2022 – 2023 Catalog
Beaufort County Community College

Volume 43

Available online at www.beaufortccc.edu
Agribusiness Technology

Pathway Description: These curriculums are designed to provide the entrepreneurial and technical skills necessary to manage a profitable, environmentally sound, community based small farm or agricultural business. The objective is the development of a workforce knowledgeable in sustainable agriculture practices. Students will learn the fundamentals of agriculture, focusing on crop production and business. Emphasis is placed on entrepreneurial and field training. Students will also learn the basic principles of our economic system and government policies and programs relating to agriculture. Graduates should qualify for a variety of jobs in agricultural businesses such as equipment, feed, and agricultural supply sales; store management; farm operations; wholesale and retail produce management; nursery operations; and environmental and agricultural education.

Agribusiness Technology: A program that prepares individuals to manage agricultural businesses and agriculturally related operations within diversified corporations. Potential course work includes instruction in agriculture, agricultural specialization, business management, accounting, finance, marketing, planning, human resources management, and other managerial responsibilities.

Number of credit hours required for this program: 64

General Education Requirements

English
Take 3 credits from ENG-111

English - Other
Take 3 credits from ENG-112 ENG-114

Humanities/Fine Arts

Mathematics
Take 3 credits from MAT-110 MAT-143 MAT-171

Social/Behavioral Sciences

Major Requirements

Technical Core
Take 12 credits from AGR-135 AGR-170 AGR-214 ANS-110

Other Required Courses
Take 16 credits from AGR-140 AGR-150 AGR-160 AGR-212 AGR-213 WBL-111

Other Major Requirements

Required Courses
Take 15 credits from AGR-112 AGR-130 AGR-261 BUS-110 BLU-137 WLD-115 WLD-121

Computers
Take 2 credits from CIS-110 CIS-111

Economics
Take 3 credits from AGR-110 ECC-151 ECO-251

Student Success
Take 1 credit from ACA-111 ACA-118 ACA-122

Agribusiness Technology Diploma

Pathway Description: These curriculums are designed to provide the entrepreneurial and technical skills necessary to manage a profitable, environmentally sound, community based small farm or agricultural business. The objective is the development of a workforce knowledgeable in sustainable agriculture practices. Students will learn the fundamentals of agriculture, focusing on crop production and business. Emphasis is placed on entrepreneurial and field training. Students will also learn the basic principles of our economic system and government policies and programs relating to agriculture. Graduates should qualify for a variety of jobs in agricultural businesses such as equipment, feed, and agricultural supply sales; store management; farm operations; wholesale and retail produce management; nursery operations; and environmental and agricultural education.

Agribusiness Technology: A program that prepares individuals to manage agricultural businesses and agriculturally related operations within diversified corporations. Potential course work includes instruction in agriculture, agricultural specialization, business management, accounting, finance, marketing, planning, human resources management, and other managerial responsibilities.

Number of credit hours required for this program: 43

General Education Requirements

English
Take 3 credits from ENG-111

Mathematics
Take 3 credits from MAT-110

Social/Behavioral Sciences

Major Requirements

Required Courses
Take 28 credits from AGR-139 AGR-140 AGR-150 AGR-160 AGR-170 AGR-212 AGR-213 AGR-214 ANS-110 WBL-111

Other Major Requirements

Required Courses
Take 9 credits from AGR-130 AGR-261 ECO-251
**Agribusiness Technology-Agribusiness Economics Certificate**

Pathway Description: These curriculums are designed to provide the entrepreneurial and technical skills necessary to manage a profitable, environmentally sound, community based small farm or agricultural business. The objective is the development of a workforce knowledgeable in sustainable agriculture practices. Students will learn the fundamentals of agriculture, focusing on crop production and business. Emphasis is placed on entrepreneurial and field training. Students will also learn the basic principles of our economic system and government policies and programs relating to agriculture. Graduates should qualify for a variety of jobs in agricultural businesses such as equipment, feed, and agricultural supply sales; store management; farm operations; wholesale and retail produce management; nursery operations; and environmental and agricultural education.

Number of credit hours required for this program: 12

**Major Requirements**

**Required Courses**

Take 12 credits from AGR-140 AGR-150 AGR-170 AGR-215

**Agribusiness Technology-Agricultural Applications Cert.**

Pathway Description: These curriculums are designed to provide the entrepreneurial and technical skills necessary to manage a profitable, environmentally sound, community based small farm or agricultural business. The objective is the development of a workforce knowledgeable in sustainable agriculture practices. Students will learn the fundamentals of agriculture, focusing on crop production and business. Emphasis is placed on entrepreneurial and field training. Students will also learn the basic principles of our economic system and government policies and programs relating to agriculture. Graduates should qualify for a variety of jobs in agricultural businesses such as equipment, feed, and agricultural supply sales; store management; farm operations; wholesale and retail produce management; nursery operations; and environmental and agricultural education.

Number of credit hours required for this program: 12

**Major Requirements**

**Required Courses**

Take 3 credits from AGR-212

**Other Major Requirements**

**Required Courses**

Take 9 credits from AGR-112 BUS-137 ECO-251

**Agribusiness Technology-Agribusiness Reg & Compliance Cert.**

Pathway Description: These curriculums are designed to provide the entrepreneurial and technical skills necessary to manage a profitable, environmentally sound, community based small farm or agricultural business. The objective is the development of a workforce knowledgeable in sustainable agriculture practices. Students will learn the fundamentals of agriculture, focusing on crop production and business. Emphasis is placed on entrepreneurial and field training. Students will also learn the basic principles of our economic system and government policies and programs relating to agriculture. Graduates should qualify for a variety of jobs in agricultural businesses such as equipment, feed, and agricultural supply sales; store management; farm operations; wholesale and retail produce management; nursery operations; and environmental and agricultural education.

Agribusiness Technology: A program that prepares individuals to manage agricultural businesses and agriculturally related operations within diversified corporations. Potential course work includes instruction in agriculture, agricultural specialization, business management, accounting, finance, marketing, planning, human resources management, and other managerial responsibilities.

Number of credit hours required for this program: 12

**Major Requirements**

**Required Courses**

Take 12 credits from AGR-139 AGR-150 AGR-160 AGR-17C

**Agribusiness Technology-Agricultural Welding Certificate**

Pathway Description: These curriculums are designed to provide the entrepreneurial and technical skills necessary to manage a profitable, environmentally sound, community based small farm or agricultural business. The objective is the development of a workforce knowledgeable in sustainable agriculture practices. Students will learn the fundamentals of agriculture, focusing on crop production and business. Emphasis is placed on entrepreneurial and field training. Students will also learn the basic principles of our economic system and government policies and programs relating to agriculture. Graduates should qualify for a variety of jobs in agricultural businesses such as equipment, feed, and agricultural supply sales; store management; farm operations; wholesale and retail produce management;
nursery operations; and environmental and agricultural education.

Agribusiness Technology: A program that prepares individuals to manage agricultural businesses and agriculturally related operations within diversified corporations. Potential course work includes instruction in agriculture, agricultural specialization, business management, accounting, finance, marketing, planning, human resources management, and other managerial responsibilities.

**Number of credit hours required for this program: 18**

**Major Requirements**

**Required Courses**
Take 18 credits from: **AGR-136, AGR-212, AGR-213, WLD-115, WLD-121**

**Agribusiness Technology-Intro to Agribusiness Tech Cert.**

Pathway Description: These curriculums are designed to provide the entrepreneurial and technical skills necessary to manage a profitable, environmentally sound, community based small farm or agricultural business. The objective is the development of a workforce knowledgeable in sustainable agriculture practices. Students will learn the fundamentals of agriculture, focusing on crop production and business. Emphasis is placed on entrepreneurial and field training. Students will also learn the basic principles of our economic system and government policies and programs relating to agriculture. Graduates should qualify for a variety of jobs in agricultural businesses such as equipment, feed, and agricultural supply sales; store management; farm operations; wholesale and retail produce management; nursery operations; and environmental and agricultural education.

Agribusiness Technology: A program that prepares individuals to manage agricultural businesses and agriculturally related operations within diversified corporations. Potential course work includes instruction in agriculture, agricultural specialization, business management, accounting, finance, marketing, planning, human resources management, and other managerial responsibilities.

**Number of credit hours required for this program: 12**

**Major Requirements**

**Required Courses**
Take 9 credits from: **AGR-160, AGR-170, ANS-110**

**Other Major Requirements**

**Required Courses**
Take 3 credits from: **ECO-251**

**Applied Engineering Technology-EET Diploma**

Pathway Description: These curriculums are designed to prepare students through the study and application of principles from mathematics, natural sciences, and technology and applied processes based on these subjects. Course work includes mathematics, natural sciences, engineering sciences and technology. Graduates should qualify to obtain occupations such as technical service providers, materials and technologies testing services, process improvement technicians, engineering technicians, industrial and technology managers, or research technicians.

Applied Engineering Technology: A course of study that prepares the students to use basic engineering principles and technical skills to solve technical problems in various types of industry. The course work emphasizes analytical and problem-solving skills. The curriculum includes courses in safety, math, physics, electricity, engineering technology, and technology-specific specialty areas. Graduates should qualify for employment in a wide range of positions in research and development, manufacturing, sales, design, inspection, or maintenance. Employment opportunities exist in automation, computer, electrical, industrial, or mechanical engineering fields, where graduates will function as engineering technicians.

**Number of credit hours required for this program: 15**

**Major Requirements**

**Required Courses**
Take 15 credits from: **CIS-110, EL-128, ELC-131, HYD-110, ISC-112**

**Applied Engineering Technology-Basic Certificate**

Pathway Description: These curriculums are designed to prepare students through the study and application of principles from mathematics, natural sciences, and technology and applied processes based on these subjects. Course work includes mathematics, natural sciences, engineering sciences and technology. Graduates should qualify to obtain occupations such as technical service providers, materials and technologies testing services, process improvement technicians, engineering technicians, industrial and technology managers, or research technicians.

Applied Engineering Technology: A course of study that prepares the students to use basic engineering principles and technical skills to solve technical problems in various types of industry. The course work emphasizes analytical and problem-solving skills. The curriculum includes courses in safety, math, physics, electricity, engineering technology, and technology-specific specialty areas. Graduates should qualify for employment in a wide range of positions in research and development, manufacturing, sales, design, inspection, or maintenance. Employment opportunities exist in automation, computer, electrical, industrial, or mechanical engineering fields, where graduates will function as engineering technicians.

**Number of credit hours required for this program: 38**

**General Education Requirements**

**English**
Take 3 credits from: **ENG-11**
Mathematics
Take 3 credits from **MAT-110 MAT-121**

Major Requirements

Required Courses
Take 21 credits from **CIS-110 ELC-127 ELC-128 ELC-131 ELN-131 HYD-110 ISC-112**

Other Major Requirements

Required Courses
Take 11 credits from **EGR-110 ELC-131A ELN-133 ISC-113 PCI-162**

Applied Engineering Technology-EET Track

Pathway Description: These curriculums are designed to prepare students through the study and application of principles from mathematics, natural sciences, and technology and applied processes based on these subjects. Course work includes mathematics, natural sciences, engineering sciences and technology. Graduates should qualify to obtain occupations such as technical service providers, materials and technologies testing services, process improvement technicians, engineering technicians, industrial and technology managers, or research technicians.

Applied Engineering Technology: A course of study that prepares the students to use basic engineering principles and technical skills to solve technical problems in various types of industry. The course work emphasizes analytical and problem-solving skills. The curriculum includes courses in safety, math, physics, electricity, engineering technology, and technology-specific specialty areas. Graduates should qualify for employment in a wide range of positions in research and development, manufacturing, sales, design, inspection, or maintenance. Employment opportunities exist in automation, computer, electrical, industrial, or mechanical engineering fields, where graduates will function as engineering technicians.

Number of credit hours required for this program: 67

General Education Requirements

English
Take 3 credits from **ENG-111**

English-Other
Take 3 credits from **ENG-114**

Humanities/Fine Arts
Take 3 credits from **HUM-115**

Mathematics
Take 3 credits from **MAT-110 MAT-121**

Psychology
Take 3 credits from **PSY-150**

Major Requirements

Applied Engineering Technology-MET Diploma

Pathway Description: These curriculums are designed to prepare students through the study and application of principles from mathematics, natural sciences, and technology and applied processes based on these subjects. Course work includes mathematics, natural sciences, engineering sciences and technology. Graduates should qualify to obtain occupations such as technical service providers, materials and technologies testing services, process improvement technicians, engineering technicians, industrial and technology managers, or research technicians.

Applied Engineering Technology: A course of study that prepares the students to use basic engineering principles and technical skills to solve technical problems in various types of industry. The course work emphasizes analytical and problem-solving skills. The curriculum includes courses in safety, math, physics, electricity, engineering technology, and technology-specific specialty areas. Graduates should qualify for employment in a wide range of positions in research and development, manufacturing, sales, design, inspection, or maintenance. Employment opportunities exist in automation, computer, electrical, industrial, or mechanical engineering fields, where graduates will function as engineering technicians.

Number of credit hours required for this program: 38

General Education Requirements

English
Take 3 credits from **ENG-111**

Mathematics
Take 3 credits from **MAT-110 MAT-121**

Major Requirements

Required Courses
Take 19 credits from **CIS-110 DFT-119 ELC-128 ELC-131 HYD-110 ISC-112 MEC-110**

Other Major Requirements

Required Courses
Take 13 credits from **DFT-151 DFT-154 EGR-110 ISC-113 MEC-128**
Applied Engineering Technology-MET Track

Pathway Description: These curriculums are designed to prepare students through the study and application of principles from mathematics, natural sciences, and technology and applied processes based on these subjects. Course work includes mathematics, natural sciences, engineering sciences and technology. Graduates should qualify to obtain occupations such as technical service providers, materials and technologies testing services, process improvement technicians, engineering technicians, industrial and technology managers, or research technicians.

Applied Engineering Technology: A course of study that prepares the students to use basic engineering principles and technical skills to solve technical problems in various types of industry. The course work emphasizes analytical and problem-solving skills. The curriculum includes courses in safety, math, physics, electricity, engineering technology, and technology-specific specialty areas. Graduates should qualify for employment in a wide range of positions in research and development, manufacturing, sales, design, inspection, or maintenance. Employment opportunities exist in automation, computer, electrical, industrial, or mechanical engineering fields, where graduates will function as engineering technicians.

Number of credit hours required for this program: 66

General Education Requirements

English
Take 3 credits from ENG-111

English-Other
Take 3 credits from ENG-114

Humanities/Fine Arts
Take 3 credits from HUM-115

Mathematics
Take 3 credits from MAT-110 MAT-121

Psychology
Take 3 credits from PSY-150

Major Requirements

Required Courses
Take 19 credits from CIS-110 DFT-115 ELC-128 ELC-131 HYD-110 ISC-112 MEC-110

Other Major Requirements

Required Courses
Take 31 credits from DFT-151 DFT-154 EGR-110 EGR-250 ISC-113 MAC-111 MEC-128 MEC-145 PHY-13

Student Success
Take 1 credit from ACA-11 ACA-122

Applied Engineering Technology-Production Certificate

Pathway Description: These curriculums are designed to prepare students through the study and application of principles from mathematics, natural sciences, and technology and applied processes based on these subjects. Course work includes mathematics, natural sciences, engineering sciences and technology. Graduates should qualify to obtain occupations such as technical service providers, materials and technologies testing services, process improvement technicians, engineering technicians, industrial and technology managers, or research technicians.

Applied Engineering Technology: A course of study that prepares the students to use basic engineering principles and technical skills to solve technical problems in various types of industry. The course work emphasizes analytical and problem-solving skills. The curriculum includes courses in safety, math, physics, electricity, engineering technology, and technology-specific specialty areas. Graduates should qualify for employment in a wide range of positions in research and development, manufacturing, sales, design, inspection, or maintenance. Employment opportunities exist in automation, computer, electrical, industrial, or mechanical engineering fields, where graduates will function as engineering technicians.

Number of credit hours required for this program: 13

General Education Requirements

Humanities/Fine Arts
Take 3 credits from HUM-115

Major Requirements

Required Courses
Take 10 credits from ELC-128 HYD-110 MEC-128

Assoc Gen Ed-Pre-Associate Degree Nursing

The Associate in General Education curriculum is designed for the academic enrichment of students who wish to broaden their education, with emphasis on personal interest, growth and development.

Course work includes study in the areas of humanities and fine arts, social and behavioral sciences, natural sciences and mathematics, and English composition. Opportunities for the achievement of competence in reading, writing, oral communication, fundamental mathematical skills, and the basic use of computers will be provided.

Through these skills, students will have a sound base for lifelong learning. Graduates are prepared for advancements within their field of interest and become better qualified for a wide range of employment opportunities.

This specific pathway is designed for students who wish to begin their study toward the Associate Degree Nursing (A.D.N.) program. Since the Allied Health programs at BCCC have a competitive admissions process, students interested in Associate Degree Nursing are initially placed in A10300RN to take required general education courses for competitive admission to the program.
Number of credit hours required for this program: 65

General Education Requirements

English
Take 3 credits from ENG-111

English - Other
Take 3 credits from ENG-112 ENG-114

Humanities/Fine Arts
Take 3 credits from ART-111 ART-114 ART-115 HUM-115 MUS-110 MUS-112 PHI-215 PHI-240

Natural Science/Math
Take 3 credits from CIS-110

Social/Behavioral
Take 3 credits from PSY-150

Major Requirements

Major Requirements

Student Success
Take 1 credit from ACA-122

Assoc Gen Ed-Pre-Licensed Practical Nursing

The Associate in General Education curriculum is designed for the academic enrichment of students who wish to broaden their education, with emphasis on personal interest, growth and development.

Course work includes study in the areas of humanities and fine arts, social and behavioral sciences, natural sciences and mathematics, and English composition. Opportunities for the achievement of competence in reading, writing, oral communication, fundamental mathematical skills, and the basic use of computers will be provided.

Through these skills, students will have a sound base for lifelong learning. Graduates are prepared for advancements within their field of interest and become better qualified for a wide range of employment opportunities.

This specific pathway is designed for students who wish to begin their study toward the Practical Nurse Diploma (PN) program. Since the Allied Health programs at BCCC have a competitive admissions process, students interested in Practical Nursing are initially placed in A10300PN to take required general education courses for competitive admission to the program.

Number of credit hours required for this program: 65

General Education Requirements

English
Take 3 credits from ENG-111

English - Other
Take 3 credits from ENG-112 ENG-114

Humanities/Fine Arts
Take 3 credits from ART-111 ART-114 ART-115 HUM-115 MUS-110 MUS-112 PHI-215 PHI-240

Mathematics
Take 3 credits from MAT-110 MAT-143

Social/Behavioral
Take 3 credits from PSY-150

Major Requirements

Required Courses

Student Success
Take 1 credit from ACA-111 ACA-115 ACA-118 ACA-122

Assoc Gen Ed-Pre-Medical Laboratory Technology

The Associate in General Education curriculum is designed for the academic enrichment of students who wish to broaden their education, with emphasis on personal interest, growth and development.

Course work includes study in the areas of humanities and fine arts, social and behavioral sciences, natural sciences and mathematics, and English composition. Opportunities for the achievement of competence in reading, writing, oral communication, fundamental mathematical skills, and the basic use of computers will be provided.

Through these skills, students will have a sound base for lifelong learning.
Graduates are prepared for advancements within their field of interest and become better qualified for a wide range of employment opportunities.

This specific pathway is designed for students who wish to begin their study toward the Medical Laboratory Technology Associate in Applied Science degree. Since the Allied Health programs at BCCC have a competitive admissions process, students interested in Medical Laboratory Technology are initially placed in A10300ML to take required general education courses for competitive admission to the program.

**Number of credit hours required for this program: 65**

**General Education Requirements**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subject</th>
<th>Credits Required</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>English</td>
<td>Take 3 credits from <strong>ENG-111</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English - Other</td>
<td>Take 3 credits from <strong>ENG-112 ENG-114</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humanities/Fine Arts</td>
<td>Take 3 credits from <strong>ART-111 ART-114 ART-115 DRA-111 ENG-131 ENG-241 HUM-115 HUM-120 HUM-121 HUM-122 HUM-160 MUS-110 MUS-112 PHI-240 REL-110 REL-211 REL-212</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social/Behavioral</td>
<td>Take 3 credits from <strong>PSY-150</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics</td>
<td>Take 3 credits from <strong>MAT-143 MAT-152 MAT-171</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Major Requirements**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subject</th>
<th>Credits Required</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Student Success**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subject</th>
<th>Credits Required</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Take 1 credit from <strong>ACA-111 ACA-115 ACA-122</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Assoc Gen Ed-Regionally Increasing Baccalaureate Nurses**

The Associate in General Education curriculum is designed for the academic enrichment of students who wish to broaden their education, with emphasis on personal interest, growth and development.

Course work includes study in the areas of humanities and fine arts, social and behavioral sciences, natural sciences and mathematics, and English composition. Opportunities for the achievement of competence in reading, writing, oral communication, fundamental mathematical skills, and the basic use of computers will be provided.

Through these skills, students will have a sound base for lifelong learning. Graduates are prepared for advancements within their field of interest and become better qualified for a wide range of employment opportunities.

This pathway is provided for students that have been accepted into the Regionally Increasing Baccalaureate Nurses (RIBN and aRIBN) programs. The program provides a four-year nursing option that concurrently enrolls students at BCCC and East Carolina University where they complete both their Associate Degree in Nursing and Bachelor’s Degree in Nursing.

**Number of credit hours required for this program: 64**

**General Education Requirements**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subject</th>
<th>Credits Required</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>English</td>
<td>Take 3 credits from <strong>ENG-111</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English - Other</td>
<td>Take 3 credits from <strong>ENG-112 ENG-114</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humanities/Fine Arts</td>
<td>Take 3 credits from <strong>ART-111 ART-114 ART-115 HUM-115 MUS-110 MUS-112 PHI-215 PHI-240</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nat Science/Math</td>
<td>Take 3 credits from <strong>CIS-110</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social/Behavioral</td>
<td>Take 3 credits from <strong>PSY-150</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Major Requirements**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subject</th>
<th>Credits Required</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Assoc Gen Ed-Regionally Increasing Baccalaureate Nurses**

The Associate in General Education curriculum is designed for the academic enrichment of students who wish to broaden their education, with emphasis on personal interest, growth and development.

Course work includes study in the areas of humanities and fine arts, social and behavioral sciences, natural sciences and mathematics, and English composition. Opportunities for the achievement of competence in reading, writing, oral communication, fundamental mathematical skills, and the basic use of computers will be provided.

Through these skills, students will have a sound base for lifelong learning. Graduates are prepared for advancements within their field of interest and become better qualified for a wide range of employment opportunities.

This pathway is provided for students that have been accepted into the Regionally Increasing Baccalaureate Nurses (RIBN and aRIBN) programs. The program provides a four-year nursing option that concurrently enrolls students at BCCC and East Carolina University where they complete both their Associate Degree in Nursing and Bachelor’s Degree in Nursing.

**Number of credit hours required for this program: 64**

**General Education Requirements**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subject</th>
<th>Credits Required</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>English</td>
<td>Take 3 credits from <strong>ENG-111</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English - Other</td>
<td>Take 3 credits from <strong>ENG-112 ENG-114</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humanities/Fine Arts</td>
<td>Take 3 credits from <strong>ART-111 ART-114 ART-115 HUM-115 MUS-110 MUS-112 PHI-215 PHI-240</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nat Science/Math</td>
<td>Take 3 credits from <strong>CIS-110</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social/Behavioral</td>
<td>Take 3 credits from <strong>PSY-150</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Major Requirements**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subject</th>
<th>Credits Required</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Assoc Gen Ed-Regionally Increasing Baccalaureate Nurses**

The Associate in General Education curriculum is designed for the academic enrichment of students who wish to broaden their education, with emphasis on personal interest, growth and development.

Course work includes study in the areas of humanities and fine arts, social and behavioral sciences, natural sciences and mathematics, and English composition. Opportunities for the achievement of competence in reading, writing, oral communication, fundamental mathematical skills, and the basic use of computers will be provided.

Through these skills, students will have a sound base for lifelong learning. Graduates are prepared for advancements within their field of interest and become better qualified for a wide range of employment opportunities.

This pathway is provided for students that have been accepted into the Regionally Increasing Baccalaureate Nurses (RIBN and aRIBN) programs. The program provides a four-year nursing option that concurrently enrolls students at BCCC and East Carolina University where they complete both their Associate Degree in Nursing and Bachelor’s Degree in Nursing.
Course work includes and builds upon the domains of healthcare, nursing practice, and the holistic individual. Content emphasizes the nurse as a member of the interdisciplinary team providing safe, individualized care while employing evidence-based practice, quality improvement, and informatics. Graduates of this program are eligible to apply to take the National Council Licensure Examination (NCLEX-RN). Employment opportunities are vast within the global health care system and may include positions within acute, chronic, extended, industrial, and community health care facilities.

Number of credit hours required for this program: 70

**General Education Requirements**

**English**
Take 3 credits from ENG-111

**English - Other**
Take 3 credits from ENG-112 ENG-114

**Biology**
Take 4 credits from BIO-168

**Humanities/Fine Arts**
Take 3 credits from ART-111 ART-114 ART-115 HUM-115 MUS-11C MUS-112 PHI-215 PHI-240

**Psychology**
Take 3 credits from PSY-150

**Major Requirements**

**Core Courses**
Take 43 credits from NUR-111 NUR-112 NUR-113 NUR-114
NUR-211 NUR-212 NUR-213

**Other Major Requirements**

**Required Courses**
Take 8 credits from ACA-220 BIO-168 PSY-241

**Other Required Courses**
Take 1 of 2 groups

**Group 1**
Take 4 credits from CHM-130 CHM-130A

**Group 2**
Take 4 credits from BIO-275 CHM-151 MAT-152

**Associate in Arts**

The Associate in Arts degree shall be granted for a planned program of study consisting of a minimum of 60 semester hours of credit (SHC) of college transfer courses. Within the degree program, the institution shall include opportunities for the achievement of competence in reading, writing, oral communication, fundamental mathematical skills, and basic computer use.

**Number of credit hours required for this program: 60**

**General Education Requirements**

**English**
Take 6 credits from ENG-111 ENG-112

**Comm&Humanities/Fine Arts**

**Minimum 2 subjects**

**Mathematics**
Take 3 credits from MAT-143 MAT-152 MAT-171

**Social/Behavioral Sciences**
Take 9 credits from ECO-251 ECO-252 HIS-111 HIS-112 HIS-131 HIS-132 PCL-120 PSY-150 SOC-210

**Minimum 2 subjects**

**Natural Sciences**
Take 1 Group from

**Group 1**
Take 4 credits from AST-111 AST-111A

**Group 2**
Take 4 credits from AST-151 AST-151A

**Group 3**
Take 4 credits from BIO-110

**Group 4**
Take 4 credits from BIO-111

**Group 5**
Take 4 credits from CHM-151

**Group 6**
Take 4 credits from GEL-111

**Group 7**
Take 4 credits from PHY-110 PHY-110A

**Gen Ed Electives**
Take 14 credits from ANT-210 ANT-221 ART-111 ART-114 ART-115 AST-111 AST-111A AST-151 AST-152 AST-152A BIO-110 BIO-111 BIO-112 BIO-120 BIO-130 BIO-140 BIO-140A CHM-131
CHM-131A CHM-132 CHM-15; CHM-152 CIS-110 CIS-115
COM-231 DRA-111 ECO-151 ECO-251 ECO-252 ENG-114 ENG-131
ENG-231 ENG-232 ENG-24; ENG-242 FRE-111 FRE-112 GEL-111
GEO-111 HIS-111 HIS-112 HIS-113 HIS-132 HUM-115
HUM-120 HUM-121 HUM-122 HUM-150 HUM-160 MAT-143
MAT-152 MAT-171 MAT-172 MAT-263 MAT-271 MAT-272 MAT-273
MUS-110 MUS-112 MUS-210 PHI-215 PHF-240 PHY-110
PHY-110A PHY-151 PHY-152 POL-110 POL-120 POL-220 PSY-150
PSY-239 ESY-241 PSY-281 REL-111 REL-211 REL-212 SOC-210
SOC-213 SOC-220 SOC-225 SOC-240 SPA-111 SPA-112 SPA-211
SPA-212

Electives
Take 14 credits from ACC-120 ACC-121 ANT-210 ANT-221
ART-111 ART-114 ART-115 ART-116 ART-121 ASI-111 ASI-11A
AST-15; AST-151A ASI-112 ASI-112A BIO-110 BIO-111 BIO-112
BIO-120; BIO-130 BIO-140 BIO-140A BIO-146 BIO-146; BIO-148
BIO-162 BIO-165 BIO-165 BIO-175 BIO-194 BIO-250
BIO-271; BIO-275 BUS-110 BUS-115 BLS-137 CHM-115 CHM-130
CHM-130A CHM-131 CHM-131A CHM-132 CHM-151 CHM-152
CHM-251 CHM-252 CIS-110 CIS-115 CJU-111 CJU-113 CJU-121
CJU-141; CJU-212 COM-231 CSC-130 CSC-151 CSC-239 CTS-115
DRA-111 DRA-130 ECO-151 ECO-251 ECO-252 EDU-131 EDU-144
EDU-145 EDU-216 EDU-22; ENG-114 ENG-125 ENG-131 ENG-132
ENG-231 ENG-232 ENG-24; ENG-242 ENG-272 ENG-273 FRE-111
FRE-112 GEL-111 GEO-110 GEO-111 HFA-116 HFA-117 HIS-111
HIS-112 HIS-115 HIS-113 HIS-114 HIS-115 HIS-122
HUM-120 HUM-121 HUM-122; HUM-150 HUM-160 MAT-143
MAT-152 MAT-171 MAT-172 MAT-263 MAT-271 MAT-272 MAT-273
MUS-210 PED-110 PED-111 PED-115 PED-117 PED-118 PED-125
PED-126 PED-130 PED-131 PED-137 PED-140 PED-144
PED-145 PED-147 PED-148 PED-152 PED-153 PED-154 PED-155
PHY-110A PHY-151 PHY-152 POL-110 POL-120 POL-130 POL-220
PSY-150 PSY-211 PSY-239 PSY-241 PSY-243 PSY-281 REL-111
REL-211 REL-212 SOC-210 SOC-215 SOC-225 SOC-226 SOC-240
SOC-245 SPA-111 SPA-112 SPA-14; SPA-161 SPA-211 SPA-212
SPA-221

Student Success
Take 1 credit from ACA-122

Associate in General Education

The Associate in General Education curriculum is designed for the academic enrichment of students who wish to broaden their education, with emphasis on personal interest, growth and development.

Course work includes study in the areas of humanities and fine arts, social and behavioral sciences, natural sciences and mathematics, and English composition. Opportunities for the achievement of competence in reading, writing, oral communication, fundamental mathematical skills, and the basic use of computers will be provided.

Through these skills, students will have a sound base for lifelong learning. Graduates are prepared for advancements within their field of interest and become better qualified for a wide range of employment opportunities.

Number of credit hours required for this program: 65

General Education Requirements

English
Take 3 credits from ENG-111

English - Other
Take 3 credits from ENG-112 ENG-114

Humanities/Fine Arts
Take 3 credits from ART-111 ART-114 ART-115 DRA-111 ENG-131
ENG-231 ENG-232 ENG-241 ENG-242 HUM-115 HUM-125
HUM-12; HUM-122 HUM-150 HUM-160 MUS-110 MUS-112
MUS-210 PHI-215 PHI-240 REL-111 REL-211 REL-212

Social/Behavioral
Take 3 credits from ANT-210 ANT-221 ECO-151 ECO-251 ECO-252
ENG-111 HIS-111 HIS-112 HIS-13; HIS-132 POL-120 POL-226
PSY-150 PSY-235 PSY-241 PSY-281 SOC-210 SOC-215 SOC-220
SOC-225 SOC-240

Nat Science/Math
Take 3 credits from AST-111 AST-111A AST-15; AST-151A
AST-152 AST-152A BIO-110 BIO-111 BIO-112 BIO-140 BIO-140A
CHM-131; CHM-131A CHM-132 CHM-151 CHM-152 CIS-110
CJS-115 MAT-143 MAT-152 MAT-171 MAT-172 MAT-263 MAT-271
MAT-272 MAT-273 PHY-110 PHY-110A PHY-151 PHY-152

Major Requirements

Take 49 credits from ACC-120 ACC-121 ACM-110 AGR-110
AGR-112 AGR-130 AGR-139 AGR-140 AGR-150 AGR-160 AGR-170
AGR-212 AGR-213 AGR-243 AGR-246; ANS-110 ANT-210 ART-221
ART-111 ART-114 ART-115 ART-121 ASI-111A
ART-151A ART-181 ART-181A ART-183 ART-212 ART-222 ART-221A ART-231
ART-231A ART-281 BIO-110 BIO-111 BIO-112 BIO-120 BIO-130
BIO-140 BIO-140A BIO-146 BIO-155 BIO-163 BIO-165 BIO-166
BIO-168 BIO-169 BIO-175 BIO-243 BIO-252 BIO-271 BIO-275
BMS-110 BMS-111 BMS-112 BMS-113 BMS-114 BMS-115
BMS-116 BMS-117 BFR-111 BFR-10; BFR-102 BFR-103 BFR-104
BFR-105 BFR-106 BFR-107 BFR-108 BFR-109 BFR-110 BFR-111
BFR-112 BFR-112; BFR-193A BUS-110 BUS-115 BUS-116 BUS-121
BUS-137 BUS-139 BUS-138 BUS-225 BUS-240 BUS-260 CHM-115
CHM-130 CHM-130A CHM-131 CHM-131A CHM-132 CHM-151
CHM-152 CHM-25 CHM-252 CIS-110 CIS-111 CIS-115 CJU-111
CJU-112; CJU-113 CJU-121 CJU-122 CJU-131 CJU-132 CJU-141
CJU-170 CJU-212 CJU-213 CJU-215 CJU-216 CJU-221 CJU-223 CJU-225
CJU-231 CJU-233 CJU-235 CJU-264 COM-231 COS-111 COS-112
COS-113 COS-114 COS-115 COS-116 COS-117 COS-118 COS-121
Associate in General Education-Nursing

The Associate in General Education (AGE)-Nursing is designed for students who wish to begin their study toward the Associate in Nursing degree and a Baccalaureate degree in Nursing as based on Blocks 1 through 3 of the Uniform Articulation Agreement between the University of North Carolina's Registered Nurse (RN) to Bachelor of Science in Nursing (BSN) programs and the North Carolina Community College Associate Degree Nursing Programs which was approved by the State Board of Community Colleges and the UNC Board of Governors in February 2015. The AGE-Nursing shall be granted for a planned program of study consisting of a minimum of 60 semester hours of credit (SHC) of courses.

A student who completes an Associate in Applied Science (AAS) in Nursing with a GPA of at least 2.0 and a grade of C or better in the AGE-Nursing courses listed below and who holds a current unrestricted license as a Registered Nurse in North Carolina will have fulfilled the UNC institutions lower-division general education requirements as well as nursing program entry requirements. However, because nursing program admissions are competitive, no student is guaranteed admission to the program of his or her choice.

Number of credit hours required for this program: 60

General Education Requirements

English Composition
Take 3 credits from ENG-111.

English Composition
Take 3 credits from ENG-112 ENG-114.

English Literature
Take 3 credits from ENG-231 ENG-232.

Humanities/Fine Arts

Social/Behavioral Sciences
Take 3 credits from PSY-150 PSY-241 SCC-210.

Social/Behavioral Sciences
Take 3 credits from SCC-213 SCC-220 SCC-225 SCC-240.

Social/Behavioral Sciences
Take 3 credits from HIS-111 HIS-112 HIS-131 HIS-132.

Natural Sciences Group 1
Take 8 credits from BIO-168 BIO-169.

Natural Sciences Group 2
Take 3 credits from BIO-175 BIO-275.

Natural Sciences Group 3
Take 4 credits from CHM-151.

Math
Take 4 credits from MAT-152.

Math
Take 3 credits from MAT-143 MAT-171.

Other Requirements

Other Required Hours
Take 1 credit from ACA-122.
Other Required Hours

Take 7 credits from:

- **ART-11**: ART-114
- **ART-115**: BIO-155
- **BIO-175**: BIO-275
- **CHM-130**: CHM-130A
- **COM-231**: ECO-25:
- **ENG-112**: ENG-114
- **ENG-231**: ENG-232
- **HEA-110**: HIS-111
- **HIS-112**: HIS-131
- **HIS-132**: HUM-115
- **HUM-120**: HUM-121
- **HUM-122**: HUM-15C
- **HUM-160**: MAT-143
- **MAT-171**: MUS-110
- **MUS-112**: MUS-112
- **PED-110**: PED-111
- **PED-113**: PED-125
- **PED-128**: PED-130
- **PED-131**: PED-138
- **PED-143**: PED-144
- **PED-145**: PED-147
- **PED-148**: PED-152
- **PED-153**: PED-154
- **PED-155**: PED-181
- **PED-182**: PED-219
- **PED-260**: PHI-215
- **PHI-240**: PCL-120
- **SOC-213**: SOC-220
- **SOC-225**: SOC-225
- **SOF-240**:

Associate in Science

The Associate in Science degree shall be granted for a planned program of study consisting of a minimum of 60 semester hours of credit (SHC) of college transfer courses. Within the degree program, the institution shall include opportunities for the achievement of competence in reading, writing, oral communication, fundamental mathematical skills, and the basic computer use.

Courses are approved for transfer through the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement (CAA). The CAA enables North Carolina community college graduates of two-year associate in science programs who are admitted to constituent institutions of The University of North Carolina to transfer with junior status.

Community college graduates must obtain a grade of \"C\" or better in each course and an overall GPA of at least 2.0 on a 4.0 scale in order to transfer with a junior status. Courses may also transfer through bilateral agreements between institutions.

Number of credit hours required for this program: 60

General Education Requirements

**English**

Take 6 credits from:

- **ENG-111**: ENG-112

**Comm/Humanities/Fine Arts**

Take 6 credits from:

- **COM-231**: ART-114
- **ART-115**: BIO-231
- **ENG-232**: ENG-241
- **ENG-242**: MUS-110
- **MUS-112**: PHI-215
- **PHI-240**:

  Minimum 2 subjects

**Mathematics**

Take 8 credits from:

- **MAT-171**: MAT-172
- **MAT-263**: MAT-271
- **MAT-272**:

**Social/Behavioral Sciences**

Take 6 credits from:

- **ECO-25**: ECO-252
- **HIS-111**: HIS-112
- **HIS-131**: HIS-132
- **PCL-120**: PSY-150
- **SOC-210**:

  Minimum 2 subjects

**Natural Sciences**

Take 1 Group from:

**Group 1**

Take 8 credits from:

- **CHM-15**: CHM-152

**Group 2**

Take 8 credits from:

- **PHY-151**: PHY-152

**Group 3**

Take 8 credits from:

- **PHY-25**: PHY-252

**Group 4**

Take 8 credits from:

- **AST-151**: AST-151A
- **BIC-110**:

**Group 5**

Take 8 credits from:

- **AST-151**: AST-151A
- **GEL-111**:

**Group 6**

Take 8 credits from:

- **AST-151**: AST-151A
- **PHY-110**: PHY-110A

**Group 7**

Take 8 credits from:

- **BIC-111**: BIC-112

**Group 8**

Take 8 credits from:

- **BIC-110**: GEL-111

**Group 9**

Take 8 credits from:

- **BIC-110**: PHY-110
- **PHY-110A**:

**Group 10**

Take 8 credits from:

- **GEL-111**: PHY-110A

General Education Elective

Take 11 credits from:

- **ANT-210**: ANT-221
- **ART-111**: ART-114
- **ART-115**: ART-115
- **AST-111**: AST-11A
- **AST-111A**: AST-111A
- **AST-151**: AST-151A
- **AST-152**: AST-152A
- **BIC-110**: BIC-110
- **BIC-111**: BIC-120
- **BIC-130**: BIC-140
- **BIC-140A**: BIC-131
- **CHM-131**: CHM-132
- **CHM-151**: CHM-152
- **CIS-110**: CIS-115
- **COM-231**: DRA-111
- **ECO-15**: ECO-251
- **ECO-252**: ENG-114
- **ENG-13**: ENG-231
- **ENG-232**: ENG-241
- **ENG-242**: ERE-111
- **GES-111**: GEO-111
- **GES-112**: HIS-115
- **GES-113**: HIS-132
- **HUM-115**: HUM-120
- **HUM-122**: HUM-150
- **HUM-160**: MAT-143
- **MAT-152**: MAT-171
- **MAT-263**: MAT-271
- **MAT-272**: MUS-110
- **MUS-112**: PHI-215
- **PCL-120**: PHI-240
- **PHY-110**: PHY-110
- **POL-110**: POL-120
- **POL-220**: PSY-150
- **PSY-239**: PSY-24:
- **REL-110**: REL-211
- **REL-212**: SOC-210
- **SOC-220**: SOC-225
- **SOC-240**: SPA-111
- **SPA-211**: SPA-212

Electives

Take 14 credits from:

- **ACC-120**: ACC-121
- **ANT-210**: ANT-221
- **ART-111**: ART-114
- **ART-115**: ART-115
- **ART-121**: ART-121
- **AST-111**: AST-111A
- **AST-151**: AST-151A
- **AST-152**: AST-152A
- **BIC-110**: BIC-110
- **BIC-111**: BIC-120
- **BIC-130**: BIC-140
- **BIC-140A**: BIC-155
- **BIC-163**: BIC-165
- **BIC-166**: BIC-168
- **BIC-169**: BIC-175
- **BIC-245**: BIC-250
- **BIC-271**: BIC-275
- **BIS-115**: BIS-137
- **BIS-139**: CHM-115
- **CHM-130**: CHM-131
- **CHM-131**: CHM-132
- **CHM-151**: CHM-152
- **CHM-152**: CJC-113
- **CJC-113**: CJC-121
- **CJC-141**: CJC-212
- **COM-231**: CJC-139
- **CSC-135**: CJC-235
- **CSC-235**: CJC-315
- **CJC-315**: DRA-111
- **DRA-133**: ECC-15
- **ECO-251**: ECO-252
- **EDU-114**: EDU-145
- **EDU-145**: EDU-216
- **EDU-221**: ENG-114
- **ENG-125**: ENG-131
- **ENG-132**:
Automotive Systems Technology

Pathway Description: Curriculums in the Mobile Equipment Maintenance and Repair pathway prepare individuals for employment as entry-level transportation service technicians. The program provides an introduction to transportation industry careers and increases student awareness of the diverse technologies associated with this dynamic and challenging field. Course work may include transportation systems theory, braking systems, climate control, design parameters, drive trains, electrical/electronic systems, engine repair, engine performance, environmental regulations, materials, product finish, safety, steering/suspension, transmission/transaxles, and sustainable transportation, depending on the program major area chosen. Graduates of this pathway should be prepared to take professional licensure exams, which correspond to certain programs of study, and to enter careers as entry-level technicians in the transportation industry.

Automotive Systems Technology: A program that prepares individuals to apply technical knowledge and skills to repair, service, and maintain all types of automobiles. Includes instruction in brake systems, electrical systems, engine performance, engine repair, suspension and steering, automatic and manual transmissions and drive trains, and heating and air condition systems.

Number of credit hours required for this program: 66

General Education Requirements

English
Take 3 credits from ENG-111

English - Other
Take 3 credits from ENG-112 ENG-114

Humanities / Fine Arts

Mathematics
Take 3 credits from MAT-110

Social/Behavioral Sciences

Major Requirements
Take 13 credits from ALT-141 ALT-151 ALT-181 ALT-183

Transportation Skills
Take 9 credits from TRN-110 TRN-120 TRN-140

Other Major Requirements

Required Courses
Take 23 credits from ALT-116 ALT-116A ALT-141A ALT-151A ALT-181A ALT-221A ALT-223 ALT-231A ALT-281 TRN-140A TRN-145

Auto Shop/Safety
Take 3 credits from ALT-114 ALT-114A ALT-212 WBL-113

Computers
Take 2 credits from CIS-110 CIS-111 TRN-170

Student Success
Take 1 credit from ACA-11 ACA-118 ACA-122

Automotive Systems Technology Certificate

Pathway Description: Curriculums in the Mobile Equipment Maintenance and Repair pathway prepare individuals for employment as entry-level transportation service technicians. The program provides an introduction to transportation industry careers and increases student awareness of the diverse technologies associated with this dynamic and challenging field. Course work may include transportation systems theory, braking systems, climate control, design parameters, drive trains, electrical/electronic systems, engine repair, engine performance, environmental regulations, materials, product finish, safety, steering/suspension, transmission/transaxles, and sustainable transportation, depending on the program major area chosen. Graduates of this pathway should be prepared to take professional licensure exams, which correspond to certain programs of study, and to enter careers as entry-level technicians in the transportation industry.

Automotive Systems Technology: A program that prepares individuals to apply technical knowledge and skills to repair, service, and maintain all types of automobiles. Includes instruction in brake systems, electrical systems, engine performance, engine repair, suspension and steering, automatic and manual transmissions and drive trains, and heating and air condition systems.

Number of credit hours required for this program: 12

Major Requirements

Students must complete one of the following:
Required Courses
Take 12 credits from AUT-151 AUT-151A AUT-181 AUT-181A TRN-110 TRN-170

Automotive Systems Technology Diploma
Pathway Description: Curriculums in the Mobile Equipment Maintenance and Repair pathway prepare individuals for employment as entry-level transportation service technicians. The program provides an introduction to transportation industry careers and increases student awareness of the diverse technologies associated with this dynamic and challenging field. Course work may include transportation systems theory, braking systems, climate control, design parameters, drive trains, electrical/electronic systems, engine repair, engine performance, environmental regulations, materials, product finish, safety, steering/suspension, transmission/transaxles, and sustainable transportation, depending on the program major area chosen. Graduates of this pathway should be prepared to take professional licensure exams, which correspond to certain programs of study, and to enter careers as entry-level technicians in the transportation industry.

Automotive Systems Technology: A program that prepares individuals to apply technical knowledge and skills to repair, service, and maintain all types of automobiles. Includes instruction in brake systems, electrical systems, engine performance, engine repair, suspension and steering, automatic and manual transmissions and drive trains, and heating and air condition systems.

Number of credit hours required for this program: 12

Major Requirements
Required Courses
Take 12 credits from AUT-141 AUT-141A AUT-151 AUT-151A TRN-110 TRN-170

Automotive Systems Technology-Drivetrains Certificate
Pathway Description: Curriculums in the Mobile Equipment Maintenance and Repair pathway prepare individuals for employment as entry-level transportation service technicians. The program provides an introduction to transportation industry careers and increases student awareness of the diverse technologies associated with this dynamic and challenging field. Course work may include transportation systems theory, braking systems, climate control, design parameters, drive trains, electrical/electronic systems, engine repair, engine performance, environmental regulations, materials, product finish, safety, steering/suspension, transmission/transaxles, and sustainable transportation, depending on the program major area chosen. Graduates of this pathway should be prepared to take professional licensure exams, which correspond to certain programs of study, and to enter careers as entry-level technicians in the transportation industry.

Automotive Systems Technology: A program that prepares individuals to apply technical knowledge and skills to repair, service, and maintain all types of automobiles. Includes instruction in brake systems, electrical systems, engine performance, engine repair, suspension and steering, automatic and manual transmissions and drive trains, and heating and air condition systems.

Number of credit hours required for this program: 12

Major Requirements
Required Courses
Take 12 credits from AUT-221 AUT-221A AUT-231 AUT-231A TRN-110 TRN-170

Automotive Systems Technology-Chassis Certificate
Pathway Description: Curriculums in the Mobile Equipment Maintenance and Repair pathway prepare individuals for employment as entry-level transportation service technicians. The program provides an introduction to transportation industry careers and increases student awareness of the diverse technologies associated with this dynamic and challenging field. Course work may include transportation systems theory, braking systems, climate control, design parameters, drive trains, electrical/electronic systems, engine repair, engine performance, environmental regulations, materials, product finish, safety, steering/suspension, transmission/transaxles, and sustainable transportation, depending on the program major area chosen. Graduates of this pathway should be prepared to take professional licensure exams, which correspond to certain programs of study, and to enter careers as entry-level technicians in the transportation industry.

Automotive Systems Technology: A program that prepares individuals to apply technical knowledge and skills to repair, service, and maintain all types of automobiles. Includes instruction in brake systems, electrical systems, engine performance, engine repair, suspension and steering, automatic and manual transmissions and drive trains, and heating and air condition systems.

Number of credit hours required for this program: 12

Major Requirements
Required Courses
Take 12 credits from AUT-221 AUT-221A AUT-231 AUT-231A TRN-110 TRN-170
Automotive Systems Technology-Electrical & Electronics Cert.

Pathway Description: Curriculums in the Mobile Equipment Maintenance and Repair pathway prepare individuals for employment as entry-level transportation service technicians. The program provides an introduction to transportation industry careers and increases student awareness of the diverse technologies associated with this dynamic and challenging field. Course work may include transportation systems theory, braking systems, climate control, design parameters, drive trains, electrical/electronic systems, engine repair, engine performance, environmental regulations, materials, product finish, safety, steering/suspension, transmission/transaxles, and sustainable transportation, depending on the program major area chosen. Graduates of this pathway should be prepared to take professional licensure exams, which correspond to certain programs of study, and to enter careers as entry-level technicians in the transportation industry.

Automotive Systems Technology: A program that prepares individuals to apply technical knowledge and skills to repair, service, and maintain all types of automobiles. Includes instruction in brake systems, electrical systems, engine performance, engine repair, suspension and steering, automatic and manual transmissions and drive trains, and heating and air condition systems

Number of credit hours required for this program: 12

Major Requirements

Required Courses
Take 12 credits from TRN-110 TRN-120 TRN-145 TRN-170

Automotive Systems Technology-Engines & Brakes Certificate

Pathway Description: Curriculums in the Mobile Equipment Maintenance and Repair pathway prepare individuals for employment as entry-level transportation service technicians. The program provides an introduction to transportation industry careers and increases student awareness of the diverse technologies associated with this dynamic and challenging field. Course work may include transportation systems theory, braking systems, climate control, design parameters, drive trains, electrical/electronic systems, engine repair, engine performance, environmental regulations, materials, product finish, safety, steering/suspension, transmission/transaxles, and sustainable transportation, depending on the program major area chosen. Graduates of this pathway should be prepared to take professional licensure exams, which correspond to certain programs of study, and to enter careers as entry-level technicians in the transportation industry.

Automotive Systems Technology: A program that prepares individuals to apply technical knowledge and skills to repair, service, and maintain all types of automobiles. Includes instruction in brake systems, electrical systems, engine performance, engine repair, suspension and steering, automatic and manual transmissions and drive trains, and heating and air condition systems

Number of credit hours required for this program: 12

Major Requirements

Required Courses
Take 12 credits from AUT-116 AUT-116A AUT-151 AUT-151A AUT-181 AUT-181A TRN-110 TRN-170

Basic Law Enforcement Training Certificate

Basic Law Enforcement Training (BLET) is designed to give students essential skills required for entry-level employment as law enforcement officers with state, county, or municipal governments, or with private enterprise.

This program utilizes State commission-mandated topics and methods of instruction. General subjects include, but are not limited to, criminal, juvenile, civil, traffic, and alcohol beverage laws; investigative, patrol, custody, and court procedures; emergency responses; and ethics and community relations.

Students must successfully complete and pass all units of study mandated by the North Carolina Criminal Justice Education and Training Standards Commission and the North Carolina Sheriffs’ Education and Training Standards Commission to receive a certificate.

Number of credit hours required for this program: 20
Major Requirements
Required Course
Take 20 credits from **CJC-110**

Boat Building Diploma
The Boat Building curriculum prepares individuals for employment in the boat building and boat repair industry. Today’s boat builders are highly skilled craftspeople who can create complex shapes out of wood.

Course work includes reading boat plans, lofting, setting up the building jig, fashioning the structural timbers, and different planking techniques. Interior joinery, exterior joinery, and yacht rigging is also covered.

Graduates may find work with yacht manufacturers, high end furniture shops, architectural millwork shops, and companies installing built in furniture in homes. Other opportunities can be found in boat maintenance and repair yards.

**Number of credit hours required for this program: 13**

**Major Requirements**
**Required Courses**
Take 13 credits from **ETB-102 ETB-103**

Boat Building-Wooden Boat Building Certificate
The Boat Building curriculum prepares individuals for employment in the boat building and boat repair industry. Today’s boat builders are highly skilled craftspeople who can create complex shapes out of wood.

Course work includes reading boat plans, lofting, setting up the building jig, fashioning the structural timbers, and different planking techniques. Interior joinery, exterior joinery, and yacht rigging is also covered.

Graduates may find work with yacht manufacturers, high end furniture shops, architectural millwork shops, and companies installing built in furniture in homes. Other opportunities can be found in boat maintenance and repair yards.

**Number of credit hours required for this program: 12**

**Major Requirements**
**Required Courses**
Take 12 credits from **ETB-101 DFT-100**

Boat Building-Yacht Construction, Repair, & Renovation Cert.
The Boat Building curriculum prepares individuals for employment in the boat building and boat repair industry. Today’s boat builders are highly skilled craftspeople who can create complex shapes out of wood.

Course work includes reading boat plans, lofting, setting up the building jig, fashioning the structural timbers, and different planking techniques. Interior joinery, exterior joinery, and yacht rigging is also covered.

Graduates may find work with yacht manufacturers, high end furniture shops, architectural millwork shops, and companies installing built in furniture in homes. Other opportunities can be found in boat maintenance and repair yards.

**Number of credit hours required for this program: 14**

**Major Requirements**
**Required Courses**
Take 14 credits from **ETB-103 ETR-104 ETR-105 ETR-109**

Number of credit hours required for this program: 44

**General Education Requirements**
**English**
Take 3 credits from **ENG-111**

**Mathematics**
Take 3 credits from **MAT-110**

**Major Requirements**
**Technical Core**
Take 35 credits from **ETB-101 ETB-102 ETB-103 ETB-104 ETB-105 ETA-100 DFT-100**

**Other Major Requirements**
**Computers**
Take 3 credits from **CIS-110**

Boat Building-Adv Wooden Boat Building Certificate
The Boat Building curriculum prepares individuals for employment in the boat building and boat repair industry. Today’s boat builders are highly skilled craftspeople who can create complex shapes out of wood.

Course work includes reading boat plans, lofting, setting up the building jig, fashioning the structural timbers, and different planking techniques. Interior joinery, exterior joinery, and yacht rigging is also covered.

Graduates may find work with yacht manufacturers, high end furniture shops, architectural millwork shops, and companies installing built in furniture in homes. Other opportunities can be found in boat maintenance and repair yards.

**Number of credit hours required for this program: 14**

**Major Requirements**
**Required Courses**
Take 14 credits from **ETB-103 ETR-104 ETR-105 ETR-109**
Boat Manufacture and Service Diploma-Boat Construction

The Boat Manufacture and Service Technology program prepares students for employment in the manufacture and service of boats. Students learn the basics of boat design and the implementation of those designs in various components and/or complete boats or yachts.

Course work includes reading and interpreting marine blueprints, manuals, and other documents common to the industry; lofting; constructing forms and mold-making; application of concepts and techniques in composite, and fiberglass; marine woodworking; interior finishing; and marine mechanical, electrical, and plumbing systems.

Graduates may find employment with boat/yacht manufacturers, service yards, dealerships doing commissioning work, and companies doing custom boat building.

Number of credit hours required for this program: 42

General Education Requirements

   English
   Take 3 credits from ENG-111

   Mathematics
   Take 3 credits from MAT-110

Major Requirements

   Required Courses
   Take 15 credits from BMS-110 BMS-111 BMS-112 BMS-113

   Subject Area Speciality
   Take 14 credits from BMS-114 BMS-115 BMS-116

   Other Major Requirements

   Required Courses
   Take 5 credits from BTB-193A BMS-117

   Computers
   Take 3 credits from CIS-110

Boat Manufacture and Service-Adv Comp Boat Constr Cert.

The Boat Manufacture and Service Technology program prepares students for employment in the manufacture and service of boats. Students learn the basics of boat design and the implementation of those designs in various components and/or complete boats or yachts.

Course work includes reading and interpreting marine blueprints, manuals, and other documents common to the industry; lofting; constructing forms and mold-making; application of concepts and techniques in composite, and fiberglass; marine woodworking; interior finishing; and marine mechanical, electrical, and plumbing systems.

Graduates may find employment with boat/yacht manufacturers, service yards, dealerships doing commissioning work, and companies doing custom boat building.

Number of credit hours required for this program: 17

Major Requirements

   Required Courses
   Take 17 credits from BMS-113 BMS-115 BMS-116 BMS-117
The Boat Manufacture and Service Technology program prepares students for employment in the manufacture and service of boats. Students learn the basics of boat design and the implementation of those designs in various components and/or complete boats or yachts.

Course work includes reading and interpreting marine blueprints, manuals, and other documents common to the industry; lofting; constructing forms and mold-making; application of concepts and techniques in composite, and fiberglass; marine woodworking; interior finishing; and marine mechanical, electrical, and plumbing systems.

Graduates may find employment with boat/yacht manufacturers, service yards, dealerships doing commissioning work, and companies doing custom boat building.

Number of credit hours required for this program: 16

Major Requirements

Required Courses
Take 16 credits from BMS-110 BMS-111 BMS-112 BMS-114 BMB-193A

Business Administration

The Business Administration curriculum is designed to introduce students to the various aspects of the free enterprise system. Students will be provided with a fundamental knowledge of business functions, processes, and an understanding of business organizations in today’s global economy.

Course work includes business concepts such as accounting, business law, economics, management, and marketing. Skills related to the application of these concepts are developed through the study of computer applications, communication, team building, and decision making.

Through these skills, students will have a sound business education base for lifelong learning. Graduates are prepared for employment opportunities in government agencies, financial institutions, and large to small business or industry.

Number of credit hours required for this program: 65

General Education Requirements

English
Take 3 credits from ENG-111

English - Other
Take 3 credits from ENG-112 ENG-114

Humanities/Fine Arts

Mathematics
Take 3 credits from **MAT-110** **MAT-143** **MAT-171**

**Psychology**
Take 3 credits from **PSY-118** **PSY-150**

**Business Administration Diploma**

The Business Administration curriculum is designed to introduce students to the various aspects of the free enterprise system. Students will be provided with a fundamental knowledge of business functions, processes, and an understanding of business organizations in today's global economy.

Course work includes business concepts such as accounting, business law, economics, management, and marketing. Skills related to the application of these concepts are developed through the study of computer applications, communication, team building, and decision making.

Through these skills, students will have a sound business education base for lifelong learning. Graduates are prepared for employment opportunities in government agencies, financial institutions, and large to small business or industry.

**Number of credit hours required for this program: 37**

**General Education Requirements**

**English**
Take 3 credits from **ENG-111**

**Psychology**
Take 3 credits from **PSY-118** **PSY-150**

**Major Requirements**

**Required Courses**
Take 22 credits from **ACC-120** **BUS-110** **BUS-115** **BUS-121** **BUS-137** **BUS-260** **MKT-120**

**Computers**
Take 3 credits from **CIS-110** **OST-137**

**Economics**
Take 3 credits from **ECO-251** **ECO-252**

**Business Administration Certificate**

The Business Administration curriculum is designed to introduce students to the various aspects of the free enterprise system. Students will be provided with a fundamental knowledge of business functions, processes, and an understanding of business organizations in today's global economy.

Course work includes business concepts such as accounting, business law, economics, management, and marketing. Skills related to the application of these concepts are developed through the study of computer applications, communication, team building, and decision making.

Through these skills, students will have a sound business education base for lifelong learning. Graduates are prepared for employment opportunities in government agencies, financial institutions, and large to small business or industry.

**Number of credit hours required for this program: 13**

**Major Requirements**

**Required Courses**
Take 3 credits from **BUS-240** **MKT-223** **WBI-113**

**Student Success**
Take 1 credit from **ACA-111** **ACA-122**

**Concentration Requirements**

**General Business**
Take 12 credits from **BUS-116** **BUS-121** **BLS-225** **BUS-260**

The Business Administration curriculum is designed to introduce students to the various aspects of the free enterprise system. Students will be provided with a fundamental knowledge of business functions, processes, and an understanding of business organizations in today's global economy.

Course work includes business concepts such as accounting, business law, economics, management, and marketing. Skills related to the application of these concepts are developed through the study of computer applications, communication, team building, and decision making.

Through these skills, students will have a sound business education base for lifelong learning. Graduates are prepared for employment opportunities in government agencies, financial institutions, and large to small business or industry.

**Business Administration-Accounting Certificate**

The Business Administration curriculum is designed to introduce students to the various aspects of the free enterprise system. Students will be provided with a fundamental knowledge of business functions, processes, and an understanding of business organizations in today's global economy.

Course work includes business concepts such as accounting, business law,
economics, management, and marketing. Skills related to the application of these concepts are developed through the study of computer applications, communication, team building, and decision making.

Through these skills, students will have a sound business education base for lifelong learning. Graduates are prepared for employment opportunities in government agencies, financial institutions, and large to small business or industry.

Number of credit hours required for this program: 16

Major Requirements

Required Courses
Take 16 credits from BUS-110 MKT-120 MKT-220 MKT-223

Business Administration-Human Resource Mgmt Certificate

The Business Administration curriculum is designed to introduce students to the various aspects of the free enterprise system. Students will be provided with a fundamental knowledge of business functions, processes, and an understanding of business organizations in today's global economy.

Course work includes business concepts such as accounting, business law, economics, management, and marketing. Skills related to the application of these concepts are developed through the study of computer applications, communication, team building, and decision making.

Through these skills, students will have a sound business education base for lifelong learning. Graduates are prepared for employment opportunities in government agencies, financial institutions, and large to small business or industry.

Number of credit hours required for this program: 12

Major Requirements

Required Courses
Take 12 credits from BUS-110 BUS-137 BUS-153 MKT-223

Business Administration-Marketing Certificate

The Business Administration curriculum is designed to introduce students to the various aspects of the free enterprise system. Students will be provided with a fundamental knowledge of business functions, processes, and an understanding of business organizations in today's global economy.

Course work includes business concepts such as accounting, business law, economics, management, and marketing. Skills related to the application of these concepts are developed through the study of computer applications, communication, team building, and decision making.

Through these skills, students will have a sound business education base for lifelong learning. Graduates are prepared for employment opportunities in government agencies, financial institutions, and large to small business or industry.

Number of credit hours required for this program: 12

Major Requirements

Required Courses
Take 12 credits from BUS-110 BUS-115 BUS-137 BUS-153

Number of credit hours required for this program: 12

Major Requirements

Required Courses
Take 12 credits from BUS-110 BUS-115 BUS-137 BUS-153

General Education Requirements

Major Requirements

Other Major Requirements

Other Requirements

Concentration Requirements

Community Spanish Interpreter

The Community Spanish Interpreter curriculum prepares individuals to work as entry-level bilingual professionals who will provide communication access in interview and interactive settings. In addition, this curriculum provides educational training for working professionals who want to acquire Spanish
language skills.

Course work includes the acquisition of Spanish: grammar, structure, and sociolinguistic properties, cognitive processes associated with interpretation between Spanish and English; the structure and character of the Hispanic community; and acquisition of communication skills.

Graduates should qualify for entry-level jobs as para-professional bilingual employees in educational systems or a variety of community settings. Individuals may choose from part-time, full-time, or self-employment/free-lance positions, or apply language skills to other human service related areas.

The Fast Track, a one year program, operates in a cohort and starts each May.

**Number of credit hours required for this program: 18**

**Major Requirements**

**Required Courses**
- Take 12 credits from SPA-111 SPA-112 SPA-211 SPA-212

**Other Major Requirements**

**Spanish Culture**
- Take 3 credits from SPA-141 SPA-161

**Spanish Conversation/Inter**
- Take 3 credits from SPA-221 SPA-113

**Mathematics**
- Take 3 credits from MAT-110

**Psychology**
- Take 3 credits from PSY-118 PSY-150

**Major Requirements**

**Required Courses**
- Take 34 credits from COS-111 COS-112 COS-113 COS-114 COS-115 COS-116 COS-117

**Other Major Requirements**

**Required Courses**
- Take 10 credits from COS-118 COS-224 COS-250

**Other Required Courses**
- Take 2 credits from COS-223 COS-240

**Computers**
- Take 2 credits from CIS-110 CIS-111

**Student Success**
- Take 1 credit from ACA-111 ACA-118 ACA-122

**Cosmetology**

The Cosmetology curriculum is designed to provide competency-based knowledge, scientific/artistic principles, and hands-on fundamentals associated with the cosmetology industry. The curriculum provides a simulated salon environment which enables students to develop manipulative skills.

Course work includes instruction in all phases of professional imaging, hair design, chemical processes, skin care, nail care, multi-cultural practices, business/computer principles, product knowledge, and other selected topics.

Graduates should qualify to sit for the State Board of Cosmetic Arts examination. Upon successfully passing the State Board exam, graduates will be issued a license. Employment is available in beauty salons and related businesses.

**Number of credit hours required for this program: 64**

**General Education Requirements**

**English**
- Take 3 credits from ENG-111

**English/Communications**
- Take 3 credits from COMM-231 ENG-112 ENG-114

**Humanities/Fine Arts**

**Cosmetology 1200 Hour Certificate**

The Cosmetology curriculum is designed to provide competency-based knowledge, scientific/artistic principles, and hands-on fundamentals associated with the cosmetology industry. The curriculum provides a simulated salon environment which enables students to develop manipulative skills.

Course work includes instruction in all phases of professional imaging, hair design, chemical processes, skin care, nail care, multi-cultural practices, business/computer principles, product knowledge, and other selected topics.

Graduates should qualify to sit for the State Board of Cosmetic Arts examination. Upon successfully passing the State Board exam, graduates will be issued a license. Employment is available in beauty salons and related businesses.

**Number of credit hours required for this program: 34**

**Major Requirements**

**Required Courses**
- Take 34 credits from COS-111 COS-112 COS-113 COS-114 COS-115 COS-116 COS-224
Cosmetology Diploma

The Cosmetology curriculum is designed to provide competency-based knowledge, scientific/artistic principles, and hands-on fundamentals associated with the cosmetology industry. The curriculum provides a simulated salon environment which enables students to develop manipulative skills.

Course work includes instruction in all phases of professional imaging, hair design, chemical processes, skin care, nail care, multi-cultural practices, business/computer principles, product knowledge, and other selected topics.

Graduates should qualify to sit for the State Board of Cosmetical Arts examination. Upon successfully passing the State Board exam, graduates will be issued a license. Employment is available in beauty salons and related businesses.

Number of credit hours required for this program: 48

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>General Education Requirements</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>English</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Take 3 credits from ENG-111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Take 3 credits from PSY-118 PSY-150</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Major Requirements</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Required Courses</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Take 34 credits from CCS-111 CCS-112 CCS-113 CCS-114</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCS-115 CCS-116 CCS-117</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Other Major Requirements</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Required Courses</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Take 7 credits from CCS-118</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Student Success</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Take 1 credit from ACA-11 ACA-11E ACA-122</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Number of credit hours required for this program: 40

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>General Education Requirements</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>English</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Take 3 credits from ENG-111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Take 3 credits from PSY-118 PSY-150</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Major Requirements</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Required Courses</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Take 22 credits from CJC-11 CJC-112 CJC-113 CJC-131</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CJC-212 CJC-221 CJC-231</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Other Major Requirements</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Required Courses</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Take 12 credits from CJC-12 CJC-14 CJC-122 CJC-213</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Criminal Justice Technology-Basics of Criminal Justice Certification

The Criminal Justice Technology curriculum is designed to provide knowledge of criminal justice systems and operations. Study will focus on local, state, and federal law enforcement, judicial processes, corrections, and security services. The criminal justice system’s role within society will be explored.

Emphasis is on criminal justice systems, criminology, juvenile justice, criminal and constitutional law, investigative principles, ethics, and community relations. Additional study may include issues and concepts of government, counseling, communications, computers, and technology.

Employment opportunities exist in a variety of local, state, and federal law enforcement, corrections, and security fields. Examples include police officer, deputy sheriff, county detention officer, state trooper, intensive probation/parole surveillance officer, correctional officer, and loss prevention specialist.

Number of credit hours required for this program: 12

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>General Education Requirements</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>English</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Take 3 credits from ENG-111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Take 3 credits from PSY-118 PSY-150</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Major Requirements</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Required Courses</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Take 22 credits from CJC-11 CJC-112 CJC-113 CJC-131</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CJC-212 CJC-221 CJC-231</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Other Major Requirements</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Required Courses</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Take 12 credits from CJC-12 CJC-14 CJC-122 CJC-213</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Criminal Justice Technology Diploma
Major Requirements

Required Courses
Take 12 credits from CJC-111 CJC-112 CJC-113 CJC-131

Criminal Justice Technology-Career Entry

The Criminal Justice Technology curriculum is designed to provide knowledge of criminal justice systems and operations. Study will focus on local, state, and federal law enforcement, judicial processes, corrections, and security services. The criminal justice system’s role within society will be explored.

Emphasis is on criminal justice systems, criminology, juvenile justice, criminal and constitutional law, investigative principles, ethics, and community relations. Additional study may include issues and concepts of government, counseling, communications, computers, and technology.

Employment opportunities exist in a variety of local, state, and federal law enforcement, corrections, and security fields. Examples include police officer, deputy sheriff, county detention officer, state trooper, intensive probation/parole surveillance officer, correctional officer, and loss prevention specialist.

Number of credit hours required for this program: 68

General Education Requirements

English
Take 3 credits from ENG-111

English - Other
Take 3 credits from ENG-112 ENG-114

Humanities/Fine Arts

Mathematics
Take 3 credits from MAT-110 MAT-143 MAT-171

Psychology
Take 3 credits from PSY-118 PSY-150

Major Requirements

Core Courses
Take 22 credits from CJC-111 CJC-112 CJC-113 CJC-131 CJC-212 CJC-221 CJC-231

Other Major Requirements

CJC Required
Take 9 credits from CJC-121 CJC-132 CJC-213

CJC Issues
Take 3 credits from CJC-255 WBL-120

CJC Electives
Take 6 credits from CJC-122 CJC-170 CJC-215 CJC-223 CJC-225

CJC-233 CJC-264

Corrections
Take 3 credits from CJC-141 WBL-113

Computers
Take 3 credits from CIS-110

Sociology
Take 3 credits from SCC-210 SCC-220 SCC-225

Other Req’d Elective
Take 3 credits from COM-231 HEA-110 SPA-111

Student Success
Take 1 credit from ACA-111 ACA-122

Criminal Justice Technology-Corrections Certificate

The Criminal Justice Technology curriculum is designed to provide knowledge of criminal justice systems and operations. Study will focus on local, state, and federal law enforcement, judicial processes, corrections, and security services. The criminal justice system’s role within society will be explored.

Emphasis is on criminal justice systems, criminology, juvenile justice, criminal and constitutional law, investigative principles, ethics, and community relations. Additional study may include issues and concepts of government, counseling, communications, computers, and technology.

Employment opportunities exist in a variety of local, state, and federal law enforcement, corrections, and security fields. Examples include police officer, deputy sheriff, county detention officer, state trooper, intensive probation/parole surveillance officer, correctional officer, and loss prevention specialist.

Number of credit hours required for this program: 12

Major Requirements

Required Courses
Take 12 credits from CJC-141 CJC-213 CJC-223 CJC-233

Criminal Justice Technology-Essential Police Operations Cert

The Criminal Justice Technology curriculum is designed to provide knowledge of criminal justice systems and operations. Study will focus on local, state, and federal law enforcement, judicial processes, corrections, and security services. The criminal justice system’s role within society will be explored.

Emphasis is on criminal justice systems, criminology, juvenile justice, criminal
and constitutional law, investigative principles, ethics, and community relations. Additional study may include issues and concepts of government, counseling, communications, computers, and technology.

Employment opportunities exist in a variety of local, state, and federal law enforcement, corrections, and security fields. Examples include police officer, deputy sheriff, county detention officer, state trooper, intensive probation/parole surveillance officer, correctional officer, and loss prevention specialist.

**Number of credit hours required for this program: 13**

**Major Requirements**

**Required Courses**
Take 13 credits from **CJC-121 CJC-122 CJC-212 CJC-221**

**Criminal Justice Technology-Transfer**

The Criminal Justice Technology curriculum is designed to provide knowledge of criminal justice systems and operations. Study will focus on local, state, and federal law enforcement, judicial processes, corrections, and security services. The criminal justice system’s role within society will be explored.

Emphasis is on criminal justice systems, criminology, juvenile justice, criminal and constitutional law, investigative principles, ethics, and community relations. Additional study may include issues and concepts of government, counseling, communications, computers, and technology.

Employment opportunities exist in a variety of local, state, and federal law enforcement, corrections, and security fields. Examples include police officer, deputy sheriff, county detention officer, state trooper, intensive probation/parole surveillance officer, correctional officer, and loss prevention specialist.

**Number of credit hours required for this program: 75**

**General Education Requirements**

**English**
Take 6 credits from **ENG-111 ENG-112**

**Humanities/Fine Arts**
Take 3 credits from **ART-114 ART-115 ENG-241 HUM-115 HUM-126 HUM-122 HUM-160 MUS-112 REL-110 REL-211 REL-212**

**Fine Arts Elective**
Take 3 credits from **ART-11; DRA-11; MUS-110**

**English/Philosophy**
Take 3 credits from **ENG-131 PHI-240**

**Mathematics**
Take 3 credits from **MAT-143 MAT-171**

**Natural Sciences**
Take 4 credits from **BIO-110 BIO-111**

**Psychology**
Take 3 credits from **PSY-150**

**Major Requirements**

**Core Courses**
Take 22 credits from **CJC-111 CJC-112 CJC-113 CJC-131 CJC-212 CJC-221 CJC-231**

**Other Major Requirements**

**Criminal Justice Required**
Take 18 credits from **CJC-12 CJC-132 CJC-170 CJC-213 CJC-223 CJC-264**

**Corrections**
Take 3 credits from **CJC-141**

**Sociology**
Take 3 credits from **SOC-210**

**Social Science Elect**
Take 3 credits from **PSY-241 PSY-281 SOC-220**

**Student Success**
Take 1 credit from **ACA-122**

**Criminal Justice Technology-Transfer Certificate**

The Criminal Justice Technology curriculum is designed to provide knowledge of criminal justice systems and operations. Study will focus on local, state, and federal law enforcement, judicial processes, corrections, and security services. The criminal justice system’s role within society will be explored.

Emphasis is on criminal justice systems, criminology, juvenile justice, criminal and constitutional law, investigative principles, ethics, and community relations. Additional study may include issues and concepts of government, counseling, communications, computers, and technology.

Employment opportunities exist in a variety of local, state, and federal law enforcement, corrections, and security fields. Examples include police officer, deputy sheriff, county detention officer, state trooper, intensive probation/parole surveillance officer, correctional officer, and loss prevention specialist.

**Number of credit hours required for this program: 13**

**General Education Requirements**

**Psychology**
Take 3 credits from **PSY-150**

**Major Requirements**
Early Childhood Education Certificate

The Early Childhood Education curriculum prepares individuals to work with children from birth through eight in diverse learning environments. Students will combine learned theories with practice in actual settings with young children under the supervision of qualified teachers.

Course work includes child growth and development; physical/nutritional needs of children; care and guidance of children; and communication skills with families and children. Students will foster the cognitive/language, physical/motor, social/emotional, and creative development of young children.

Graduates are prepared to plan and implement developmentally appropriate programs in early childhood settings. Employment opportunities include child development and child care programs, preschools, public and private schools, recreational centers, Head Start Programs, and school-age programs.

Number of credit hours required for this program: 17

Major Requirements

Required Courses
Take 16 credits from EDU-119 EDU-131 EDU-144 EDU-145 EDU-152

Student Success
Take 1 credit from ACA-111 ACA-118 ACA-122

Early Childhood Education-Administration Certificate

The Early Childhood Education curriculum prepares individuals to work with children from birth through eight in diverse learning environments. Students will combine learned theories with practice in actual settings with young children under the supervision of qualified teachers.

Course work includes child growth and development; physical/nutritional needs of children; care and guidance of children; and communication skills with families and children. Students will foster the cognitive/language, physical/motor, social/emotional, and creative development of young children.

Graduates are prepared to plan and implement developmentally appropriate programs in early childhood settings. Employment opportunities include child development and child care programs, preschools, public and private schools, recreational centers, Head Start Programs, and school-age programs.

Number of credit hours required for this program: 17

Major Requirements

Required Courses
Take 16 credits from EDU-119 EDU-131 EDU-146 EDU-151 EDU-153 EDU-221 EDU-234 EDU-261 EDU-262

Student Success
Take 1 credit from ACA-111 ACA-118 ACA-122

Early Childhood Education-Diploma

The Early Childhood Education curriculum prepares individuals to work with children from birth through eight in diverse learning environments. Students will combine learned theories with practice in actual settings with young children under the supervision of qualified teachers.

Course work includes child growth and development; physical/nutritional needs of children; care and guidance of children; and communication skills with families and children. Students will foster the cognitive/language, physical/motor, social/emotional, and creative development of young children.

Graduates are prepared to plan and implement developmentally appropriate programs in early childhood settings. Employment opportunities include child development and child care programs, preschools, public and private schools, recreational centers, Head Start Programs, and school-age programs.

Number of credit hours required for this program: 41

Major Requirements

Required Courses
Take 16 credits from EDU-119 EDU-131 EDU-146 EDU-261 EDU-262

Student Success
Take 1 credit from ACA-111 ACA-118 ACA-122

Early Childhood Education-Birth to K Licensure Transfer

The Early Childhood Education curriculum prepares individuals to work with children from birth through eight in diverse learning environments. Students will combine learned theories with practice in actual settings with young children under the supervision of qualified teachers.
Course work includes child growth and development; physical/nutritional needs of children; care and guidance of children; and communication skills with families and children. Students will foster the cognitive/language, physical/motor, social/emotional, and creative development of young children.

Graduates are prepared to plan and implement developmentally appropriate programs in early childhood settings. Employment opportunities include child development and child care programs, preschools, public and private schools, recreational centers, Head Start Programs, and school-age programs.

**Number of credit hours required for this program:** 71

### General Education Requirements

**English/Comm**
Take 6 credits from **COM-231 ENG-111**

**English-Other**
Take 3 credits from **ENG-112 ENG-114**

**Humanities/Fine Arts**
Take 3 credits from **ART-111 ART-114 ART-115 MUS-110 MUS-112 PHI-215 PHI-240**

**Mathematics**
Take 3 credits from **MAT-143**

**Psychology**
Take 3 credits from **PSY-150**

**Social/Behavior Science**
Take 3 credits from **ECO-255 ECO-252 HIS-111 HIS-112 HIS-131 HIS-132 PCL-120 SOC-210**

**Biological Science**
Take 4 credits from **BIO-110 BIO-111**

**Natural Science**
Take 1 Group from

- **Group 1**
  Take 4 credits from **AST-111 AST-111A**

- **Group 2**
  Take 4 credits from **AST-151 AST-151A**

- **Group 3**
  Take 4 credits from **CHM-151**

- **Group 4**
  Take 4 credits from **GEL-111**

- **Group 5**
  Take 4 credits from **PHY-110 PHY-110A**

**Major Requirements**

**Technical Core**
Take 29 credits from **EDU-119 EDU-131 EDU-146 EDU-151 EDU-153 EDU-221 EDU-234 EDU-280 EDU-284**

**Child Development**
Take 6 credits from **EDU-144 EDU-145**

**Transfer Specialty**
Take 6 credits from **EDU-216 EDU-250**

**Student Success**
Take 1 credit from **ACA-122**

---

**Early Childhood Education-Career Entry**

The Early Childhood Education curriculum prepares individuals to work with children from birth through eight in diverse learning environments. Students will combine learned theories with practice in actual settings with young children under the supervision of qualified teachers.

Course work includes child growth and development; physical/nutritional needs of children; care and guidance of children; and communication skills with families and children. Students will foster the cognitive/language, physical/motor, social/emotional, and creative development of young children.

Graduates are prepared to plan and implement developmentally appropriate programs in early childhood settings. Employment opportunities include child development and child care programs, preschools, public and private schools, recreational centers, Head Start Programs, and school-age programs.

**Number of credit hours required for this program:** 65

### General Education Requirements

**English**
Take 3 credits from **ENG-111**

**English/Communication**
Take 3 credits from **COM-231 ENG-112**

**Humanities/Fine Arts**
Take 3 credits from **ART-111 ART-114 ART-115 MUS-110 MUS-112 PHI-215 PHI-240**

**Mathematics**
Take 3 credits from **MAT-110 MAT-143**

**Psychology**
Take 3 credits from **PSY-150**

**Major Requirements**

**Technical Core**
Take 29 credits from **EDU-119 EDU-131 EDU-146 EDU-151 EDU-153 EDU-221 EDU-234 EDU-280 EDU-284**

**Child Development**
Take 6 credits from **EDU-144 EDU-145**

---
Other Major Requirements

Required Courses
Take 12 credits from EDL-235 EDU-261 EDU-262 HEA-110

Computers
Take 2 credits from CIS-116 CIS-117

Student Success
Take 1 credit from ACA-116 ACA-118 ACA-122

Early Childhood Education-Infant and Toddler Certificate

The Early Childhood Education curriculum prepares individuals to work with children from birth through eight in diverse learning environments. Students will combine learned theories with practice in actual settings with young children under the supervision of qualified teachers.

Course work includes child growth and development, physical/nutritional needs of children; care and guidance of children; and communication skills with families and children. Students will foster the cognitive/language, physical/motor, social/emotional, and creative development of young children.

Graduates are prepared to plan and implement developmentally appropriate programs in early childhood settings. Employment opportunities include child development and child care programs, preschools, public and private schools, recreational centers, Head Start Programs, and school-age programs.

Number of credit hours required for this program: 71

General Education Requirements

English/Comm
Take 6 credits from COM-231 ENG-111

English-Other
Take 3 credits from ENG-112 ENG-114

Humanities/Fine Arts
Take 3 credits from ART-111 ART-114 ART-115 MUS-110 MUS-112

PHL-215 PHL-240

Mathematics
Take 3 credits from MAT-143

Psychology
Take 3 credits from PSY-150

Social/Behavior Science
Take 3 credits from ECO-251 ECO-252 HIS-111 HIS-112 HIS-131

HIS-132 ECL-120 SCC-210

Biological Science
Take 4 credits from BIO-110 BIO-111

Natural Science
Take 1 Group from

Group 1
Take 4 credits from AST-111 AST-111A

Group 2
Take 4 credits from AST-151 AST-151A

Group 3
Take 4 credits from CHM-151

Group 4
Take 4 credits from GEL-111

Group 5
Take 4 credits from PHY-110 PHY-110A

Major Requirements

Technical Core
Take 29 credits from EDL-119 EDU-131 EDU-146 EDU-151

EDU-153 EDU-221 EDU-234 EDU-280 EDU-284

Child Development
Take 6 credits from EDU-144 EDU-145

Early Childhood Education-Non-Licensure Transfer

The Early Childhood Education curriculum prepares individuals to work with children from birth through eight in diverse learning environments. Students will combine learned theories with practice in actual settings with young children under the supervision of qualified teachers.

Course work includes child growth and development, physical/nutritional needs of children; care and guidance of children; and communication skills with families and children. Students will foster the cognitive/language, physical/motor, social/emotional, and creative development of young children.

Number of credit hours required for this program: 17

Major Requirements

Required Courses
Take 16 credits from EDL-119 EDU-131 EDU-144 EDU-153

EDU-234

Student Success
Take 1 credit from ACA-116 ACA-118 ACA-122
Early Childhood Education-School Age Certificate

The Early Childhood Education curriculum prepares individuals to work with children from birth through eight in diverse learning environments. Students will combine learned theories with practice in actual settings with young children under the supervision of qualified teachers.

Course work includes child growth and development; physical/nutritional needs of children; care and guidance of children; and communication skills with families and children. Students will foster the cognitive/language, physical/motor, social/emotional, and creative development of young children.

Graduates are prepared to plan and implement developmentally appropriate programs in early childhood settings. Employment opportunities include child development and child care programs, preschools, public and private schools, recreational centers, Head Start Programs, and school-age programs.

Number of credit hours required for this program: 17

Major Requirements

Required Courses
Take 16 credits from EDU-119 EDU-131 EDU-144 EDU-145 EDU-221

Student Success
Take 1 credit from ACA-11 AACA-118 ACA-122

Electrical Engineering Technology

Pathway Description: These curriculums are designed to prepare students through the study and application of principles from mathematics, natural sciences, and technology and applied processes based on these subjects. Course work includes mathematics, natural sciences, engineering sciences and technology. Graduates should qualify to obtain occupations such as technical service providers, materials and technologies testing services, process improvement technicians, engineering technicians, construction technicians and managers, industrial and technology managers, or research technicians.

Electrical Engineering Technology: A course of study that prepares the students to apply basic engineering principles and technical skills in electrical maintenance and management or in the design, planning, construction, development, and installation of electrical systems, machines, and power generating equipment. Includes instruction in electrical circuitry, prototype development and testing, systems analysis and testing, systems maintenance, instrument calibration, and report preparation. Graduates may seek employment as technicians, engineering assistants, technical managers, or salespersons in electrical generation/distribution, industrial maintenance, electronic repair, or other fields requiring a broad-based knowledge of electrical and electronic concepts.

Number of credit hours required for this program: 69

General Education Requirements

English
Take 3 credits from ENG-11

English-Other
Take 3 credits from ENG-112 ENG-114

Humanities/Fine Arts

Mathematics
Take 3 credits from MAT-121 MAT-171

Social/Behavioral Science

Early Childhood Education-Special Education Certificate

The Early Childhood Education curriculum prepares individuals to work with children from birth through eight in diverse learning environments. Students will combine learned theories with practice in actual settings with young children under the supervision of qualified teachers.

Course work includes child growth and development; physical/nutritional needs of children; care and guidance of children; and communication skills with families and children. Students will foster the cognitive/language, physical/motor, social/emotional, and creative development of young children.

Graduates are prepared to plan and implement developmentally appropriate programs in early childhood settings. Employment opportunities include child development and child care programs, preschools, public and private schools, recreational centers, Head Start Programs, and school-age programs.

Number of credit hours required for this program: 17

Major Requirements

Required Courses
Take 16 credits from EDU-119 EDU-131 EDU-144 EDU-145 EDU-221

Student Success
Take 1 credit from ACA-11 AACA-118 ACA-122
Major Requirements

Required Courses
Take 19 credits from ELC-113 ELC-128 ELC-131 ELN-131 ELN-133

Other Major Requirements

Required Courses
Take 28 credits from ELC-114 ELC-127 ELC-131A ELC-135 ELC-136 ELC-192A ELC-231 PHY-131 PHY-133

Mathematics-Other Required
Take 3 credits from MAT-122 MAT-171 MAT-172

Instrumentation or WBL
Take 3 credits from PCI-162 WBL-113

Student Success
Take 1 credit from ACA-11 ACA-116 ACA-122

Electrical Engineering Technology-Basic Elec Wir Meth Cert.

Pathway Description: These curriculums are designed to prepare students through the study and application of principles from mathematics, natural sciences, and technology and applied processes based on these subjects. Course work includes mathematics, natural sciences, engineering sciences and technology. Graduates should qualify to obtain occupations such as technical service providers, materials and technologies testing services, process improvement technicians, engineering technicians, construction technicians and managers, industrial and technology managers, or research technicians.

Electrical Engineering Technology: A course of study that prepares the students to apply basic engineering principles and technical skills in electrical maintenance and management or in the design, planning, construction, development, and installation of electrical systems, machines, and power generating equipment. Includes instruction in electrical circuitry, prototype development and testing, systems analysis and testing, systems maintenance, instrument calibration, and report preparation. Graduates may seek employment as technicians, engineering assistants, technical managers, or salespersons in electrical generation/distribution, industrial maintenance, electronic repair, or other fields requiring a broad-based knowledge of electrical and electronic concepts.

Number of credit hours required for this program: 13

Major Requirements

Required Courses
Take 13 credits from ELC-113 ELC-114 ELC-127 ELC-135

Electrical Engineering Technology-Advanced Elec Eng Diploma

Pathway Description: These curriculums are designed to prepare students through the study and application of principles from mathematics, natural sciences, and technology and applied processes based on these subjects. Course work includes mathematics, natural sciences, engineering sciences and technology. Graduates should qualify to obtain occupations such as technical service providers, materials and technologies testing services, process improvement technicians, engineering technicians, construction technicians and managers, industrial and technology managers, or research technicians.

Number of credit hours required for this program: 44

General Education Requirements

English
Take 3 credits from ENG-111

Mathematics
Take 3 credits from MAT-121 MAT-171

Major Requirements

Required Courses
Number of credit hours required for this program: 72

General Education Requirements

English
Take 6 credits from ENG-111, ENG-112

Humanities/Fine Arts
Take 3 credits from HUM-115

Mathematics/Natural Science
Take 3 credits from BIO-110, MAT-110

Psychology
Take 3 credits from PSY-150

Major Requirements

EMT / Paramedic

Biology
Take 5 credits from BIO-163

Other Major Requirements

Required Courses
Take 7 credits from EMS-140, EMS-235, CST-141

General Occupational Technology

The General Occupational Technology curriculum provides individuals with an opportunity to upgrade skills and to earn an associate degree, diploma, and/or certificate by taking courses suited for individual occupational interests and/or needs.

The curriculum content will be customized for students according to occupational interests and needs. A program of study for each student will be selected from any non-developmental level courses offered by the College.

Graduates will become more effective workers, better qualified for advancements within their field of employment, and become qualified for a wide range of entry-level employment opportunities.

Number of credit hours required for this program: 65

General Education Requirements

English
Take 3 credits from ENG-111

English - Other
Take 3 credits from ENG-112, ENG-114

Humanities/Fine Arts


Social/Behavioral

Major Requirements

HUM-15C HUM-160 HUM-180 HYD-110 ISC-112 ISC-113 ISC-121
MAC-111 MAC-178 MAC-179 MAC-234 MAC-234A MAC-110
MAT-121 MAT-122 MAT-143 MAT-152 MAT-171 MAT-172 MAT-263
MAT-271 MAT-272 MAT-273 MEC-110 MEC-128 MEC-145
MKT-120 MKT-220 MKT-223 MLT-110 MLT-111 MLT-118 MLT-120
MLT-125 MLT-138 MLT-146 MLT-215 MLT-240 MLT-271 MLT-283
NET-235 NCS-110 NCS-120 NCS-230 NUR-101 NUR-102 NUR-103
NUR-111 NUR-112 NUR-113 NUR-114 NUR-211 NUR-212 NUR-213
OST-136 OST-138 OST-139 OST-140 OST-141
OST-142 OST-146 OST-149 OST-153 OST-164 OST-236 OST-243
OST-244 OST-247 OST-248 OST-286 OST-288 PCI-162 PFI-110
PED-111 PED-113 PED-117 PED-118 PED-125 PED-128 PED-130
PED-133 PED-137 PED-143 PED-144 PED-145 PED-147
PH-133 PHY-151 PHY-152 POL-110 POL-120 POL-130 POL-220
PSC-110 PSC-119 PSC-150 PSC-211 PSC-239 PSC-240 PSC-243
PSC-281 REL-110 REL-211 REL-212 SAR-110 SEC-160 SOC-210
SOC-213 SOC-220 SOC-222 SOC-240 SOC-245 SPA-111 SPA-112
SPA-141 SPA-161 SPA-211 SPA-212 SPA-291 SFI-113 SWK-110
SWK-113 TRN-110 TRN-126 TRN-141 TRN-144 TRN-148
TRN-170 WBI-111 WBI-112 WBI-113 WBI-115 WBI-120
WBL-122 WEB-110 WEB-120 WEB-250 WLD-110 WLD-115
WLD-116 WLD-121 WLD-131 WLD-132 WLD-141 WLD-151
WLD-212 WLD-251 WLD-262 WLD-265

Take 38 credits from AGR-130 AUT-153 AUT-151A AUT-181
AUT-181A HYD-110 TRN-120 TRN-140A WLD-110
WLD-115 WLD-116 WLD-121

Safety
Take 3 credits from ISC-121

Student Success
Take 1 credit from ACA-111

GOT-Industrial Automation Certificate

The General Occupational Technology curriculum provides individuals with an opportunity to upgrade skills and to earn an associate degree, diploma, and/or certificate by taking courses suited for individual occupational interests and/or needs.

The curriculum content will be customized for students according to occupational interests and needs. A program of study for each student will be selected from any non-developmental level courses offered by the College.

Graduates will become more effective workers, better qualified for advancements within their field of employment, and become qualified for a wide range of entry-level employment opportunities.

Number of credit hours required for this program: 17

Major Requirements

Required Courses
Take 11 credits from ELC-127 ELC-128 MAC-178 MAC-175
MEC-128

Mathematics
Take 3 credits from MAT-110 MAT-121

Safety
Take 3 credits from ISC-121

GOT-Industrial Machinery Mechanics Advanced Certificate

The General Occupational Technology curriculum provides individuals with an opportunity to upgrade skills and to earn an associate degree, diploma, and/or certificate by taking courses suited for individual occupational interests and/or needs.

The curriculum content will be customized for students according to occupational interests and needs. A program of study for each student will be selected from any non-developmental level courses offered by the College.

Graduates will become more effective workers, better qualified for advancements within their field of employment, and become qualified for a wide range of entry-level employment opportunities.

GOT-Agricultural Equipment Diploma

The General Occupational Technology - Agricultural Equipment diploma provides individuals with the training to prepare them for entry-level employment as agricultural equipment repair technicians. Emphasis is placed on theory and application in areas such as suspensions, brakes, engine performance, drivetrains, and advanced electronic diagnosis.

Upon completion of this diploma, students should be prepared to begin work in agricultural equipment dealerships and repair shops.

All courses in this diploma program may be applied toward the completion of the Associate of Applied Science degree in General Occupational Technology.

Number of credit hours required for this program: 48

General Education Requirements

Required Courses
Take 6 credits from CCC-231 CIS-110

Major Requirements

Required Courses

Student Success
Take 1 credit from ACA-111 ACA-115 ACA-118 ACA-122
Number of credit hours required for this program: 14

**Major Requirements**

**Required Courses**
Take 11 credits from **ELC-114 ELC-136 HUM-115**

**Mathematics**
Take 3 credits from **MAT-110 MAT-121**

**GOT-Industrial Machinery Mechanics Beginner Certificate**

The General Occupational Technology curriculum provides individuals with an opportunity to upgrade skills and to earn an associate degree, diploma, and/or certificate by taking courses suited for individual occupational interests and/or needs.

The curriculum content will be customized for students according to occupational interests and needs. A program of study for each student will be selected from any non-developmental level courses offered by the College.

Graduates will become more effective workers, better qualified for advancements within their field of employment, and become qualified for a wide range of entry-level employment opportunities.

Number of credit hours required for this program: 16

**Major Requirements**

**Required Courses**
Take 13 credits from **CIS-110 ELC-113 ELC-127 MEC-128**

**Safety**
Take 3 credits from **ISC-121**

**GOT-Industrial Machinery Mechanics Intermediate Certificate**

The General Occupational Technology curriculum provides individuals with an opportunity to upgrade skills and to earn an associate degree, diploma, and/or certificate by taking courses suited for individual occupational interests and/or needs.

The curriculum content will be customized for students according to occupational interests and needs. A program of study for each student will be selected from any non-developmental level courses offered by the College.

Graduates will become more effective workers, better qualified for advancements within their field of employment, and become qualified for a wide range of entry-level employment opportunities.

Number of credit hours required for this program: 15

**Major Requirements**

**Required Courses**
Take 15 credits from **ELC-128 ELC-135 HYD-110 MAC-111**

**GOT-Injection Molding Process Technician Certificate**

The General Occupational Technology curriculum provides individuals with an opportunity to upgrade skills and to earn an associate degree, diploma, and/or certificate by taking courses suited for individual occupational interests and/or needs.

The curriculum content will be customized for students according to occupational interests and needs. A program of study for each student will be selected from any non-developmental level courses offered by the College.

Graduates will become more effective workers, better qualified for advancements within their field of employment, and become qualified for a wide range of entry-level employment opportunities.

Number of credit hours required for this program: 15

**Major Requirements**

**Required Courses**
Take 12 credits from **BFR-111 CIS-110 HYD-110 MEC-128**

**Safety**
Take 3 credits from **ISC-121**

**GOT-Production Process Technician I Certificate**

The General Occupational Technology curriculum provides individuals with an opportunity to upgrade skills and to earn an associate degree, diploma, and/or certificate by taking courses suited for individual occupational interests and/or needs.

The curriculum content will be customized for students according to occupational interests and needs. A program of study for each student will be selected from any non-developmental level courses offered by the College.

Graduates will become more effective workers, better qualified for advancements within their field of employment, and become qualified for a wide range of entry-level employment opportunities.

Number of credit hours required for this program: 15

**Major Requirements**

**Required Courses**
Take 9 credits from **CIS-110 ELC-127 MEC-128**

**Mathematics**
Take 3 credits from **MAT-110 MAT-121**

**Safety**
GOT-Production Process Technician II Certificate

The General Occupational Technology curriculum provides individuals with an opportunity to upgrade skills and to earn an associate degree, diploma, and/or certificate by taking courses suited for individual occupational interests and/or needs.

The curriculum content will be customized for students according to occupational interests and needs. A program of study for each student will be selected from any non-developmental level courses offered by the College.

Graduates will become more effective workers, better qualified for advancements within their field of employment, and become qualified for a wide range of entry-level employment opportunities.

Number of credit hours required for this program: 13

Major Requirements

Required Courses
Take 13 credits from FLC-128 HLM-115 HYD-110 MEC-128

Human Services Technology Diploma

The Human Services Technology curriculum prepares students for entry-level positions in institutions and agencies which provide social, community, and educational services. Along with core courses, students take courses which prepare them for specialization in specific human service areas.

Students will take courses from a variety of disciplines. Emphasis in core courses is placed on development of relevant knowledge, skills, and attitudes in human services. Fieldwork experience will provide opportunities for application of knowledge and skills learned in the classroom.

Graduates should qualify for positions in mental health, child care, family services, social services, rehabilitation, correction, and educational agencies. Graduates choosing to continue their education may select from a variety of transfer programs at senior public and private institutions.

Number of credit hours required for this program: 36

General Education Requirements

English
Take 3 credits from ENG-111

Sociology
Take 3 credits from SOC-211

Major Requirements

Required Courses

Human Services Technology-Career Entry

The Human Services Technology curriculum prepares students for entry-level positions in institutions and agencies which provide social, community, and educational services. Along with core courses, students take courses which prepare them for specialization in specific human service areas.

Students will take courses from a variety of disciplines. Emphasis in core courses is placed on development of relevant knowledge, skills, and attitudes in human services. Fieldwork experience will provide opportunities for application of knowledge and skills learned in the classroom.

Graduates should qualify for positions in mental health, child care, family services, social services, rehabilitation, correction, and educational agencies. Graduates choosing to continue their education may select from a variety of transfer programs at senior public and private institutions.

Number of credit hours required for this program: 64

General Education Requirements

English
Take 3 credits from ENG-111

English - Other
Take 3 credits from ENG-112 ENG-114

Humanities/Fine Arts

Mathematics
Take 3 credits from MAT-110 MAT-143 MAT-171

Sociology
Take 3 credits from **SOC-210**

### Major Requirements

#### Required Courses
Take 19 credits from
- HSE-110
- HSE-112
- HSE-123
- HSE-125
- HSE-210
- HSE-225
- PSY-150

### Psychology
Take 3 credits from **PSY-24**; **PSY-281**

### Sociology
Take 3 credits from **SOC-212**; **SOC-220**

### Other Major Requirements

#### Required Courses
Take 23 credits from
- HEA-110
- HSE-240
- OST-137
- PSY-118
- SAB-110
- SWK-110
- SWK-113
- WBL-111
- WBL-115

#### Student Success
Take 1 credit from **ACA-11**; **ACA-122**

Students will take courses from a variety of disciplines. Emphasis in core courses is placed on development of relevant knowledge, skills, and attitudes in human services. Fieldwork experience will provide opportunities for application of knowledge and skills learned in the classroom.

Graduates should qualify for positions in mental health, child care, family services, social services, rehabilitation, correction, and educational agencies. Graduates choosing to continue their education may select from a variety of transfer programs at senior public and private institutions.

### Number of credit hours required for this program: 65

#### General Education Requirements

**English**
Take 6 credits from **ENG-111**; **ENG-112**

**Humanities/Fine Arts**
Take 3 credits from
- ART-111
- ART-114
- ART-115
- DRA-111
- ENG-131
- ENG-231
- ENG-232
- ENG-241
- ENG-242
- HUM-115
- HUM-120
- HUM-122
- HUM-150
- HUM-160
- MUS-110
- MUS-112
- MUS-210
- PHI-215
- PHI-240
- REL-110
- REL-21
- REL-212

**Mathematics**
Take 3 credits from **MAT-143**; **MAT-171**

### Sociology
Take 3 credits from **SOC-210**

### Major Requirements

#### Required Courses
Take 16 credits from
- HSE-110
- HSE-112
- HSE-123
- HSE-125
- HSE-210
- HSE-225

#### Psychology
Take 6 credits from **PSY-150**; **PSY-241**

#### Sociology
Take 3 credits from **SOC-220**

### Other Major Requirements

#### Required Courses
Take 21 credits from
- BIO-110
- CIS-110
- PSY-28
- SAB-110
- SWK-110
- SWK-113
- WBL-111
- WBL-115

#### Other Required
Take 3 credits from **HEA-110**; **POL-120**; **SPA-111**

#### Student Success
Take 1 credit from **ACA-122**

### Number of credit hours required for this program: 14

#### Major Requirements

#### Required Courses
Take 14 credits from
- HSE-110
- HSE-112
- SAB-110
- SWK-110
- SWK-113

### Human Services Technology-Career Entry Certificate

The Human Services Technology curriculum prepares students for entry-level positions in institutions and agencies which provide social, community, and educational services. Along with core courses, students take courses which prepare them for specialization in specific human service areas.

Students will take courses from a variety of disciplines. Emphasis in core courses is placed on development of relevant knowledge, skills, and attitudes in human services. Fieldwork experience will provide opportunities for application of knowledge and skills learned in the classroom.

Graduates should qualify for positions in mental health, child care, family services, social services, rehabilitation, correction, and educational agencies. Graduates choosing to continue their education may select from a variety of transfer programs at senior public and private institutions.

### Number of credit hours required for this program: 65

#### General Education Requirements

**English**
Take 6 credits from **ENG-111**; **ENG-112**

**Humanities/Fine Arts**
Take 3 credits from
- ART-111
- ART-114
- ART-115
- DRA-111
- ENG-131
- ENG-231
- ENG-232
- ENG-241
- ENG-242
- HUM-115
- HUM-120
- HUM-122
- HUM-150
- HUM-160
- MUS-110
- MUS-112
- MUS-210
- PHI-215
- PHI-240
- REL-110
- REL-21
- REL-212

**Mathematics**
Take 3 credits from **MAT-143**; **MAT-171**

### Sociology
Take 3 credits from **SOC-210**

### Major Requirements

#### Required Courses
Take 16 credits from
- HSE-110
- HSE-112
- HSE-123
- HSE-125
- HSE-210
- HSE-225

#### Psychology
Take 6 credits from **PSY-150**; **PSY-241**

#### Sociology
Take 3 credits from **SOC-220**

### Other Major Requirements

#### Required Courses
Take 21 credits from
- BIO-110
- CIS-110
- PSY-28
- SAB-110
- SWK-110
- SWK-113
- WBL-111
- WBL-115

#### Other Required
Take 3 credits from **HEA-110**; **POL-120**; **SPA-111**

#### Student Success
Take 1 credit from **ACA-122**

### Human Services Technology-Transfer

The Human Services Technology curriculum prepares students for entry-level positions in institutions and agencies which provide social, community, and educational services. Along with core courses, students take courses which prepare them for specialization in specific human service areas.

### Human Services Technology-Transfer Certificate
The Human Services Technology curriculum prepares students for entry-level positions in institutions and agencies which provide social, community, and educational services. Along with core courses, students take courses which prepare them for specialization in specific human service areas.

Students will take courses from a variety of disciplines. Emphasis in core courses is placed on development of relevant knowledge, skills, and attitudes in human services. Fieldwork experience will provide opportunities for application of knowledge and skills learned in the classroom.

Graduates should qualify for positions in mental health, child care, family services, social services, rehabilitation, correction, and educational agencies. Graduates choosing to continue their education may select from a variety of transfer programs at senior public and private institutions.

**Number of credit hours required for this program: 14**

**General Education Requirements**

**Sociology**
Take 3 credits from SOC-210

**Major Requirements**

**Required Courses**
Take 11 credits from HSE-110, HSE-112, PSY-150, SWK-113

**Information Technology-BSIT**

The Information Technology (IT) curriculum prepares graduates for employment in the technology sector as designers, testers, support technicians, system administrators, developers, or programmers who use computer software and/or hardware to design, process, implement and manage information systems in specialties such as database services, security, business intelligence, healthcare informatics and others depending on the technical path selected within this curriculum.

Course work includes development of a student’s ability to create, store, communicate, exchange and use information to solve technical issues related to information support and services, interactive media, network systems, programming and software development, information security and other emerging technologies based on the selected area of study.

Graduates should qualify for employment in entry-level positions with businesses, educational systems, and governmental agencies which rely on computer systems to design and manage information. The program will incorporate the competencies of industry-recognized certification exams.

**Number of credit hours required for this program: 66**

**General Education Requirements**

**English**
Take 3 credits from ENG-111

**English/Communications**

**Information Technology-Comp. Repair & Troubleshooting Cert.**

The Information Technology (IT) curriculum prepares graduates for employment in the technology sector as designers, testers, support technicians, system administrators, developers, or programmers who use computer software and/or hardware to design, process, implement and manage information systems in specialties such as database services, security, business intelligence, healthcare informatics and others depending on the technical path selected within this curriculum.

Course work includes development of a student’s ability to create, store, communicate, exchange and use information to solve technical issues related to information support and services, interactive media, network systems, programming and software development, information security and other emerging technologies based on the selected area of study.

Graduates should qualify for employment in entry-level positions with businesses, educational systems, and governmental agencies which rely on computer systems to design and manage information. The program will incorporate the competencies of industry-recognized certification exams.

**Number of credit hours required for this program: 12**
Major Requirements

Required Courses
Take 12 credits from **CIS-110 CTS-120 NET-125 NCS-110**

Information Technology-Cybersecurity Certificate

The Information Technology (IT) curriculum prepares graduates for employment in the technology sector as designers, testers, support technicians, system administrators, developers, or programmers who use computer software and/or hardware to design, process, implement and manage information systems in specialties such as database services, security, business intelligence, healthcare informatics and others depending on the technical path selected within this curriculum.

Course work includes development of a student’s ability to create, store, communicate, exchange and use information to solve technical issues related to information support and services, interactive media, network systems, programming and software development, information security and other emerging technologies based on the selected area of study.

Graduates should qualify for employment in entry-level positions with businesses, educational systems, and governmental agencies which rely on computer systems to design and manage information. The program will incorporate the competencies of industry-recognized certification exams.

Number of credit hours required for this program: 12

Major Requirements

Required Courses
Take 12 credits from **CTI-120 NET-125 NET-235 SEC-160**

Information Technology-Information Systems

The Information Technology (IT) curriculum prepares graduates for employment in the technology sector as designers, testers, support technicians, system administrators, developers, or programmers who use computer software and/or hardware to design, process, implement and manage information systems in specialties such as database services, security, business intelligence, healthcare informatics and others depending on the technical path selected within this curriculum.

Course work includes development of a student’s ability to create, store, communicate, exchange and use information to solve technical issues related to information support and services, interactive media, network systems, programming and software development, information security and other emerging technologies based on the selected area of study.

Graduates should qualify for employment in entry-level positions with businesses, educational systems, and governmental agencies which rely on computer systems to design and manage information. The program will incorporate the competencies of industry-recognized certification exams.

Number of credit hours required for this program: 12

Major Requirements

Required Courses
Take 12 credits from **CIS-110 CTI-110 CTI-120 CTS-115**

Information Technology-Mobile App & Web Prog Certificate

The Information Technology (IT) curriculum prepares graduates for employment in the technology sector as designers, testers, support technicians, system administrators, developers, or programmers who use computer software and/or hardware to design, process, implement and manage information systems in specialties such as database services, security, business intelligence, healthcare informatics and others depending on the technical path selected within this curriculum.

Course work includes development of a student’s ability to create, store, communicate, exchange and use information to solve technical issues related to information support and services, interactive media, network systems, programming and software development, information security and other emerging technologies based on the selected area of study.

Graduates should qualify for employment in entry-level positions with

General Education Requirements

English
Take 3 credits from **ENG-111**

English/Communications
Take 3 credits from **COM-231 ENG-112 ENG-114**

Humanities/Fine Arts
Take 3 credits from **ART-111 ART-114 ART-115 DRA-111 ENG-131 ENG-241 HLM-115 HUM-120 HUM-121 HUM-122 HUM-160 MUS-110 MUS-112 PHI-240 REL-110 REL-211 REL-212**

Mathematics/Net Science
Take 3 credits from **MAT-110 MAT-121 MAT-143 MAT-152 MAT-171**

Social/Behavioral Science
Take 3 credits from **ECO-151 ECO-251 ECO-252 POL-110 PSY-118 PSY-150 SOC-210**

Other Major Requirements

Information Systems

Concentration Requirements

Information Systems
Take 12 credits from **CTI-140 CTS-120 CTS-285 NCS-110**
businesses, educational systems, and governmental agencies which rely on
computer systems to design and manage information. The program will
incorporate the competencies of industry-recognized certification exams.

Number of credit hours required for this program: 12

Major Requirements

Required Courses
Take 12 credits from **CSC-118** **CSC-218** **WEB-110** **WEB-115**

Information Technology-Network Management

The Information Technology (IT) curriculum prepares graduates for
employment in the technology sector as designers, testers, support
technicians, system administrators, developers, or programmers who use
computer software and/or hardware to design, process, implement and
manage information systems in specialties such as database services,
security, business intelligence, healthcare informatics and others depending
on the technical path selected within this curriculum.

Course work includes development of a student's ability to create, store,
communicate, exchange and use information to solve technical issues related
to information support and services, interactive media, network systems,
programming and software development, information security and other
emerging technologies based on the selected area of study.

Graduates should qualify for employment in entry-level positions with
businesses, educational systems, and governmental agencies which rely on
computer systems to design and manage information. The program will
incorporate the competencies of industry-recognized certification exams.

Number of credit hours required for this program: 64

General Education Requirements

English
Take 3 credits from **ENG-111**

English/Communications
Take 3 credits from **CCM-231** **ENG-112** **ENG-114**

Humanities/Fine Arts
Take 3 credits from **ART-11** **ART-114** **ART-115** **DRA-11** **ENG-131**
**ENG-241** **HUM-115** **HUM-120** **HUM-122** **HUM-160**
**MUS-110** **MUS-112** **PHI-240** **REL-11C** **REL-211** **REL-212**

Mathematics/Nat Science
Take 3 credits from **MAT-110** **MAT-121** **MAT-143** **MAT-152**
**MAT-171**

Social/Behavioral Science
Take 3 credits from **ECO-151** **ECO-25** **ECO-252** **ECL-120** **PSY-118**
**PSY-150** **SOC-210**

Major Requirements

Other Major Requirements

Network Management
Take 25 credits from **CSC-118** **CSC-218** **CTS-120** **CTS-285**
**CTS-289** **NET-125** **NCS-110** **SEC-160** **WEB-110** **WEB-115**
**ACA-118** **ACA-122**

Concentration Requirements

Network Management
Take 12 credits from **CTI-140** **NET-125** **NCS-120** **NOS-230**

Information Technology-Networking Support Certificate

The Information Technology (IT) curriculum prepares graduates for
employment in the technology sector as designers, testers, support
technicians, system administrators, developers, or programmers who use
computer software and/or hardware to design, process, implement and
manage information systems in specialties such as database services,
security, business intelligence, healthcare informatics and others depending
on the technical path selected within this curriculum.

Course work includes development of a student's ability to create, store,
communicate, exchange and use information to solve technical issues related
to information support and services, interactive media, network systems,
programming and software development, information security and other
emerging technologies based on the selected area of study.

Graduates should qualify for employment in entry-level positions with
businesses, educational systems, and governmental agencies which rely on
computer systems to design and manage information. The program will
incorporate the competencies of industry-recognized certification exams.

Number of credit hours required for this program: 12

Major Requirements

Required Courses
Take 12 credits from **CTI-120** **NET-125** **NET-235** **NCS-230**

Information Technology-Software & Web Development

The Information Technology (IT) curriculum prepares graduates for
employment in the technology sector as designers, testers, support
technicians, system administrators, developers, or programmers who use
computer software and/or hardware to design, process, implement and
manage information systems in specialties such as database services,
security, business intelligence, healthcare informatics and others depending
on the technical path selected within this curriculum.
Course work includes development of a student's ability to create, store, communicate, exchange and use information to solve technical issues related to information support and services, interactive media, network systems, programming and software development, information security and other emerging technologies based on the selected area of study.

Graduates should qualify for employment in entry-level positions with businesses, educational systems, and governmental agencies which rely on computer systems to design and manage information. The program will incorporate the competencies of industry-recognized certification exams.

**Number of credit hours required for this program: 64**

**General Education Requirements**

**English**
Take 3 credits from ENG-111

**English/Communications**
Take 3 credits from CCM-231, ENG-112, ENG-114

**Humanities/Fine Arts**

**Mathematics/Nat Science**
Take 3 credits from MAT-110, MAT-121, MAT-143, MAT-152, MAT-171

**Social/Behavioral Science**
Take 3 credits from ECO-151, ECO-251, ECO-252, PCL-120, PSY-118, PSY-150, SOC-210

**Major Requirements**

**Required Courses**
Take 12 credits from CIS-110, CTI-110, CTI-120, CTS-115

**Other Major Requirements**

**Software & Web Development**

**Concentration Requirements**

**Software and Web Development**
Take 12 credits from CSC-143, CSC-151, DBA-120, WEB-115

**Information Technology-Transfer Certificate**

The Information Technology (IT) curriculum prepares graduates for employment in the technology sector as designers, testers, support technicians, system administrators, developers, or programmers who use computer software and/or hardware to design, process, implement and manage information systems in specialties such as database services, security, business intelligence, healthcare informatics and others depending on the technical path selected within this curriculum.

Course work includes development of a student's ability to create, store, communicate, exchange and use information to solve technical issues related to information support and services, interactive media, network systems, programming and software development, information security and other emerging technologies based on the selected area of study.

Graduates should qualify for employment in entry-level positions with businesses, educational systems, and governmental agencies which rely on computer systems to design and manage information. The program will incorporate the competencies of industry-recognized certification exams.

**Number of credit hours required for this program: 12**

**Major Requirements**

**Required Courses**
Take 12 credits from CIS-110, CTI-110, CTI-120, CTS-115

**Information Technology-Web Development & Design Certificate**

The Information Technology (IT) curriculum prepares graduates for employment in the technology sector as designers, testers, support technicians, system administrators, developers, or programmers who use computer software and/or hardware to design, process, implement and manage information systems in specialties such as database services, security, business intelligence, healthcare informatics and others depending on the technical path selected within this curriculum.

Course work includes development of a student's ability to create, store, communicate, exchange and use information to solve technical issues related to information support and services, interactive media, network systems, programming and software development, information security and other emerging technologies based on the selected area of study.

Graduates should qualify for employment in entry-level positions with businesses, educational systems, and governmental agencies which rely on computer systems to design and manage information. The program will incorporate the competencies of industry-recognized certification exams.

**Number of credit hours required for this program: 12**

**Major Requirements**

**Required Courses**
Take 12 credits from CIS-110, CTI-110, CTI-120, CTS-115

**Mechanical Engineering Technology**
Pathway Description: These curriculums are designed to prepare students through the study and application of principles from mathematics, natural sciences, and technology and applied processes based on these subjects.

Course work includes mathematics, natural sciences, engineering sciences and technology.

Graduates should qualify to obtain occupations such as technical service providers, materials and technologies testing services, process improvement technicians, engineering technicians, industrial and technology managers, or research technicians.

Mechanical Engineering Technology: A course of study that prepares the students to use basic engineering principles and technical skills to design, develop, test, and troubleshoot projects involving mechanical systems. Includes instruction in principles of mechanics, applications to specific engineering systems, design testing procedures, prototype and operational testing and inspection procedures, manufacturing system-testing procedures, test equipment operation and maintenance, computer applications, critical thinking, planning and problem solving, and oral and written communications. Graduates of the curriculum will find employment opportunities in the manufacturing or service sectors of engineering technology. Engineering technicians may obtain professional certification by application to organizations such as ASQC, SME, and NICET.

Number of credit hours required for this program: 68

General Education Requirements

English
Take 3 credits from ENG-111

English • Other
Take 3 credits from ENG-112 ENG-114

Humanities/Fine Arts

Mathematics
Take 3 credits from MAT-121

Psychology
Take 3 credits from PSY-118 PSY-150

Major Requirements

Technical Core
Take 21 credits from DFT-151 DFT-154 EGR-250 HYD-110 MEC-145 PHY-131

Other Major Requirements

Major Courses Required

Major Course Electives

Take 4 credits from MEC-126 WBL-112 WBL-122

Computers
Take 3 credits from CIS-110

Required Courses
Take 3 credits from MAC-234

Student Success
Take 1 credit from ACA-111 ACA-122

Mechanical Engineering Technology-CAD Operator Certificate

Pathway Description: These curriculums are designed to prepare students through the study and application of principles from mathematics, natural sciences, and technology and applied processes based on these subjects.

Course work includes mathematics, natural sciences, engineering sciences and technology.

Graduates should qualify to obtain occupations such as technical service providers, materials and technologies testing services, process improvement technicians, engineering technicians, industrial and technology managers, or research technicians.

Mechanical Engineering Technology: A course of study that prepares the students to use basic engineering principles and technical skills to design, develop, test, and troubleshoot projects involving mechanical systems. Includes instruction in principles of mechanics, applications to specific engineering systems, design testing procedures, prototype and operational testing and inspection procedures, manufacturing system-testing procedures, test equipment operation and maintenance, computer applications, critical thinking, planning and problem solving, and oral and written communications. Graduates of the curriculum will find employment opportunities in the manufacturing or service sectors of engineering technology. Engineering technicians may obtain professional certification by application to organizations such as ASQC, SME, and NICET.

Number of credit hours required for this program: 13

Major Requirements

Required Courses
Take 13 credits from BFR-111 CIS-110 DFT-151 DFT-154 MEC-110

Mechanical Engineering Technology-CNC Machinist Certificate

Pathway Description: These curriculums are designed to prepare students through the study and application of principles from mathematics, natural sciences, and technology and applied processes based on these subjects.
Course work includes mathematics, natural sciences, engineering sciences and technology.

Graduates should qualify to obtain occupations such as technical service providers, materials and technologies testing services, process improvement technicians, engineering technicians, industrial and technology managers, or research technicians.

Mechanical Engineering Technology: A course of study that prepares the students to use basic engineering principles and technical skills to design, develop, test, and troubleshoot projects involving mechanical systems. Includes instruction in principles of mechanics, applications to specific engineering systems, design testing procedures, prototype and operational testing and inspection procedures, manufacturing system-testing procedures, test equipment operation and maintenance, computer applications, critical thinking, planning and problem solving, and oral and written communications. Graduates of the curriculum will find employment opportunities in the manufacturing or service sectors of engineering technology. Engineering technicians may obtain professional certification by application to organizations such as ASQC, SME, and NICET.

**Number of credit hours required for this program: 15**

**Major Requirements**

**Required Courses**

Take 15 credits from **BFR-111** DFT-151 HVC-110 ISC-113
MAC-111

**Mechanical Engineering Technology-Machinist Advanced Cert.**

Pathway Description: These curriculums are designed to prepare students through the study and application of principles from mathematics, natural sciences, and technology and applied processes based on these subjects.

Course work includes mathematics, natural sciences, engineering sciences and technology.

Graduates should qualify to obtain occupations such as technical service providers, materials and technologies testing services, process improvement technicians, engineering technicians, industrial and technology managers, or research technicians.

Mechanical Engineering Technology: A course of study that prepares the students to use basic engineering principles and technical skills to design, develop, test, and troubleshoot projects involving mechanical systems. Includes instruction in principles of mechanics, applications to specific engineering systems, design testing procedures, prototype and operational testing and inspection procedures, manufacturing system-testing procedures, test equipment operation and maintenance, computer applications, critical thinking, planning and problem solving, and oral and written communications. Graduates of the curriculum will find employment opportunities in the manufacturing or service sectors of engineering technology. Engineering technicians may obtain professional certification by application to organizations such as ASQC, SME, and NICET.

**Number of credit hours required for this program: 18**

**Major Requirements**

**Required Courses**

Take 18 credits from **MAC-111** MAC-178 MAC-179 MAC-234
MAC-234A MEC-110 MEC-128

**Mechanical Engineering Technology-Industrial Technology Cert.**

Pathway Description: These curriculums are designed to prepare students through the study and application of principles from mathematics, natural sciences, and technology and applied processes based on these subjects.

Course work includes mathematics, natural sciences, engineering sciences and technology.

Graduates should qualify to obtain occupations such as technical service providers, materials and technologies testing services, process improvement technicians, engineering technicians, industrial and technology managers, or research technicians.

Mechanical Engineering Technology: A course of study that prepares the students to use basic engineering principles and technical skills to design, develop, test, and troubleshoot projects involving mechanical systems. Includes instruction in principles of mechanics, applications to specific engineering systems, design testing procedures, prototype and operational testing and inspection procedures, manufacturing system-testing procedures, test equipment operation and maintenance, computer applications, critical thinking, planning and problem solving, and oral and written communications. Graduates of the curriculum will find employment opportunities in the manufacturing or service sectors of engineering technology. Engineering technicians may obtain professional certification by application to organizations such as ASQC, SME, and NICET.

**Number of credit hours required for this program: 16**

**Major Requirements**

**Required Courses**

Take 16 credits from **DFT-154** MAC-234 MAC-234A MEC-110
MEC-128 MEC-145

**Mechanical Engineering Technology-Machinist Certificate**

Pathway Description: These curriculums are designed to prepare students through the study and application of principles from mathematics, natural sciences, and technology and applied processes based on these subjects.
Course work includes mathematics, natural sciences, engineering sciences and technology.

Graduates should qualify to obtain occupations such as technical service providers, materials and technologies testing services, process improvement technicians, engineering technicians, industrial and technology managers, or research technicians.

Mechanical Engineering Technology: A course of study that prepares the students to use basic engineering principles and technical skills to design, develop, test, and troubleshoot projects involving mechanical systems. Includes instruction in principles of mechanics, applications to specific engineering systems, design testing procedures, prototype and operational testing and inspection procedures, manufacturing system-testing procedures, test equipment operation and maintenance, computer applications, critical thinking, planning and problem solving, and oral and written communications. Graduates of the curriculum will find employment opportunities in the manufacturing or service sectors of engineering technology. Engineering technicians may obtain professional certification by application to organizations such as ASQC, SME, and NICET.

Number of credit hours required for this program: 15

**Major Requirements**

**Required Courses**
Take 15 credits from

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BPR-111</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISC-113</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAC-111</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAC-178</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAC-179</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEC-128</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mechanical Engineering Technology-Machinist Diploma**

Pathway Description: These curriculums are designed to prepare students through the study and application of principles from mathematics, natural sciences, and technology and applied processes based on these subjects.

Course work includes mathematics, natural sciences, engineering sciences and technology.

Graduates should qualify to obtain occupations such as technical service providers, materials and technologies testing services, process improvement technicians, engineering technicians, industrial and technology managers, or research technicians.

Mechanical Engineering Technology: A course of study that prepares the students to use basic engineering principles and technical skills to design, develop, test, and troubleshoot projects involving mechanical systems. Includes instruction in principles of mechanics, applications to specific engineering systems, design testing procedures, prototype and operational testing and inspection procedures, manufacturing system-testing procedures, test equipment operation and maintenance, computer applications, critical thinking, planning and problem solving, and oral and written communications. Graduates of the curriculum will find employment opportunities in the manufacturing or service sectors of engineering technology. Engineering technicians may obtain professional certification by application to organizations such as ASQC, SME, and NICET.

Number of credit hours required for this program: 38

**General Education Requirements**

**English**
Take 3 credits from ENG-111

**Mathematics**
Take 3 credits from MAT-121

**Major Requirements**

**Required Courses**
Take 6 credits from DFT-151 DFT-154

**Other Major Requirements**

**Required Courses**
Take 22 credits from BFR-111 EGR-116 EGR-285 ISC-113
MAC-111 MAC-178 MAC-175 MAC-234A MEC-110 MEC-128

**Required Courses**
Take 3 credits from MAC-234

**Student Success**
Take 1 credit from ACA-111

**Medical Laboratory Technology**

The Medical Laboratory Technology curriculum prepares individuals to perform clinical laboratory procedures in chemistry, hematology, microbiology, and immunohematology that may be used in the maintenance of health and diagnosis/treatment of disease.

Course work emphasizes mathematical and scientific concepts related to specimen collection, laboratory testing and procedures, quality assurance and reporting/recording and interpreting findings involving tissues, blood, and body fluids.

Graduates may be eligible to take the examination given by the Board of Certification of the American Society for Clinical Pathology. Employment opportunities include laboratories in hospitals, medical offices, industry, and research facilities.

Number of credit hours required for this program: 65

**General Education Requirements**

**English**
Take 3 credits from ENG-111

**English - Other**
Take 3 credits from ENG-112 ENG-114
Humanities/Fine Arts

Mathematics
Take 3 credits from MAT-121 MAT-149 MAT-152 MAT-171 MAT-172 MAT-263 MAT-271

Psychology
Take 3 credits from PSY-150

Major Requirements
Required Courses
Take 13 credits from MLT-110 MLT-111 MLT-120 MLT-130

Anatomy & Physiology
Take 1 Group from

Group 1
Take 5 credits from BIO-163

Group 2
Take 8 credits from BIO-168 BIO-169

Chemistry
Take 1 Group from

Group 1
Take 3 credits from MLT-118

Group 2
Take 4 credits from CHM-130 CHM-130A

Group 3
Take 8 credits from CHM-151 CHM-152

Immunohematology
Take 5 credits from MLT-125

Microbiology
Take 6 credits from MLT-146 MLT-240

Clinical Experience
Take 14 credits from MLT-271 MLT-283

Other Major Requirements
Required Courses
Take 1 credit from MLT-215

Other Required Courses
Take 2 credits from BIO-110 BIO-111 CHM-151 CIS-110 CIS-111

Student Success
Take 1 credit from ACA-11 ACA-115 ACA-122

Medical Office Administration
The Medical Office Administration curriculum prepares individuals for employment in medical and other health-care related offices.

Course work will include medical terminology, information systems, office management; medical coding, billing and insurance; legal and ethical issues; and formatting and word processing. Students will learn administrative and support functions and develop skills applicable in medical environments.

Employment opportunities are available in medical and dental offices, hospitals, insurance companies, laboratories, medical supply companies, and other health-care related organizations.

Number of credit hours required for this program: 67

General Education Requirements

English
Take 3 credits from ENG-111

English - Other
Take 3 credits from ENG-112 ENG-114

Humanities/Fine Arts

Mathematics
Take 3 credits from MAT-110 MAT-149 MAT-171

Psychology
Take 3 credits from PSY-118 PSY-150

Major Requirements

Technical Core
Take 21 credits from OST-136 OST-141 CST-142 CST-148 CST-149 CST-164 CST-289

Computers
Take 3 credits from CIS-110 CST-137

Other Major Requirements

Required Courses
Take 12 credits from BUS-121 CST-244 CST-247 CST-248

Communication/Work-Based
Take 3 credits from BUS-260 WRL-113

Student Success
Take 1 credit from ACA-111 ACA-122

Concentration Requirements

Gen Med Office Amin
Take 12 credits from OST-130 OST-134 CST-236 CST-243
Medical Office Administration Diploma

The Medical Office Administration curriculum prepares individuals for employment in medical and other health-care related offices.

Course work will include medical terminology; information systems; office management; medical coding, billing and insurance; legal and ethical issues; and formatting and word processing. Students will learn administrative and support functions and develop skills applicable in medical environments.

Employment opportunities are available in medical and dental offices, hospitals, insurance companies, laboratories, medical supply companies, and other health-care related organizations.

Number of credit hours required for this program: 39

General Education Requirements

English
Take 3 credits from ENG-111

Psychology
Take 3 credits from PSY-118 PSY-150

Major Requirements

Technical Core
Take 27 credits from OST-130 OST-134 OST-141 OST-142 OST-148 OST-145 OST-164 OST-243 OST-289

Computers
Take 3 credits from CIS-110 OST-137

Other Major Requirements

Required Courses
Take 3 credits from BUS-121

Medical Office Administration-Med Coding, Billing & Ins Cert

The Medical Office Administration curriculum prepares individuals for employment in medical and other health-care related offices.

Course work will include medical terminology; information systems; office management; medical coding, billing and insurance; legal and ethical issues; and formatting and word processing. Students will learn administrative and support functions and develop skills applicable in medical environments.

Employment opportunities are available in medical and dental offices, hospitals, insurance companies, laboratories, medical supply companies, and other health-care related organizations.

Number of credit hours required for this program: 18

Major Requirements

Required Courses
Take 18 credits from OST-141 OST-142 OST-148 OST-149 OST-247 OST-248

Office Administration

The Office Administration curriculum prepares individuals for positions in administrative support careers. It equips office professionals to respond to the demands of a dynamic computerized workplace.

Students will complete courses designed to develop proficiency in the use of integrated software, oral and written communication, analysis and coordination of office duties and systems, and other support topics. Emphasis is placed on non-technical as well as technical skills.

Graduates should qualify for employment in a variety of positions in business, government, and industry. Job classifications range from entry-level to supervisor to middle management.

Number of credit hours required for this program: 65

General Education Requirements

English
Take 3 credits from ENG-111

English • Other
Take 3 credits from ENG-112 ENG-114

Humanities/Fine Arts
Mathematics
Take 3 credits from **MAT-110 MAT-143 MAT-171**

Psychology
Take 3 credits from **PSY-118 PSY-150**

Major Requirements

Technical Core
Take 12 credits from **BUS-137 CST-134 OST-164 OST-289**

Computers
Take 3 credits from **CIS-110 OST-137**

Other Major Requirements

Required Courses
Take 19 credits from **ACC-120 BUS-110 BUS-12 OST-135 OST-156 CST-236**

Other Required Courses
Take 2 Groups from

Group 1
Take 3 credits from **BUS-240 MKT-223**

Group 2
Take 3 credits from **BUS-260 OST-286 WBL-113**

Student Success
Take 1 credit from **ACA-11 ACA-122**

Concentration Requirements

General Office Admin
Take 9 credits from **OST-130 CST-136 CST-138**

Office Administration-Basic Office Skills Certificate

The Office Administration curriculum prepares individuals for positions in administrative support careers. It equips office professionals to respond to the demands of a dynamic computerized workplace.

Students will complete courses designed to develop proficiency in the use of integrated software, oral and written communication, analysis and coordination of office duties and systems, and other support topics. Emphasis is placed on non-technical as well as technical skills.

Graduates should qualify for employment in a variety of positions in business, government, and industry. Job classifications range from entry-level to supervisor to middle management.

**Number of credit hours required for this program: 18**

Major Requirements

Required Courses
Take 18 credits from **BUS-110 CST-130 CST-134 CST-136 CST-137 CST-164**

Office Administration-Software Applications Specialist Cert.

The Office Administration curriculum prepares individuals for positions in administrative support careers. It equips office professionals to respond to the demands of a dynamic computerized workplace.

Students will complete courses designed to develop proficiency in the use of integrated software, oral and written communication, analysis and coordination of office duties and systems, and other support topics. Emphasis is placed on non-technical as well as technical skills.

**Number of credit hours required for this program: 36**

General Education Requirements

English
Graduates should qualify for employment in a variety of positions in business, government, and industry. Job classifications range from entry-level to supervisor to middle management.

**Number of credit hours required for this program: 18**

**Major Requirements**

**Required Courses**
Take 18 credits from

- OST-130
- OST-134
- OST-136
- OST-137
- OST-138
- OST-153
- OST-236

Office Administration-Word Processing Specialist Certificate

The Office Administration curriculum prepares individuals for positions in administrative support careers. It equips office professionals to respond to the demands of a dynamic computerized workplace.

Students will complete courses designed to develop proficiency in the use of integrated software, oral and written communication, analysis and coordination of office duties and systems, and other support topics. Emphasis is placed on non-technical as well as technical skills.

Graduates should qualify for employment in a variety of positions in business, government, and industry. Job classifications range from entry-level to supervisor to middle management.

**Number of credit hours required for this program: 18**

**Major Requirements**

**Required Courses**
Take 18 credits from

- OST-130
- OST-134
- OST-136
- OST-137
- OST-164
- OST-236

Teacher Preparation-Associate in Arts

The Associate in Arts in Teacher Preparation degree shall be granted for a planned program of study consisting of a minimum of 60 semester hours of credit (SHC) of college transfer courses. Within the degree program, the institution shall include opportunities for the achievement of competence in reading, writing, oral communication, fundamental mathematical skills, and basic computer use.

The Comprehensive Articulation Agreement (CAA) and the Independent Comprehensive Articulation Agreement (ICAA) enables North Carolina community college graduates of two-year associate in arts programs who are admitted to constituent institutions of The University of North Carolina and to Signatory Institutions of North Carolina Independent Colleges and Universities to transfer with junior status.

Community college graduates must obtain a grade of "C" or better in each course and an overall GPA of at least 2.7 on a 4.0 scale in order to transfer with a junior status. Courses may also transfer through bilateral agreements between institutions.

**Number of credit hours required for this program: 60**

**General Education Requirements**

- **English Composition**
  Take 6 credits from
  - ENG-111
  - ENG-112

- **Communications & Human**
Teacher Preparation-Associate in Science

The Associate in Science in Teacher Preparation degree shall be granted for a planned program of study consisting of a minimum of 60 semester hours of credit (S-I-C) of college transfer courses. Within the degree program, the institution shall include opportunities for the achievement of competence in reading, writing, oral communication, fundamental mathematical skills, and the basic computer use.

The Comprehensive Articulation Agreement (CAA) and the Independent Comprehensive Articulation Agreement (ICAA) enables North Carolina community college graduates of two-year associate in science programs who are admitted to constituent institutions of The University of North Carolina and to Signatory Institutions of North Carolina Independent Colleges and Universities to transfer with junior status.

Community college graduates must obtain a grade of "C" or better in each course and an overall GPA of at least 2.7 on a 4.0 scale in order to transfer with a junior status. Courses may also transfer through bilateral agreements between institutions.

Number of credit hours required for this program: 60

General Education Requirements

English Composition
Take 6 credits from ENG-111 ENG-112

Communications and HUM/FA
Minimum 2 subjects

Math
Take 8 credits from MAT-171 MAT-172 MAT-263 MAT-271 MAT-272

Social/Behavioral Sciences
Take 6 credits from ECO-251 ECC-252 HIS-111 HIS-112 HIS-131 HIS-132 POL-120 PSY-150 SOC-210 Minimum 2 subjects

Sociology
Take 3 credits from SOC-225

General Education Elective

Education
Take 14 credits from EDU-187 EDU-216 EDU-275 EDU-250

Student Success
Take 1 credit from ACA-122
Graduates of the Welding Technology curriculum may be employed as entry-level technicians in welding and metalworking industries. Career opportunities also exist in construction, manufacturing, fabrication, sales, quality control, supervision, and welding-related self-employment.

### Number of credit hours required for this program: 65

#### General Education Requirements

**English**
- Take 3 credits from **ENG-111**

**English-Other**
- Take 3 credits from **ENG-112 ENG-114**

**Humanities/Fine Arts**
- Take 3 credits from **ART-111 ART-114 ART-115 ART-116 ENG-131 ART-131 HUM-111 HUM-112 HUM-122 HUM-160**

**Mathematics**
- Take 3 credits from **MAT-110 MAT-121 MAT-171**

**Psychology**
- Take 3 credits from **PSY-118 PSY-150**

### Major Requirements

#### Required Courses
- Take 18 credits from **WLD-116 WLD-115 WLD-121 WLD-131 WLD-141**

### Other Major Requirements

#### Required Courses
- Take 21 credits from **ISC-121 WLD-116 WLD-151 WLD-251 WLD-262 WLD-265**

#### Computers
- Take 2 credits from **CIS-110 CIS-111**

#### Welding Electives
- Take 8 credits from **WBL-113 WBL-112C WBL-122 WLD-132 WLD-212**

### Student Success
- Take 1 credit from **ACA-111 ACA-122**

### Welding Technology

The Welding Technology curriculum provides students with a sound understanding of the science, technology, and applications essential for successful employment in the welding and metalworking industry.

Instruction includes consumable and non-consumable electrode welding and cutting processes. Courses may include math, print reading, metallurgy, welding inspection, and destructive and non-destructive testing providing the student with industry-standard skills developed through classroom training and practical application.

### Welding Technology Certificate

The Welding Technology curriculum provides students with a sound understanding of the science, technology, and applications essential for successful employment in the welding and metalworking industry.

Instruction includes consumable and non-consumable electrode welding and cutting processes. Courses may include math, print reading, metallurgy,
welding inspection, and destructive and non-destructive testing providing the student with industry-standard skills developed through classroom training and practical application.

Graduates of the Welding Technology curriculum may be employed as entry-level technicians in welding and metalworking industries. Career opportunities also exist in construction, manufacturing, fabrication, sales, quality control, supervision, and welding-related self-employment.

**Number of credit hours required for this program: 18**

**Major Requirements**

**Required Courses**
Take 18 credits from WLD-110 WLD-115 WLD-121 WLD-131 WLD-141

**Welding Technology Diploma**

The Welding Technology curriculum provides students with a sound understanding of the science, technology, and applications essential for successful employment in the welding and metalworking industry.

Instruction includes consumable and non-consumable electrode welding and cutting processes. Courses may include math, print reading, metallurgy, welding inspection, and destructive and non-destructive testing providing the student with industry-standard skills developed through classroom training and practical application.

Graduates of the Welding Technology curriculum may be employed as entry-level technicians in welding and metalworking industries. Career opportunities also exist in construction, manufacturing, fabrication, sales, quality control, supervision, and welding-related self-employment.

**Number of credit hours required for this program: 37**

**General Education Requirements**

**English**
Take 3 credits from ENG-111

**Mathematics**
Take 3 credits from MAT-110 MAT-121 MAT-171

**Major Requirements**

**Required Courses**
Take 18 credits from WLD-110 WLD-115 WLD-121 WLD-131 WLD-141

**Other Major Requirements**

**Required Courses**
Take 13 credits from ISC-121 WLD-116 WLD-132 WLD-262

**Welding Technology-Basic MIG TIG Plate Certificate**

The Welding Technology curriculum provides students with a sound understanding of the science, technology, and applications essential for successful employment in the welding and metalworking industry.

Instruction includes consumable and non-consumable electrode welding and cutting processes. Courses may include math, print reading, metallurgy, welding inspection, and destructive and non-destructive testing providing the student with industry-standard skills developed through classroom training and practical application.

Graduates of the Welding Technology curriculum may be employed as entry-level technicians in welding and metalworking industries. Career opportunities also exist in construction, manufacturing, fabrication, sales, quality control, supervision, and welding-related self-employment.

**Number of credit hours required for this program: 16**

**Major Requirements**

**Required Courses**
Take 16 credits from ISC-121 WLD-110 WLD-121 WLD-131 WLD-141

**Welding Technology-Basic Pipe Certificate**

The Welding Technology curriculum provides students with a sound understanding of the science, technology, and applications essential for successful employment in the welding and metalworking industry.

Instruction includes consumable and non-consumable electrode welding and cutting processes. Courses may include math, print reading, metallurgy, welding inspection, and destructive and non-destructive testing providing the student with industry-standard skills developed through classroom training and practical application.

Graduates of the Welding Technology curriculum may be employed as entry-level technicians in welding and metalworking industries. Career opportunities also exist in construction, manufacturing, fabrication, sales, quality control, supervision, and welding-related self-employment.

**Number of credit hours required for this program: 16**

**Major Requirements**

**Required Courses**
Take 16 credits from WLD-115 WLD-116 WLD-131 WLD-132

**Welding Technology-Basic Stick and MIG Certificate**

The Welding Technology curriculum provides students with a sound understanding of the science, technology, and applications essential for successful employment in the welding and metalworking industry.
Instruction includes consumable and non-consumable electrode welding and cutting processes. Courses may include math, print reading, metallurgy, welding inspection, and destructive and non-destructive testing providing the student with industry-standard skills developed through classroom training and practical application.

Graduates of the Welding Technology curriculum may be employed as entry-level technicians in welding and metalworking industries. Career opportunities also exist in construction, manufacturing, fabrication, sales, quality control, supervision, and welding-related self-employment.

Number of credit hours required for this program: 18

Major Requirements

Required Courses
Take 18 credits from WLD-110 WLD-115 WLD-116 WLD-121

Welding Technology-SMAW Stick Plate Pipe Certificate

The Welding Technology curriculum provides students with a sound understanding of the science, technology, and applications essential for successful employment in the welding and metalworking industry.

Instruction includes consumable and non-consumable electrode welding and cutting processes. Courses may include math, print reading, metallurgy, welding inspection, and destructive and non-destructive testing providing the student with industry-standard skills developed through classroom training and practical application.

Graduates of the Welding Technology curriculum may be employed as entry-level technicians in welding and metalworking industries. Career opportunities also exist in construction, manufacturing, fabrication, sales, quality control, supervision, and welding-related self-employment.

Number of credit hours required for this program: 17

Major Requirements

Required Courses
Take 17 credits from ISC-121 WLD-110 WLD-115 WLD-116 WLD-121

Welding Technology-GTAW TIG Plate Pipe Certificate

The Welding Technology curriculum provides students with a sound understanding of the science, technology, and applications essential for successful employment in the welding and metalworking industry.

Instruction includes consumable and non-consumable electrode welding and cutting processes. Courses may include math, print reading, metallurgy, welding inspection, and destructive and non-destructive testing providing the student with industry-standard skills developed through classroom training and practical application.

Graduates of the Welding Technology curriculum may be employed as entry-level technicians in welding and metalworking industries. Career opportunities also exist in construction, manufacturing, fabrication, sales, quality control, supervision, and welding-related self-employment.

Number of credit hours required for this program: 18

Major Requirements

Required Courses
Take 18 credits from ISC-121 WLD-110 WLD-115 WLD-116 WLD-121
Procedure 3.2501

Academic Advising Procedure

The Admissions Office assigns advisors based on recommendations by (of) Deans. Changes in assignments may be made when: (1) The advisee or advisor requests a change through the Dean or counselor; (2) the advisor leaves the College or; (3) the student changes his/her curriculum.

References

Legal References: Enter legal references here

SACSCOC References: Enter SACSCOC references here

Cross References: Academic Support Services Policy

History

Senior Staff Review/Approval Dates: 8/24/15

Board of Trustees Review/Approval Dates: Enter date(s) here

Implementation Dates: Enter date(s) here
Procedure 3.0917

Academic Dishonesty Procedure

Students enrolled at Beaufort County Community College are expected at all times to uphold standards of integrity. Students are expected to perform honestly and to work in every way possible to eliminate academic dishonesty by any member of the institution.

**Academic Dishonesty** consists of any deliberate attempt to falsify, fabricate or otherwise tamper with data, information, records or any other material that is relevant to the student’s participation in any course, laboratory, or otherwise academic exercise or function. Attempts at academic dishonesty will be viewed as an attempt to defraud the College and may result in permanent expulsion.

**Cheating** is an attempt to deceive the instructor in the effort to evaluate fairly an academic exercise. Cheating includes copying another student’s homework, classwork, or required project (in part or in whole) and handing it in as one’s own work; giving, receiving, offering, and/or soliciting information on a quiz, test, or exam; or plagiarism.

**Plagiarism** is the copying of any published work such as books, magazines, audiovisual programs, electronic media, and films, or copying the theme or manuscript of another student. It is plagiarism when one uses direct quotations without proper credit and when one uses the ideas of another without giving proper credit. When three or more consecutive significant words are borrowed, the borrowing should be recognized by the use of quotation marks and proper parenthetical and bibliographic notations.

If upon investigation the administrator or instructor determines that a student is guilty of cheating or plagiarism, the following penalties will apply:

- The student will receive a penalty of no less than zero on the work.
- The instructor will submit a written report of the incident using the Academic Dishonesty Report Form to the Vice President of Student Services.
- The Vice President of Student Services will determine whether further disciplinary action is warranted.
- All decisions may be appealed for review by the Student Appeals Committee.
Reference

Legal References: Enter legal references here

SACSCOC References: Enter SACSCOC references here

Cross References: Academic Policy

History

Senior Staff Review/Approval Dates: 9/21/15, 03/6/17

Board of Trustees Review/Approval Dates: Enter date(s) here

Implementation Dates: Enter date(s) here
Policy 3.09

Academic Policy

Beaufort County Community College adheres to the principles of good educational practice. These policies are disseminated to students, faculty, and other interested parties through publications and professional development that accurately represent the programs and services of the institution.

References

Legal References: *Enter legal references here*

SACSCOC References: *CS 3.4.5*
Cross References:

- Attendance Procedure
- Audit Credit Procedure
- Catalog of Record Procedure
- Computation of Grade Point Average (GPA) Procedure
- Grading System Procedure
- Course Substitution Procedure
- Work Based Learning Procedure
- Credit by Articulation for High School Students Procedure
- Repeating Course Work Procedure
- Student Classification Procedure
- Licensing of Graduates Procedure
- Developmental Education Procedure
- Graduation Requirements Procedure
- Prerequisite Procedures
- Comprehensive Articulation Agreement Procedure
- Registration Procedure
- Academic Dishonesty Procedure
- President’s and Deans’ List Procedure
- Graduate Recognition Procedure
- Usage of Standard English Procedure
- Electronic Devices in Classroom Procedure
- Continuing Education Units (CEU) Procedure
- College Publications Procedure
- Academic Forgiveness Procedure
- Advanced Standing and Transfer Credit Procedure

History

Senior Staff Review/Approval Dates: 3/21/2016

Board of Trustees Review/Approval Dates: 4/5/16

Implementation Dates: 7/1/2016
Policy 3.18

Academic Probation Policy

The policy governing academic performance at Beaufort County Community College is intended to assist students in successfully completing a chosen program of study. Since a 2.00 grade point average is required for graduation in all programs, a student is expected to maintain this cumulative average in order to be considered in good academic standing.

References

Legal References: Enter legal references here

SACSCOC References: Enter SACSCOC references here

Cross References: Academic Probation Procedure, Computation of Grade Point Average (GPA) Procedure, Grading System Procedure

History

Senior Staff Review/Approval Dates: 2/8/2016

Board of Trustees Review/Approval Dates: 4/5/2016

Implementation Dates: 7/1/2016
Procedure

Procedure 3.1801

Academic Probation Procedure

Any student who falls below the graduation requirements of a 2.00 grade point average will be referred to the counseling department. A period of adjustment is sometimes necessary for entering students. In recognition of this adjustment period, the following scale will be used to determine satisfactory progress toward an acceptable academic standing:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Hours Attempted in Program</th>
<th>Grade Point Average</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0-12</td>
<td>1.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13-24</td>
<td>1.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25-36</td>
<td>1.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>37 and above</td>
<td>2.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Any student who fails to achieve the necessary cumulative grade point average as prescribed above will be placed on academic probation for the following semester.

Grade (quality) point calculations for probation are made at the end of each semester and each summer term. A student shall be placed on academic probation if the minimum academic requirements are not met.

At the conclusion of each semester, the Registrar’s office will determine the Academic Standing of curriculum students. Students determined to be on Academic Probation in accordance with the Academic Probation Policy will be invited, by email, to have a conference with a counselor, with the exception of Career and College Promise (CCP) students, who will be referred to their respective CCP liaison for advising. During the drop-add period of the semester the student will meet with his/her faculty advisor and/or counselor to review the student’s program of study. The faculty advisor or counselor may recommend a reduced course load, remedial work, or a solution in keeping with the problem which caused the academic deficiency. Additionally, the counseling department or will request a meeting with the student to discuss strategies and make recommendations for improved academic performance.

Students who fail to raise their cumulative grade point average to the prescribed average at the end of the semester of academic probation may be asked to register as a part-time student, and/or change to an alternate curriculum.

Some curricula and students receiving financial aid require academic standards in addition to the BCCC Academic Probation Policy. The standards are published and
distribu
t
t
t
t
t
t
t
t
t
t
t
t
t
t
t
t
t
t
t
t
t
t
t
Policy 3.25

Academic Support Services Policy

The College provides student support programs, services, and activities consistent with its mission that are intended to promote student learning and enhance the development of its students. The College publishes academic policies that adhere to principles of good educational practice. These policies are disseminated to students, faculty, and other interested parties through publications that accurately represent the programs and services of the College.

References

**Legal References:** Enter legal references here
SACSCOC References: CR 2.20, CS 3.4.5, CS 3.4.9

Cross References:

- Federal Work Study Program Policy
- Comprehensive Articulation Agreement Policy
- Academic Advising Procedure
- Faculty Advisor Responsibilities Procedure
- Change in Program of Study Procedure
- Acceptance Letter Procedure
- Veterans Advising Procedure
- Financial Aid Advising Procedure
- Drop/Add/Withdrawal Procedure
- Library Procedure
- Learning Enhancement Center (LEC) Procedure
- Distance Education Learning Procedure
- Curriculum Attendance Rosters, Official Class Rosters, and Grade Reporting Procedure
- Counseling Services Procedure
- Reporting Student Membership Hours Procedure
- Placement Testing Procedure
- Services for Students with Special Needs Procedure
- Transcripts Procedure
- Grade Reports Procedure
- Student Support Services Program (TRiO)
- Graduation Exercises Procedure
- Housing Procedure
- Distance Education Procedure
- Audiovisual Department Procedure
- Federal Work-Study Student Handbook Procedure
- Financial Aid Procedure
- Veteran Affairs Procedure
- Student Center and Food Service Procedure
- Social Life Procedure
- Student Government Association Procedure
- Guided Tours Procedure
- Student Change of Name or Address Procedure
- Computer Use Guidelines for Students/Patrons Procedure
- Financial Aid Disbursement Procedure
- College Expenses Paid by Outside Agencies Procedure
• **Student Clubs and Organizations / Bank Accounts Procedure**
• **Student Activities Procedure**
• **Media Graphics Department Procedure**
• **Testing Service Procedure**
• **Alcohol/Drug Abuse Information for Students Procedure**
• **Information Service Procedure**

**History**

**Senior Staff Review/Approval Dates:** 04/11/2016

**Board of Trustees Review/Approval Dates:** 06/07/2016

**Implementation Dates:** *Enter date(s) here*
Procedure 3.2504

Acceptance Letter Procedure

Once applicants have completed an application to the College, they will receive an acceptance letter in the mail. This letter congratulates the student on being accepted, details the items missing from their application, gives email login instructions, directs them on the process for obtaining transfer credit, and provides them with their student identification number.

References

Legal References: G.S. 115D-1; 115D-5; 115D-20; SBCC Adoption 1/21/2011; Amended 6/1/2012

SACSCOC References: 4.8.1; 4.8.2; 4.8.3

Cross References: Academic Support Services Policy

History

Senior Staff Review/Approval Dates: 8/24/2015

Board of Trustees Review/Approval Dates: 8/7/2012

Implementation Dates: Enter date(s) here
Procedure 4.0301

Administrative Insurance Procedure

Liability Insurance
While the College carries general liability insurance, every instructor should evaluate the risk of instructional duties and decide whether he/she should purchase additional personal insurance through an agent of their choosing. The College recommends that instructors in high-risk instructional programs carry liability insurance. The College is unable to guarantee that an instructor will not be a party to a suit along with the College. In such cases, the College can provide no further protection than carried under our general liability policy.

Student Accident Insurance
All curriculum students are automatically covered with accident insurance. This is a blanket insurance policy and covers all registered full-time and part-time curriculum students. Curriculum students pay for the insurance as part of their registration fees. All continuing education students in high-risk classes are required to purchase student accident insurance as part of the registration fee. This insurance policy is designed to be a secondary policy and is limited in the amount of coverage.

Malpractice Insurance
All curriculum and continuing education students enrolled in healthcare programs that require clinical or patient care instruction are required to purchase malpractice insurance. The Student Liability Insurance Program provides coverage at a minimum cost and is available through the College. Students pay for the insurance as part of their registration fees.

Directors and Officers Insurance
The College carries a Directors and Officers Insurance Policy to cover the College’s Board of Trustees and the Foundation’s Board of Directors.

References

Legal References: Enter legal references here

SACSCOC References: Enter SACSCOC references here

Cross References: Liability Insurance Policy

History

Senior Staff Review/Approval Dates: 11/6/13, 9/12/2016
Board of Trustees Review/Approval Dates: Enter date(s) here

Implementation Dates: Enter date(s) here
Admissions Policy

Curriculum

Beaufort County Community College (BCCC) maintains an open door admission policy. This policy provides admission to any person who has reached the age of 18, whose high school class has graduated, or who meets criteria for admission consistent with Education Services through Career and College Promise (1D SBCCC 400.11). Admission to the College does not imply immediate admission to the curriculum desired by the applicant. Placement in certain programs is limited, and admission to a specific program of study is based on guidelines developed to ensure the applicant’s chances of success in the program.

Application Deadlines

In addition to the general application to the college, a separate application packet for an allied health program is required. Completed application packets are taken and reviewed by appointment on a first-come, first-served basis with the Allied Health Admissions Coordinator. Incomplete application packets will not be considered. Applicants are admitted regardless of race, gender, age, religion, national origin, disability, or political affiliation. BCCC reserves the right to refuse admission to any applicant whose enrollment or continued presence is considered to create a risk for campus safety or disruption of the educational process.

Continuing Education

Any individual seeking to register for a continuing education class requiring the possession of a firearm must submit proof of eligibility to possess a firearm. Proof of Eligibility shall include:

- Any current, valid State-issued permit to purchase a firearm;
- A current, valid State-issued concealed carry permit from North Carolina;
- A current, valid State-issued concealed carry permit from a state with a reciprocal concealed carry agreement with North Carolina;
- Proof of an exemption from permit requirements pursuant to G.S. 14-415.25; or
- A Single Criminal Background Check obtained from a Clerk of Superior Court’s Office with the sole purpose being to determine whether an applicant can lawfully possess a firearm in North Carolina.
References


SACSCOC References: Enter SACSCOC references here

Cross References:

History

BCCC Leadership Council Review/Approval Dates: 01/28/2020

Senior Staff Review/Approval Dates: 3/7/16, 3/21/2016

Board of Trustees Review/Approval Dates: 8/7/12, 8/5/14, 04/05/2016, 4/5/16, 02/04/2020

Implementation Dates: 8/7/12, 8/5/14, 4/5/16
Procedure 3.2101

Admissions Procedure

A. General Admission Requirements:
   1. An applicant must be a high school graduate or have a high school equivalency certificate. Applicants who are not high school graduates may arrange to take the high school equivalency examination by contacting the College and Career Readiness Office in the Division of Continuing Education. Please note: the College does not offer the Ability to Benefit test. Exceptions may be made for certain programs. See Part B below for specifics.
   2. Each applicant must submit a completed application for admission to the BCCC Admissions Office.
   3. Each degree-seeking applicant must submit official high school/high school equivalency transcripts to the Admissions Office.
   4. Official college transcripts from regionally accredited institutions shall be required if the applicant is requesting transfer credit from a previous college/university (See Advanced Standing in BCCC Catalog)
   5. Each applicant must meet with a counselor and/or academic advisor prior to enrollment.

B. Exceptions to Requirements for General Admission:
   1. A student may enroll as a special credit student without specifying an educational objective. To be admitted, the special credit student needs only to file an application. It is to the student’s advantage to declare an educational objective and to complete all of the admission procedures as soon as possible after enrollment. Special credit students are not eligible to receive financial aid or Veteran’s benefits, and must meet all prerequisite requirements for each course enrolled.
   2. A student may enroll in associate degree courses under special admission without meeting all requirements for general admission. However, no more than 12 credit hours may be earned without complying with the appropriate admission requirements.
   3. A student may enter a diploma or certificate program without being a high school graduate or possessing an equivalency certificate unless required by a specific program. (Students applying for financial aid/veterans’ affairs benefits will need a high school transcript or equivalency certificate on file in any case.) In all cases, the final entrance eligibility of the applicant will be determined by the chair of the division in question.
4. An applicant who is a minor between the ages of 16 and 18 years may be considered as a person with special needs and admitted to appropriate courses or programs provided under these conditions:

   a. That the minor applicant has left the public schools no less than six calendar months prior to the last day of regular registration of the semester in the institution for which admission is sought.

   b. That the application of such minor is supported by a notarized petition of the minor’s parents, legal guardian, or other person or agency having legal custody and control of such minor applicant, which petition certifies the place of residence and date of birth of the minor, the parental or other appropriate legal relationship of the petitioner to the minor applicant, and the date on which the minor applicant left the public schools. However, all or any part of the six-month waiting period may be waived by the superintendent of the public schools of the administrative unit in which the applicant resides.

   c. That such admission will not pre-empt College facilities and staff to such an extent as to render the College unable to admit all applicants who have graduated from high school or who are 18 years of age or older.

5. Exceptions not addressed in items 2-4 must be considered on a case-by-case basis in accordance with the Career and College Promise Program guidelines. High school students should discuss their interest in enrolling in the College with their principal before contacting the College.

6. Beaufort County Community College may refuse admission to any applicant if it is necessary to protect the safety of the applicant or other individuals. When making a safety determination, BCCC may refuse admission/continued enrollment to an applicant when there is an articulable, imminent, and significant threat to the applicant or other individuals or for any reason consistent with the BCCC Prohibition of Sex Offenders Policy. If BCCC refuses admission on the basis of a safety threat, BCCC shall document the following:

   a. Detailed facts supporting the rationale for denying admission;

   b. The time period within which the refusal to admit shall be applicable and the supporting rationale for the designated time period; and

   c. The conditions upon which the applicant that is refused would be eligible to be admitted.

   d. Applicants denied may appeal this determination utilizing the BCCC student appeals process.

7. There is an open-door policy UNLESS BCCC is enrolling students from a state the college is not authorized to deliver instruction. BOT approved August 5, 2014.

8. Students who have not graduated from high school but meet the criteria for admission under Education Services through Career and College Promise (1D SBCCC 400.11) may be admitted as a dually enrolled high school student.
The contact office is Beaufort County Community College VP of Students.

C. Requirements for Home School Graduates

Home school graduates must complete the following procedures prior to their enrollment:

1. Home schooled students must provide evidence of attendance of a state approved home school program. For North Carolina home school students, this means that the home school administrator must have a school approval number, a charter for the school, or anything that denotes approval from the NC Department of Non-Public Instruction and provide copies of this information with the application.
2. The home school administrator must submit an official transcript from the home school.
3. If the home school does not have the proper certification, the student cannot register for classes at BCCC. Home school graduates without proper certification may enroll by obtaining the High School Equivalency. The student may arrange to take the High School Equivalency examination by contacting the BCCC Basic Skills Office in the Division of Continuing Education at 252-940-6298 or 252-940-6325.

D. Requirements for Transfer Students

1. Complete general admission and graduation procedures.
2. Refer to “Advanced Standing” for instructions on transferring credit from other institutions. BCCC does not penalize a transfer student who is on probation from another institution nor does the College practice provisional admission.

E. Additional Requirements for Allied Health Programs

Allied health programs have additional admission requirements. This is necessary because these programs are limited in the number of students that can be admitted each year. Students will be enrolled in the AGE program until accepted into the RN, LPN, or MLT program.

Note: A clinical site may require a criminal background check and/or drug testing prior to your participation in clinical training. If denied access to a clinical site, the student shall not progress in the program due to the inability to complete the clinical portion of the program.

Specific guidelines, requirements, and allied health applications for admission into the allied health programs may be obtained from the Allied Health Admissions Coordinator.

Minimum Requirements for Applicant Evaluation

1. Have completed a high school or college chemistry course with a grade of C or better.
2. The Associate Degree Nursing Program requires this chemistry to be completed within the past eight years. There is no chemistry time limit for applicants with a Bachelor’s degree. Students who have taken chemistry as a part of an earned associate degree (or higher) will have the 8 year chemistry requirement waived for the application.

3. Have high school transcript or official High School Equivalency report sent to BCCC (college transcripts, if applicable).

4. A minimum GPA of 2.0 is required in specific allied health program curriculum courses from all colleges and BCCC. In addition, a minimum GPA of 2.0 is required in specific allied health curriculum courses completed at BCCC.

*Not required for Practical Nursing (PN)*

5. TEAS Admissions Testing

Students applying to the Associate Degree Nursing program or the Practical Nursing program will have to complete the Assessment Technologies Institute (ATI) TEAS test with a minimum proficiency score of 60.0 for LPN and 67.5 for ADN.%. A student may complete and submit an application to the Allied Health Coordinator only after successfully completing the TEAS test. TEAS scores must be submitted before the May 31st application deadline.

Students will have two attempts within twelve (12) calendar months, from June 1st to May 31st, to obtain a proficient score on the TEAS test. Students are encouraged to prepare for the TEAS test prior to their testing date. As well, remediation services are offered through ATI should a student score less than the required minimum proficiency. Students completing TEAS testing at other facilities may have an official ATI TEAS transcript sent to the Allied Health Admissions coordinator, provided the scores occurred on a testing date within the twelve calendar months of the application deadline (May 31st).

Testing will be offered on the campus of BCCC, in the building 12 (Allied Health Building) computer lab. Multiple dates will be offered. Please see the ATI TEAS link under the Allied Health Admissions website for testing procedures, cost and registration information.

Application Deadlines

In addition to the general application to the college, a separate application packet for an allied health program is required. Completed application packets are taken and reviewed by appointment on a first-come, first-served basis with the Allied Health Admissions Coordinator. Incomplete application packets will not be considered.

**Application Period**

Nursing Programs    September 1 - May 31
MLT Program September 1 – July 15
Evaluation Criteria
A point system will be used to determine applicant rank. Points are based on academic performance, GPA, and chemistry grade (if applicable) of the applicant. Refer to the Allied Health Admissions Website or Nursing Programs Handbook for a detailed explanation of the point system. Applicants who do not rank into the program will be alternates and notified according to the ranked order should space become available.

Applicants are only accepted each year for the following academic year. Students may reapply by updating their application with the Allied Health Admissions Coordinator. Beaufort County Community College does not utilize a “waiting list” for allied health programs.

Post Evaluation Requirements
These requirements are completed after a student has been evaluated for the program and is notified by the Admission's Office.

1. Attend a mandatory information session with the allied health program faculty and the Allied Health Admissions Coordinator. Notification of available sessions will be based on weighted ranking of candidates that have completed all the above requirements.
2. Submit a physical examination report. (Use BCCC Physical Form)
3. Submit required documentation of screening and vaccines related to communicable diseases. (BCCC Physical Form)
4. Submit proof of current CPR. The American Heart Association BLS is the only acceptable CPR course. (Not required for MLT)

F. Additional Requirements for Basic Law Enforcement Training (BLET)

The following information is provided in an effort to inform you of the application procedures as well as the program requirements, policies and standards for Basic Law Enforcement Training (BLET). Please read through this information carefully and completely.

Procedure Statement
Beaufort County Community College curriculum admission requirements apply to the Basic Law Enforcement Training (BLET) program. In addition, each applicant must meet minimum standards for employment as established by the North Carolina Criminal Justice Education and Training Standards Commission and/or the North Carolina Sheriffs’ Education and Training Standards Commission.

Admission Requirements
Applicants for admission to the Basic Law Enforcement training (BLET) Program must:

1. Have graduated from High School or have an Adult High School Diploma or have passed a state approved high school equivalency assessment with an equivalency certificate, which meets the minimum requirements set by the state of North Carolina.
2. Meet the minimum standards for employment as established by the NC Criminal Justice Education and Training Standards Commission and/or the NC Sheriffs’ Education and Training Standards Commission which include:
Procedure

a) Be a citizen of the United States;
b) Be at least 20 years of age (must be 20 years of age as of the first day of class
   or have prior written authorization from the Director of the Criminal Justice
   Standards Division if less than 20 years old);
c) Be of good moral character;
d) Be free of (1) any convictions of any crimes, civilian or military; and (2) be
   examined and certified by a licensed physician or surgeon to meet the physical
   requirements necessary to perform the functions of a law enforcement officer.
   Physical exam should not be completed until all admission requirements are
   met and an official Physical Exam packet is obtained from the BLET School
   Director;
e) Have not ever committed or been convicted of any of the following:
   i. A felony;
   ii. A crime for which the punishment could have been imprisonment for more
      than two years;
   iii. A crime or unlawful act for which the punishment could have been
      imprisonment for more than six months but less than two years and the
      crime or unlawful act occurred within the last five years;
   iv. Four or more crimes or unlawful acts described in “C” above regardless of
      the date of occurrence; or
   v. Four or more crimes or unlawful acts for which the punishment could have
      been imprisonment for less than six months.
f) Take the College’s placement assessment to determine your eligibility to enroll
   in the BLET program.
g) Possess a valid North Carolina driver’s license.

Note: Any applicant who is uncertain whether or not he/she meets the admissions
requirements stated in 1-5 above should contact the BLET School Director as soon as
possible.

Procedures for Admission

1. Obtain a BLET application packet from the BLET School Director. Complete the
   Application for Admission to Beaufort County Community College and return it to
   the Admissions Office.
2. Have a copy of your high school transcript sent directly from your high school
   to the Admissions Office. If you received a High School Equivalency certificate or
   graduated from Adult High School, please have those records sent to the
   Admissions Office.
3. Take the College’s placement assessment to determine your eligibility to enroll
   in the BLET program. You may schedule your assessment by calling the Office
   Assistant for Business, Technology, and Public Services at (252) 940-6232.
4. Obtain a certified copy of your arrest and driver history record from the Office(s)
   of the Clerk of Court in every county in which you have resided since your 16th
   birthday. Submit this record to the BLET School Director.
5. Obtain sponsorship for the BLET program. A sponsorship form is included in this
packet. Submit the completed form to the Admissions Office. (optional)

6. Upon receipt of the Application for Admission, high school/AHS/High School Equivalency transcripts, arrest and driver history record, and a completed sponsorship form, the BLET Director will contact you regarding an interview.

7. Final approval to begin the program is contingent upon meeting admissions requirements, acceptable health certification and proof that you meet all minimum standards of the NC Criminal Justice Education and Training Standards Commission and/or the NC Sheriffs’ Education and Training Standards Commission.

Admission Interview
Each applicant is interviewed by the BLET Director or Qualified Assistant. The interview is used to determine if the applicant meets minimum standards for employment as established by the NC Training Standards Commission and if the applicant is free of conviction of any crimes, civilian or military; driving while impaired or under the influence; or major motor vehicle law infractions and to determine if the disposition of such charges is pending.

Health Evaluation
Prior to enrollment in the BLET program, an accepted applicant must provide the BLET Director with a Medical Examination Report (Form F-1 and F-2) completed by a physician licensed to practice medicine in North Carolina. The Medical Examination Report must include the Medical Release Form for Basic Law Enforcement Training School. Medical forms will be provided to applicants upon determination of their eligibility to enroll in the BLET program.

Tuition and Fees/Waiver Requirement
Tuition and fees are waived for applicants admitted to the BLET program if sponsored by a law enforcement agency.

Books and Supplies
Each student in the BLET program is required to provide for the following estimated BLET costs:

Books $500.00 Uniforms $350.00

Note: BLET students are encouraged to apply for financial aid to cover books and supplies. If you need additional information or an application, contact the BCCC Financial Aid Office as soon as possible.

G. Admission to Programs Designed for College Transfer
The AA and AS degrees follow the curriculum standards instituted by the state of North Carolina through the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement (CAA). The CAA was developed by the North Carolina Community College System and the University of North Carolina System in order to create a seamless transfer program within the North Carolina higher educational system. The CAA ensures that courses in the program of study are all approved for transfer between the state colleges without question upon
completion of the general education core requirements with at least a grade of C in each
course.

H. International Student Admissions
International students must meet all Beaufort County Community College admissions
requirements and are required to observe the regulations of the United States Citizenship
and Immigration Service (USCIS), as well as the College. Persons holding student visas cannot be classified as North Carolina residents for tuition purposes and will be
required to pay out-of-state tuition. Legal residents with permanent visas (Alien Registration card holders) are admitted to BCCC under the same residentiary criteria and burden of proof required of United States citizens.

I. Readmission
Persons who have not attended for three (3) consecutive semesters no longer enjoy the
benefits of student status. Persons who fit this criterion must reapply by completing an
Application for Admission.

Curriculum students who have withdrawn in good academic standing may apply for
readmission through normal registration procedures. If the application for readmission
is for a different curriculum, standard admission requirements for new students will
apply. There are specific additional guidelines for re-entry into the health curriculums.
These guidelines may be obtained from the Admissions Office.

To be eligible for registration, the student must meet the following requirements:

1. Update their admissions application and residency status.
2. Participate in an interview with an admissions counselor.
3. Be assigned a faculty advisor.
4. Satisfy all outstanding obligations to the College.

Readmission applications for students who have been suspended for disciplinary reasons
will not be considered until the period of suspension has been completed. After the
suspension period, readmission will be secured as stated above in requirements above.

J. Applicant to Student Status
An applicant to Beaufort County Community College officially becomes a student of
Beaufort County Community College once they have successfully registered and
attended their first class. Persons who have not attended for three (3) consecutive
semesters have their student status removed.

---

References

Legal References: G.S. 115D-1; 115D-5; 115D-20; SBCC Adoption 1/21/11;
Amended 6/1/12.; 1D SBCC 400.11

SACSCOC References: Enter SACSCOC references here
Cross References: Admissions Policy

History

Leadership Council Review/Approval Dates: 4/18/18, 01/28/2020

Senior Staff Review/Approval Dates: 8/4/15, 06/13/2016, 07/11/16, 2/23/18, 4/9/19

Board of Trustees Review/Approval Dates: 8/7/12, 8/5/14

Implementation Dates: Enter date(s) here
Reverse Transfer Procedure

Reverse Transfer is a new process that has been approved by the NCCCS and the UNC System schools. This process allows for a student attending a 4 year UNC System school to take classes in general education and have them transfer back to a NCCCS school they may have attended in the past to be applied toward attaining an associate’s degree in arts or sciences. This procedure only applies toward the A.S. and A.A. degrees, but students wishing to transfer coursework toward a CTE degree or from an out of state institution may do so on an individual basis by contacting the Registrar’s office and providing official transcripts for evaluation.

March 15 and July 15 – Downloads available to BCCC for 90 days. After 90 days files are no longer available for download.

Workflow

1. Download the files from UNCGA on a secure server (may need support from IT to do this)
2. Communication sent out to the students included in the download to let them know we have received their information and will be evaluating their courses through the Data Mart.
3. Run colleague process (BPRP) to search for potential graduates.
4. Run colleague process to look for students who have already earned an associate’s degree.
5. Run missing credits report to see what students are within 6 credit hours of completion.
6. Notify students who have earned their degree.
7. Waive graduation fee unless they would like to have a printed degree or participate in the graduation exercises.
8. Communicate with students who are short credits (6 credit hours or less) of their status toward earning their associate’s degree.

Students who have completed the reverse transfer process and would like to obtain an updated version of their transcript may do so by following the transcript request procedure.

Timeline and Department Responsible

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Download Window – March 15 or July 15 (Deadline)</th>
<th>Task to be Completed</th>
<th>Department Responsible</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2 weeks from window opening</td>
<td>Files are downloaded to secure server</td>
<td>Registrar</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Procedure

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Event</th>
<th>Action</th>
<th>Responsible Party</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2 weeks after files downloaded</td>
<td>Communications sent out to students</td>
<td>Admissions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 weeks after communications sent</td>
<td>Colleague process to search for potential grads</td>
<td>Registrar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 month after search for potential grads complete</td>
<td>Look for students who have earned associates degree and awarding of transfer credits</td>
<td>Counseling/ Registrar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 weeks after awarding of transfer credits</td>
<td>Communicate with students who have earned a credential or are within 6 credit hours (all students would be optimal)</td>
<td>Admissions</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### References

**Legal References:** Enter legal references here

**SACSCOC References:** Pending SACSCOC standard related to “Completion”

**Cross References:**

### History

**Senior Staff Review/Approval Dates:** 12/3/2016 (electronic vote)

**Board of Trustees Review/Approval Dates:** Enter date(s) here

**Implementation Dates:** Enter date(s) here
Procedure

**Procedure 3.0925**

**Advanced Standing and Transfer Credit Procedure**

All requests for transfer credit should be made before enrolling at Beaufort County Community College. Students desiring to have credits transferred from another post-secondary, regionally-accredited institution to Beaufort County Community College must submit an official transcript to the Admissions Office. Transcripts from other post-secondary institutions should be submitted no later than six weeks into the term in which they are enrolled.

Only courses with a grade of C or higher, or courses with grades of passing (P) implemented through a Pass/Fail option during an emergency situation, will be considered for transfer credit and must be equivalent in content and credit hours to the course(s) within the curriculum that the student is entering. Transcripts from regionally-accredited institutions will be reviewed by the Registrar’s Office and evaluated using the Combined Course Library (provided by the North Carolina Community College System) and the UNC Data Mart Reverse Transfer Crosswalk (provided by the UNC General Assembly). Any potential transfer course not in the NCCCS Combined Course Library or UNC Data Mart Crosswalk will be evaluated for credit by the appropriate Beaufort County Community College faculty member. The faculty evaluation is final.

In order to obtain transfer credit faculty evaluations, the student must supply the College with the appropriate transcripts as well as provide course descriptions to the Registrar’s Office if required. Course descriptions are required for any course that is not in the NCCCS Combined Course Library or the UNC Data Mart Crosswalk or the College’s database of transfer course equivalencies. The student’s transcript(s) will then be evaluated by the Registrar’s Office and any appropriate faculty. Upon request, the student will be provided with a copy of their transfer course evaluation after completion of the process.

Any transfer student who possesses an Associate in Science or an Associate in Arts or baccalaureate degree from a regionally-accredited college or university will have satisfied the general education and student success/orientation requirements for all programs of study and will have satisfied developmental education pre-requisites for all courses requiring such prerequisites. Transfer credit for specific majors is accepted to the extent that acceptance of the credits would not conflict with discipline-specific requirements from accrediting agencies, licensure bodies, or competitive admission programs.

The decisions as to whether any transfer credit will be allowed, and if so, how much transfer credit will be allowed, and how such transfer credit will be applied, are discretionary on the part of the College. In general, courses will be considered for transferability regardless of their age; however, with approval from the Vice President of Academic Affairs, some programs may restrict the age of courses used for program admission, prerequisite purposes and/or program completion.
Credit by Examination
Under certain conditions, a student may be awarded credit by taking a series of departmental proficiency examinations and/or standardized tests in a particular subject area. Applications for credit by examination should be completed at least two weeks prior to the test administration. A student is eligible to take only one examination per course. A student seeking credit by examination must follow this procedure:
1. Make application for Credit by Examination, giving evidence of adequate preparation for the examination. (Use Request for Special Examination form.)
2. Obtain approval of instructor and dean.
3. Register and pay fees for the course.
4. Take the examination by the census date for the course consistent with 1D SBCC 800.8.

The course number, the number of credit hours, and the grade CE (credit by examination) will be entered on the student’s record. Tuition paid for a challenged course is non-refundable.

A student who has registered for a course (including for audit) and has been a member of the class beyond the census date of the course will no longer be eligible for credit by examination for that course.

Military Credit
The College grants credit where applicable for military service schools in accordance with the recommendations of the American Council on Education’s Guide to the Evaluation of Educational Experiences in the Armed Services and the College’s Credit for Prior Learning (CPL) handbook. Recommended credit must be consistent with the requirements and objectives of a curriculum in order to be granted. Students wishing to have military school records evaluated for credit should contact the Admissions Office to determine the appropriate military document required. Upon receipt of the required document, Admissions will forward the information to the Registrar’s Office. Questions concerning credit for military schools should be directed to the Admissions Office.

Any student who has completed Basic Training may present certification by DD 214 or DD 295 and receive credit for HEA 110 Personal Health/Wellness and PED 111 Physical Fitness. Certification must be presented to the vice president of Academics.

College Level Examination Program (CLEP) Credit
CLEP is a program that offers the student the opportunity to earn college credit for knowledge acquired outside the conventional classroom. College-level competency may have been acquired through personal reading, formal study, job experience, non-credit course work, television-taped courses, correspondence courses, military training, adult courses, and advanced studies in high school. Contact the Registrar’s Office for information regarding the CLEP Testing Program and the College’s CPL handbook.

Advanced Placement (AP) Credit
The College Entrance Examination Board (CEEB) sponsors an advanced placement program that enables high school students to complete college-level courses while still in high school, to demonstrate college-level achievement through examinations, and to receive college course credit when they matriculate to an institution of higher education. The CEEB examinations are offered in the high schools by the Educational Testing Service (ETS). Questions concerning score requirements and credit should be directed to the Registrar and the College’s CPL handbook.

Tech Prep Advanced Placement
Graduates of school systems which have current Tech Prep Articulation agreements with Beaufort County Community College are eligible to apply for advanced placement upon the recommendations of their high school instructors. To receive articulation credit, students must enroll at the community college within two years of their high school graduation date and meet the following criteria:

1. Final grade of B of higher in the high school course.
2. Score of 93 or higher in the standardized CTE post-assessment.

Details concerning specific requirements are available from the high school counselors, the Admissions Office, and the College’s CPL handbook.

Credit for Prior Learning
Where appropriate, the College grants credit for knowledge and skills acquired outside the classroom as outlined in the College’s CPL handbook.

References

Legal References: Enter legal references here

SACSCOC References: Enter SACSCOC references here

Cross References: Academic Policy

History

Leadership Council Review Approval Dates: 10/12/18
Senior Staff Review/Approval Dates: 7/1/2015, 7/31/2018, 9/22/2020, 4/13/2021

Board of Trustees Review/Approval Dates: Enter date(s) here

Implementation Dates: Enter date(s) here
Incomplete Grade Assignment Procedure

Circumstances

I. Incomplete grades associated with student circumstances

An instructor may assign a grade of “I” for a student who is unable to complete all the requirements of a course due to justifiable circumstances. Except in extenuating situations, deemed as emergencies by the BCCC President, incomplete grades are subject to the following conditions:

- the student has regularly attended class for at least 75% of the course contact hours with a passing average prior to assignment of the “I”;
- circumstances beyond the control of the student interfere with the student’s ability to complete the course by the last day of the semester; and
- there is reasonable expectation that the student can complete the remaining work by the last day of classes of the following term.

II. Incomplete grades associated with institutional circumstances

In situations deemed to be emergencies by the BCCC President, incomplete grades may be granted by an instructor subject to the following conditions:

- circumstances beyond the control of the college interfere with the student’s ability to complete the course by the last day of the semester; and
- there is reasonable expectation that the student can complete the remaining work by a date determined by the vice president of academic affairs and/or the vice president of continuing education.

Procedure

The instructor shall submit a Request for Incomplete Grade form for approval by the academic dean/continuing education director prior to the last day to submit grades for the semester. The request should include justification for the “I”, a list of assignments to be completed, and the deadline for completing the assignments.

This form should be signed by the student and the instructor. Upon approval by the academic dean/continuing education director, the instructor should provide the student with a copy of the Request for Incomplete Grade form, showing the list of assignments to be completed and due dates. The instructor should also provide a copy of the signed form to the office of the vice president of academic affairs/continuing education, the academic dean/continuing education director, and for curriculum students, the student’s advisor and...
the Registrar’s office. Instructors who do not plan to be on campus the following term must make arrangements with the student and the academic dean/continuing education director on how to complete the requirements of the course.

“I” grades cannot be awarded to students who do not attend class, who do not complete work, or who request an “I” to avoid receiving a failing grade.

Once an “I” grade is approved, the student is responsible for contacting the instructor or the academic dean/continuing education director (if the instructor is no longer available the following term) to arrange for course completion by the required completion date (no later than the end of the next semester) as identified on the Request for Incomplete Grade form.

Following receipt of the completed work, the instructor or appointed substitute will submit a Grade Change Request form to the registrar that will become part of the student’s academic record.

If the work is not completed by the instructor’s required completion date, the “I” is automatically converted to an “F.”

References

Legal References: Enter legal references here

SACSCOC References: Enter SACSCOC references here

Cross References:

History

Leadership Council Review/Approval Dates: 8/17/18

Senior Staff Review/Approval Dates: 02/05/2018

Board of Trustees Review/Approval Dates: Enter date(s) here

Implementation Dates: Enter date(s) here
Procedure 3.2541

Drug and Alcohol Abuse Prevention Procedure

In compliance with federal requirements to have a drug and alcohol abuse prevention program, the College will do the following:

1. Instructors will teach a segment of ACA 111 and ACA 122 on the importance of a drug free campus and the health risks associated with abuse of drugs and alcohol.

2. All students will receive each semester information via email on:
   - The College’s philosophy on providing an environment free of drug and alcohol abuse
   - Educational efforts to prevent drug and alcohol abuse
   - Counseling and rehabilitation services for drug and alcohol abuse
   - The College’s policies and procedures on drug and alcohol abuse and possible disciplinary consequences
   - Common types of drugs in society

3. Information will be available through the counseling staff in Student Services for community services to which students may be referred for assistance with drug and alcohol addictions.

4. Assistance with drug and alcohol abuse and prevention for College employees will be handled through the Human Resources Department and the Employee Assistance Program.

References

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Legal References:</th>
<th>Enter legal references here</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SACSCOC References:</td>
<td>Enter SACSCOC references here</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cross References:</td>
<td>Academic Support Services Policy</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**History**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Senior Staff Review/Approval Dates:</th>
<th>6/12/17</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Board of Trustees Review/Approval Dates:</td>
<td>4/7/15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Implementation Dates:</td>
<td>Enter date(s) here</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Policy 6.02

Alcohol Controlled Substance Policy

Beaufort County Community College is committed to providing its employees and students with a safe and healthful environment. Beaufort County Community College also recognizes the use of alcohol and illegal use of controlled substances on campus grounds is detrimental to the health and safety of students, staff, faculty, and visitors. Beaufort County Community College also recognizes that it has the legal authority to establish policies addressing drug and alcohol use pursuant to 23 NCAC 02C.0210.

Therefore, Beaufort County Community College has set the following campus policies, to be implemented effective immediately:

Illegal use or possession of controlled substances is prohibited by students, employees, and visitors:

• on all campus properties or grounds including buildings, facilities and vehicles owned by or representing Beaufort County Community College;

• at College-sponsored, conferences, meetings, activities, cultural events, trips or activities representing the College.

Use of alcohol is prohibited by employees, and visitors except as outlined in the provisions of the Facility Use Policy:

• on all campus properties or grounds including buildings, facilities and vehicles owned by or representing Beaufort County Community College;

Use of alcohol is prohibited by students:

• on all campus properties or grounds including buildings, facilities and vehicles owned by or representing Beaufort County Community College;

• at College-sponsored conferences, meetings, activities, cultural events, or trips.

References

Legal References: 1C SBCCC 200.94

SACSCOC References: 3.11.2 (Institutional Environment)

Cross References:
History

Senior Staff Review/Approval Dates: 3/23/15

Board of Trustees Review/Approval Dates: 4/7/15

Implementation Dates: Enter date(s) here
Policy 10.04

Ambassador Program Policy

The College Board recognizes the need for an innovative program to assist the College achieve its goals. The program is designed to promote active participation of dedicated, high-achieving students of the College to perform a variety of services including but not limited to conducting campus tours, serving as hosts/hostesses for College events, recruitment, and other official campus activities.

References

Legal References: Enter legal references here

SACSCOC References: 2.10

Cross References: Ambassador Program Procedure

History

Senior Staff Review/Approval Dates: 5/2/2016

Board of Trustees Review/Approval Dates: 06/07/2016

Implementation Dates: Enter date(s) here
Procedure 10.0401

Ambassador Program Procedure

Beaufort County Community College (BCCC) students are nominated by faculty or staff for the ambassador program through the Foundation office and by submission of an official application. Finalists will be determined through an interview process and notified of the results. The criteria for each candidate are as follows:

- Shall have an overall unweighted GPA of 3.0 or higher at time of nomination.
- Shall have demonstrated a high level of commitment to the College.
- Shall exude a professional presence and outgoing personality.
- Shall demonstrate a competent level of verbal communication and presentation skills.
- Shall be able to communicate and maintain a positive image for BCCC at all times.
- Shall not have a felony conviction.
- Shall not participate in the ambassador program for more than four semesters.
- Shall be enrolled for at least six credit hours towards their program of study.

Ambassadors will meet and maintain the following guidelines:

- Maintain a GPA of 2.5 or higher each semester the student serves as an ambassador.
- Forego any political activities while representing the college.
- Maintain a professional presence and outgoing personality.
- Represent the College in a positive manner at all times.
- Maintain a felony free record.

Ambassadors receive a number of benefits from participation as described below.

Ambassadors receive a check in the amount of $500.00 as compensation at the end of each semester and will be provided with collegiate attire to distinguish them as official college representatives.

Each ambassador is asked to participate in at least 12 events for the fall semester and 10 events for the spring semester. At the end of each semester, the check will be mailed to the address on file with the financial aid office. Provided that the ambassador participates in at least 50% of the required events per semester, they will receive a check. The check will be prorated on the percentage of required events the ambassador participated in for the semester.

If at any time the ambassador's participation level at the end of a semester is less than 50% of the required events, the ambassador will be dismissed from the program and is not permitted to be nominated again. Possible exceptions will be reviewed on a case by case basis.

Collegiate attire is provided at no cost to the ambassador. The ambassador may keep the attire after their term of service is successfully completed.
An egregious act committed by an ambassador will be subject to review by the Foundation’s Executive Board and may result in immediate termination from the program.

References

Legal References: *Enter legal references here*

SACSCOC References: 2.10

Cross References: Ambassador Program Policy

History

Leadership Council Review/Approval Dates: 4/18/18, 2/8/19, 01/28/2020, 1/28/2020

Senior Staff Review/Approval Dates: 5/2/16, 1/23/18, 1/8/19, 01/28/2020, 1/28/2020

Board of Trustees Review/Approval Dates: *Enter date(s) here*

Implementation Dates: *Enter date(s) here*
Policy 3.11

Attendance Policy

Beaufort County Community College adheres to the philosophy that regular attendance and/or participation in courses is essential to receiving maximum benefit from the educational experience. Beaufort County Community College requires that attendance be taken for all meeting dates of courses.

References

Legal References: Enter legal references here

SACSCOC References: Enter SACSCOC references here

Cross References: Attendance Procedure, Last Date of Attendance Reporting Procedure for Instructors, Last Date of Attendance Reporting Procedure for Students

History

Leadership Council Review/Approval Dates: 03/09/18

Senior Staff Review/Approval Dates: 04/11/2016, 2/23/18

Board of Trustees Review/Approval Dates: 06/07/2016, 04/03/2018

Implementation Dates: Enter date(s) here
**Procedure 3.0901**

**Attendance Procedure**

**Curriculum**

Beaufort County Community College adheres to the philosophy that regular attendance and/or participation in courses is essential to receiving maximum benefit from the educational experience. Therefore, instructors are required to take attendance through the entirety of the courses they are teaching. Instructors must record student attendance in Web Attendance. Instructors are required to have all class attendance updated in Web Attendance by the close of business (4:00 p.m.) every Friday.

Attendance for courses with a physical meeting time and place is constituted by one of the following:

- Physically attending a class where there is an opportunity for direct interaction between the instructor and the students
- Submitting an academic assignment
- Taking an exam, interactive tutorial, or computer-assisted instruction
- Attending a study group that is assigned by the institution
- Participating in an online discussion about academic matters
- Initiating contact with faculty members to ask a question about the academic subject studied in the course

Attendance for online courses is constituted by active participation in one of the following:

- Interactive tutorial in which the student must participate to receive an attendance mark
- Video with required completion of at least one question after viewing
- Discussion board/interaction with other students in class
- Practice exam
- Test review
- Quiz (less than 5 questions would be acceptable)
- Required reading with completion of at least one question after the reading
- Journal entry based on material covered or read

**Continuing Education**

Instructors are required to take attendance for all meeting dates of the course. A student is considered absent if that student did not attend during the specified times or days the class was scheduled to meet. Students who do not attend one or more classes prior to or on the census date of the class may be dropped from the class.

Absences may be considered legitimate and eligible for makeup at the discretion of the instructor. The student is responsible for seeing the instructor, providing the reason and
relevant documentation of the absence, and requesting a make-up date and/or make-up assignment.

An instructor may refuse admission to class to any student who arrives more than ten minutes late to a class. A student who leaves class early may be counted absent for that date.

Some classes may have more restrictive attendance procedures which will be noted in the class syllabus. Attendance procedures described in syllabi will be the official procedures for that class. Continuing education certification classes governed by a state or federal accrediting agency may have attendance procedures that supersede the College’s procedures.

Attendance for online students is calculated according to required assignments and a specified level of contact as determined by the instructor. Online students have a valid entry to an online class through a written assignment submitted prior to the census date.

References

Legal References: IG SBCCC 200.94

SACSCOC References: Enter SACSCOC references here

Cross References: Academic Policy, Admissions Procedure, Attendance Policy

History

Leadership Council Review/Approval Dates: 4/18/18

Senior Staff Review/Approval Dates: 05/09/2016, 2/23/18

Board of Trustees Review/Approval Dates: Enter date(s) here

Implementation Dates: Enter date(s) here
Procedure 3.0902

Audit Credit Procedure

Persons wishing to attend classes without earning credit may do so by registering as an audit student. The normal application and registration procedures must be followed. The level of an auditor’s participation in a class will be determined by the instructor and student at the beginning of the semester. Students auditing courses will be charged according to the published tuition rates. A student may repeat an audited course once within five (5) years.

References

Legal References: Enter legal references here

SACSCOC References: Enter SACSCOC references here

Cross References: Academic Policy

History

Senior Staff Review/Approval Dates: 7/1/2015

Board of Trustees Review/Approval Dates: Enter date(s) here

Implementation Dates: Enter date(s) here
Procedure 3.2406

Ban Procedure

When campus police deem it necessary to ban a person from Beaufort County Community College property, or property operated by Beaufort County Community College, a ban citation will be issued. The duration of the ban can range from one semester to permanent, depending on the nature and severity of the offense.

Students who have been banned may contact the BCCC Police Department and set up a meeting with the Vice President of Student Services to file a formal notice of appeal. Once the notice of appeal has been filed with the Vice President of Student Services, the Student Appeal Process will be followed.

Non-students who have been banned from campus will need to contact the BCCC Police Department to set up a meeting with the President’s Office to review their ban from campus.

All persons banned from campus will appear on a list published internally to BCCC personnel to assist the BCCC Police with maintaining a safe environment.

References

Legal References: Enter legal references here

SACSCOC References: Enter SACSCOC references here

Cross References:
- Student Rights and Due Process Policy
- Grade Appeal Procedure
- Student Incident Procedure
- Student Complaints About Accreditation Procedure
- Student Complaints Concerning the College Procedure
- Grievance Procedures for Students with Disabilities Procedure
- Distance Education / Online Student Complaint Procedure
History

Senior Staff Review/Approval Dates: 1/25/2016

Board of Trustees Review/Approval Dates: Enter date(s) here

Implementation Dates: Enter date(s) here
Policy 6.08

BCCC Equal Employment Opportunity, ADA, Non-Discrimination and Anti-Harassment (including Sexual Harassment) Policy

The College is dedicated to providing equal opportunities to all individuals regardless of race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age, disability, veteran status, sexual orientation, gender identity or other legally protected category. The College will provide all qualified individuals reasonable accommodations in the work and educational environment and ensure equal access to all College programs, activities and facilities. The College does not discriminate in admissions, educational programs, or employment on the basis of any factor outlined above or prohibited under applicable law. The College is committed to creating and maintaining an environment free of discrimination that is unlawful or prohibited by College policy. This prohibition against discrimination applies to College employees, students, visitors, contractors, or agents of the College and to anyone participating in a College-sponsored event or activity.

References

Legal References: Title VI & VII of the 1964 Civil Rights Act; Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972; Executive Order 11246; Age Discrimination in Employment Act of 1975; Rehabilitation Act of 1973, Sections 503 & 504; Americans with Disabilities Act as Amended; Equal Pay Act of 1963; North Administrative Code 26 NCAC 04.0101, NCGS §7A-751;7A-759; Veterans Readjustment Act of 1974 as amended (VEVRA); Uniformed Services

SACSCOC References: CS 4.5, 4.7

Cross References:

- Sexual & Other Unlawful Harassment Policy
- Campus Sexual Violence Act / Violence Against Women Act (SaVE Act/VAWA) Policy
- BCCC Equal Employment Opportunity, ADA, Non-Discrimination and Anti-Harassment (including Sexual Harassment) Procedure

History

Senior Staff Review/Approval Dates: 3/21/2016
Board of Trustees Review/Approval Dates: 4/5/2016

Implementation Dates: 7/1/2016
Procedure 6.0801

BCCC Equal Employment Opportunity, ADA, Non-Discrimination and Anti-Harassment (including Sexual Harassment) Procedure

Any person who believes he or she has been discriminated against on the basis of race, color, national origin, gender, age, religion, disability, sexual orientation or veteran status may contact the EEO/Affirmative Action/ADA office listed below to file a complaint. The complaint must be filed within 90 days of the last act of alleged discrimination which violated federal law, state law or College policy. The links below provide an overview of the steps included in the process and specific information on official College policy and practice.

**Students:** BCCC resources are available for students with disabilities through the office of Accessibility Services. For Students who feel they have been discriminated against due to a disability, please follow the [Grievance Procedures for Students with Disabilities Procedure](#).

**Visitors:** For questions or to request an accommodation for a College sponsored event which is open to the public, please contact the EEO/Affirmative Action/ADA office listed below.

If you believe you have been discriminated against, you may contact the following:

504 and Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) Coordinator  
For Facilities and Employees: Vice President of Administrative Services  
Building 1, Room 208  
252-940-6213

Affirmative Action Officer  
Director of Human Resources  
Building 10, Room 10-02  
252-940-6204

Title IX Coordinator  
Vice President of Continuing Education  
Building 8, Room 808A  
252-940-6241

External Agencies to File Claims:

- [North Carolina Office of Administrative Hearings](#)
- [United States Department of Education](#)
- [OCR National Headquarters](#)
Equal Employment Opportunity Commission (EEOC)

Links to Other EEO/AA or ADA/504 Resources

U.S. Department of Labor
U.S. Department of Justice
American with Disabilities Act
Job Accommodations Network (JAN)
Civil Rights Act of 1964

References

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SACSCOC References: 4.5, 4.7</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Cross References: BCCC Equal Employment Opportunity, ADA, Non-Discrimination and Anti-Harassment (including Sexual Harassment) Policy

History

Senior Staff Review/Approval Dates: 05/16/2016

Board of Trustees Review/Approval Dates: Enter date(s) here

Implementation Dates: Enter date(s) here
Policy 6.16

College Conduct Policy

All persons are expected to conduct themselves as responsible adults while on the College campus or site. Failure to do so may result in discipline, including but not limited to, expulsion, dismissal, or other legal action. The campus police department and/or local authorities will make initial investigations of all alleged breaches of proper conduct and violations of state, federal, and local law that jeopardize the operation, mission or safety of the College.

References

Legal References: 1C SBCCC 200.94

SACSCOC References: 3.11.2

Cross References:

- Smoking/Tobacco Free Campus Policy
- Visitor Complaint Procedure
- Alcohol/Controlled Substance Policy
- Loitering Policy
- Campus Sexual Violence Act / Violence Against Women Act (SaVE Act/VAWA) Policy
- Drug-Free Workplace Policy
- Weapons on College Property Policy

History

Senior Staff Review/Approval Dates: 6/3/2014, 10/6/2015, 7/25/2016, 02/20/2017, 03/20/2017

Board of Trustees Review/Approval Dates: 6/3/14, 10/6/15, 8/2/2016, 04/04/17

Implementation Dates: [Implementation Dates]
Policy 6.21

Campus Sexual Violence Act Violence Against Women Act (SaVE Act VAWA) Policy

The College complies with the Campus Sexual Violence Act/Violence Against Women Act (SaVE Act/VAWA) that was signed into law by President Obama on March 7, 2013, with the final rule becoming effective on July 1, 2015. The new law requires the College to report domestic violence, dating violence and stalking in addition to crimes already required to be reported under the Clery Act.

The College prohibits the crimes of rape, acquaintance rape, domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault and stalking, and maintains statistics about the number of incidents of same on college property, which includes the campus property proper, noncampus buildings and property, public property immediately adjacent to or accessible from the campus, and areas within the patrol jurisdiction of the Beaufort County Community College Police Department (BCCC PD).

STATISTICS

The Clery Act requires the College to maintain statistics about the number of incidents of dating violence, domestic violence, sexual assault, and stalking that meet the definition of those terms. All such statistics are compiled annually in a report which may be found online or at the BCCC PD.

The annual report will also describe the College’s ongoing prevention and awareness campaigns for students and employees.

DEFINITIONS

For purposes of the law, the following definitions apply. Additional definitions may be found at 34 CFR 668.46.

**Domestic Violence** includes asserted violent misdemeanor and felony offenses committed by the Victim’s current or former spouse or intimate partner of the victim, by a person with whom the victim shares a child in common, current or former cohabitant, persons similarly situated under domestic or family violence law, or anyone else protected under domestic or family violence law.

**Dating Violence** means violence by a person who has been in a romantic or intimate relationship with the victim. Whether there was such a relationship will be determined by the reporting party’s statement and with consideration of the length of the relationship, the type of relationship, and the frequency of interaction between the persons involved. Dating violence includes, but is not limited to, sexual or physical abuse or the threat of same. Dating violence does not include acts that fall under the definition of domestic violence.
Hate Crimes include categories of bias based upon the victim’s actual or perceived race, religion, gender, gender identity, sexual orientation, ethnicity, national origin and disability, and includes evidence that the victim was intentionally selected because of the perpetrator’s bias against the victim.

**Stalking** means a course of conduct directed at a specific person that would cause a reasonable person to fear for his/her or other’s safety, or to suffer substantial emotional distress. Please see NCGS 14 277.3A for North Carolina’s definition of stalking along with the public policy statement.

"**Sexual act**" means cunnilingus, fellatio, analingus, or anal intercourse, but does not include vaginal intercourse. Sexual act also means the penetration, however slight, by any object into the genital or anal opening of another person's body; provided, that it shall be an affirmative defense that the penetration was for accepted medical purposes.

"**Sexual contact**" means (i) touching the sexual organ, anus, breast, groin, or buttocks of any person, (ii) a person touching another person with their own sexual organ, anus, breast, groin, or buttocks, or (iii) a person ejaculating, emitting, or placing semen, urine, or feces upon any part of another person.

"**Touching**" means physical contact with another person, whether accomplished directly, through the clothing of the person committing the offense, or through the clothing of the victim.

**Rape** is intercourse without consent or done by force, and encompasses the categories of vaginal rape, sodomy and sexual assault with an object.

**Acquaintance rape** is forced sexual intercourse with a person known to the victim.

**Sexual assault** is any involuntary sexual act in which a person is threatened, coerced, or forced to engage against their will, or any sexual touching of a person who has not consented. This includes rape (such as forced vaginal, anal or oral penetration), groping, forced kissing, child sexual abuse, or the torture of the victim in a sexual manner.

**Preponderance of the evidence** is the standard used by the College in determining whether a crime has occurred. This standard is defined by NC Case law as the greater weight of the evidence as follows:

The greater weight of the evidence does not refer to the quantity of the evidence, but rather to the quality and convincing force of the evidence. It means that you must be persuaded, considering all of the evidence that the necessary facts are more likely than not to exist.

**Consent** to sexual contact is the equal approval, given freely, willingly, and knowingly of each participant to desired sexual involvement in accordance with age of consent laws. A person compelled to engage in sexual contact by force, threat of force, or coercion has not consented to contact. Lack of mutual consent is the crucial factor in sexual offenses. Consent cannot be given if a person is unable to resist or consent because of a mental or physical condition or incapacitated due to drugs, alcohol, or a reasonably perceived power differential that substantially impacts the person’s ability to resist the sexual
contact. Providing alcohol or drugs to facilitate sexual activity is a violation of this policy. Use of alcohol or other drugs will not excuse behavior that violates this policy.

The College will not recognize consent if the complainant is:

- unconscious or asleep
- frightened
- physically or psychologically pressured or forced
- intimidated
- incapacitated because of a psychological condition
- incapacitated by use of drugs or alcohol
- rendered substantially incapable of either appraising the nature of his or her conduct, or resisting the act of vaginal intercourse or a sexual act
- unable to resist an act of vaginal intercourse or a sexual act or communicate unwillingness to submit to an act of vaginal intercourse or a sexual act

Consent to one form of sexual activity does not imply consent to other forms of sexual activity. Similarly, previous relationships or previous consent do not imply consent to future sexual activity. In the absence of mutually understandable words or actions, it is the responsibility of the initiator or the person who wants to engage in the specific sexual activity to make sure that he/she has the consent from the other person(s). Mutually understandable consent must be obtained by the initiator at every stage of sexual interaction. The requirements of this policy apply regardless of the sex, sexual orientation, gender expression, or identity of individuals engaging in sexual activity.

HATE CRIMES BASED ON NATIONAL ORIGIN, ETHNICITY, AND GENDER IDENTITY

National Origin, Ethnicity and Gender Identity are now included on the list of hate crimes that must be reported under the Clery Act. These crimes are federal offenses and are investigated by the FBI. Since NC law does not address hate crimes based on National Origin and Gender Identity anyone who believes that they are the victim of one of these crimes will need to report it to the federal authorities.

National Origin and Ethnicity hate crimes are those criminal offenses committed against a person, property, or society that is motivated, in whole or in part, by the offender’s bias against a race, ethnicity/national origin, or because the victim is or appears to be from a particular country or part of the world, because of ethnicity or accent, or because they appear to be of a certain ethnic background (even if they are not). National origin and Ethnicity crimes can also arise because of marriage, association with a person of a certain national origin, or because of their connection with an ethnic organization or group.

- National Origin and Ethnicity hate crimes can occur when the victim and the offender are the same national origin or ethnicity.
- Gender Identity hate crimes are those criminal offenses committed against a person, property or society that is motivated, in whole or in part, by the offender's bias against a person’s sexual orientation. This includes homosexuality, bisexuality, transsexualism and cross dressing.
National Origin, Ethnicity and Gender Identity crimes are those in which the defendant intentionally selects a victim, or in the case of a property crime, the property that is the object of the crime, because of the actual or perceived race, color, religion, national origin, ethnicity, gender, gender identity, disability, or sexual orientation of any person.

National Origin, Ethnicity and Gender Identity hate crimes occur when "bullying or harassing behavior" (any pattern of gestures or written, electronic, or verbal communications, or any physical act or any threatening communication)

(1) Places a student or school employee in actual and reasonable fear of harm to his or her person or damage to his or her property; or

(2) Creates or is certain to create a hostile environment by substantially interfering with or impairing a student's educational performance, opportunities, or benefits. For purposes of this section, "hostile environment" means that the victim subjectively views the conduct as bullying or harassing behavior and the conduct is objectively severe or pervasive enough that a reasonable person would agree that it is bullying or harassing behavior.

Bullying or harassing behavior includes, but is not limited to, acts reasonably perceived as being motivated by any actual or perceived differentiating characteristic, such as race, color, religion, ancestry, national origin, gender, socioeconomic status, academic status, gender identity, physical appearance, sexual orientation, or mental, physical, developmental, or sensory disability, or by association with a person who has or is perceived to have one or more of these characteristics.

INVESTIGATION AND CONDUCT OF STUDENT DISCIPLINE

If you believe you are the victim of any of these crimes:

A. Preserve all evidence related to the commission of the crimes. This is of vital importance as it will assist in proving that the alleged criminal offense occurred and/or in obtaining a judicial no-contact, restraining or protective order as the case may warrant.

B. You have the option to notify and seek assistance from law enforcement and campus authorities. Reporting of alleged crimes can be made to the BCCC PD or the Beaufort County Sheriff’s Office.

C. You have the right to apply for judicial no-contact, restraining, and protective orders. You will be provided with assistance on what you need to do.

D. The standard of “preponderance of the evidence” will be used to determine if a crime has occurred. Investigations will be done in such a manner that protects the safety of victims and promotes accountability.
Policy

E. Sanctions and protective measures that the College may impose following a final determination of rape, acquaintance rape, domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault or stalking, could include being dismissed from the College and/or permanent banning from the campus.

F. Both the accused and the alleged victim are entitled to the same rights at a disciplinary hearing - both have the right to be accompanied to the hearing by legal counsel or an advisor of their choice, and to access, review, and present witnesses and other evidence. Appeals will be handled according to the procedures for student rights and due process found in the student catalog and on the college’s website.

G. Both the accused and alleged victim will be notified in writing and simultaneously of the following:

(1) The outcome of the proceeding.
(2) Appeal procedures.
(3) Any change to the result before it becomes final.
(4) When the result will become final.

H. The victim’s confidentiality will be protected, including record-keeping that excludes the victim’s personally identifiable information.

I. Disciplinary proceedings shall provide a prompt, fair and impartial investigation and resolution.

J. Compliance with the above proceedings does not constitute a violation of Section 444 of the General Education Provisions Act found at 20 UCS 1232g, also known as the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act of 1974 (FERPA).

POSSIBLE SANCTIONS AND PROTECTIVE MEASURES
Sanctions that may be imposed after a final determination of violations of this policy include verbal warning, probation, suspension, expulsion and being banned from the College campus.

RISK REDUCTION/AWARENESS PROGRAMS
The College offers primary and ongoing prevention and awareness programs that promote awareness and risk reduction of rape, acquaintance rape, domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, and stalking. Additionally, information on risk reduction, how to recognize warning signs of abusive behavior, and how to avoid potential assaults or abusive relationships is included in new student education. All such information is found on the College’s website and is also included in new student orientation materials.

Bystander Intervention Options
The College’s student education program sets forth safe and positive options for bystander intervention that may be carried out by an individual to prevent harm or to
Policy

intervene when there is a risk of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault or stalking against another, and include word of caution, offer of assistance, and notification to BCCC PD or Beaufort County Sheriff’s Office. Bystanders are always advised to take reasonable and prudent actions to protect their own safety and that of others. For further information, please see the College’s website and new student orientation materials.

References

Legal References: 1C SBCCC 200.94

SACSCOC References: 3.11.2

Cross References:

- Campus Conduct Policy
- BCCC Equal Employment Opportunity, ADA, Non-Discrimination and Anti-Harassment (including Sexual Harassment) Policy
- BCCC Equal Employment Opportunity, ADA, Non-Discrimination and Anti-Harassment (including Sexual Harassment) Procedure

History

Senior Staff Review/Approval Dates: 8/3/15

Board of Trustees Review/Approval Dates: 2/4/14, 8/4/15

Implementation Dates: 2/4/14
Procedure 3.0903

Catalog of Record Procedure

A student who is in continuous attendance (summer term excepted) may graduate under the provisions of the catalog in effect on the date of entry, or choose the requirements of a subsequently revised issue. A student who is not in continuous attendance must graduate under provisions of the catalog in effect on the last re-entry date, or a subsequent issue.

References

Legal References: Enter legal references here

SACSCOC References: Enter SACSCOC references here

Cross References: Academic Policy

History

Senior Staff Review/Approval Dates: 7/1/2015

Board of Trustees Review/Approval Dates: Enter date(s) here

Implementation Dates: Enter date(s) here
Procedure 3.2503

Change in Program of Study Procedure

Students who wish to change their program of study must complete appropriate forms from the Admissions Office. These changes will be effective the following semester. The dean of the receiving division has the prerogative to stipulate conditions for approving change. These stipulations will be communicated to the student and vice president of student services.

Students are allowed to change their Program of Study two times in one academic year. If a student wants to change their program of study more than two times in the same academic year, they will be referred to the director of counseling for educational and/or career counseling.

References

Legal References: Enter legal references here

SACSCOC References: Enter SACSCOC references here

Cross References: Academic Support Services Policy

History

Leadership Council Review/Approval Dates: 12/8/2017

Senior Staff Review/Approval Dates: 04/11/2016

Board of Trustees Review/Approval Dates: Enter date(s) here

Implementation Dates: Enter date(s) here
Policy 10.05

College Committees Policy

The Board of Trustees assigns the President and his/her designees the responsibility of forming college-wide Committees to do the “work of the College” through the involvement of the community, faculty, staff, and student body. The purposes of the college-wide committees are

a) to benefit the College by utilizing wide array of talent and experience of faculty, staff, and students in the development, problem solving and decision-making of the College;

b) to enhance professional development and leadership skills through the acquisition and use of information pertaining to legal statutes, accreditation requirements, budget and finance, health and safety, public relations, marketing and recruitment, and other current issues and regulatory requirements;

c) to maintain SACSCOC “Reaffirmation Readiness;” and

d) to maintain program audit readiness.

Refer to “Structure of College Standing Committees”.

References

Legal References: None

SACSCOC References: Enter SACSCOC references here

Cross References: College Committees Procedure, Electronic Vote Procedure, Employee and Student Input Policy

History

Senior Staff Review/Approval Dates: 2/1/2016

Board of Trustees Review/Approval Dates: 02/02/16

Implementation Dates: 07/01/16
College Committees Procedure

Committees are an integral part of Beaufort County Community College (BCCC) and contribute to the effectiveness of the College programs, services, and organization.

Introduction
College-wide Committees have been formed to 1) involve the faculty, staff, and student body 2) benefit the College by utilizing their wide array of talent and experience in the development and decision-making of the College and 3) maintain SACSCOC “Reaffirmation Readiness.”

Organizational Guidelines
Members of the faculty, staff, and student body shall serve on the College Committees by the recommendation of the President and Senior Staff and approval by the faculty senate or staff association, with the exception of the faculty and staff members who are elected by their peers.

Generally, the College Committees will consist of no more than 4 to 8 full- or part-time employees with the inclusion of both faculty and staff.

Specific individuals may be appointed to serve as resource person(s) to committees. These appointed representatives will serve as non-voting members and provide advice and guidance, assist in the continuation of the work from one year to the next, and to insure SACSCOC compliance and documentation.

The findings, recommendations, suggestions and courses of action proposed by the College committees, Faculty Senate or Staff Association shall be implemented, subject to Senior Staff’s approval of procedure/policy recommendations and the Board of Trustees’ approval on all policy recommendations.

Findings, recommendations suggestions and courses of action proposed by the various committees, Faculty Senate or Staff Association shall be based on a majority vote of those present, provided that there is a quorum of more than 50 percent of the voting committee membership in attendance. Committee chairs will vote only in the event of a tie. Resource people do not have a vote.

With the exception of the Student Appeals and Special Events Committees, each committee shall hold a meeting each semester or more often if deemed necessary by the committee members or by the prescribed work agendas. Such meetings shall be held at a time that will not disrupt the instructional process of the College. Members are expected to attend and carry out the work assigned to them.
Minutes of each meeting shall be kept by the secretary. An electronic copy shall be maintained on the website associated with the committee. Minutes that would violate FERPA guidelines will not be posted.

Each committee should annually review and make recommendations to Senior Staff for changes to their purposes.

**Member Selection**

a) Senior Staff will prepare recommended committee membership based on a rotation cycle (beginning 2014-15), skills or talents needed, succession planning, SACSCOC requirements, as well as other considerations.

b) The Faculty Senate and Staff Association will approve or recommend an appropriate substitution for the committee membership with the exception of the members elected to Faculty and Staff Councils.

c) Each BCCC employee is encouraged to participate on only one committee. Exceptions may be made with the approval of the employee’s supervisor and Senior Staff.

**Member Removal Process**

a) Active and contributing membership on College Committees is considered a responsibility of each BCCC employee

b) The Chair of any Committee may request the assistance of the employee’s supervisor or Vice President to encourage participation, removal and/or replacement of a non-participating committee member. However, heavy consideration will be given to the proceeding dialogue in (a).

**Periodic Reporting Duties**

a) At least once per year during the Spring semester, the Chair and Vice-Chair of College committees will prepare a written summary of activities conducted by the committee and recommendations for changes in the committee purposes or membership. The format of the summary and expectations for the report will be provided by SACSCOC Leadership Committee.

b) The Chair and Vice-Chair will present the summary report to the SACSCOC Leadership Committee on an annual basis or when requested by SACSCOC Leadership Committee and/or the President. The Chair and Vice-Chair may be charged with the responsibility to implement recommendations suggested by the SACSCOC Leadership Committee in response to the report.

**Compliance Report Writing Team**
Procedure

a) Chair and Vice-Chair of College committees will prepare the narrative to address specific SACSCOC standards in the committee purposes. The Chair and Vice-Chair will coordinate activities with other College committees that address the same, or related, standards.

b) The Chair and Vice-Chair will present the narrative to the SACSCOC Leadership Committee for a final revision and modification.

c) Chair and Vice-Chair will use the BCCC Writing Style Guidelines and minutes templates for preparation of narrative.

Meetings are open to all members of the college community. Although final authority for the governance and administration of the College resides with the BCCC Board of Trustees and the administration respectively, committees are vested with significant responsibilities.

The following committees are the standing committees for Beaufort County Community College: Academic Program Review Committee, Assessment Coaching Committee, Beaufort Leadership Council, Behavior Intervention Team Committee, Clery Act and Campus Security Committee, Credit for Prior Learning Committee, Curriculum Committee, Distance Education Quality Improvement Committee, Facilities and Maintenance Committee, Faculty Senate & Staff Association (optional), Health Safety & Chemical Hygiene Committee, Institutional Review Board Committee, Instructional Calendar & Registration Committee, Marketing/Public Relations/Recruitment Committee, Personnel Evaluation Systems Committee, Planning Committee, Professional Development Committee, QEP Committee, SACSCOC Leadership Team Committee, Special Events Committee, Student Appeals Committee, Title IX Adjudication Pool, Title IX Advisory Committee, and Wellness and Institutional Culture Committee. A listing of BCCC committee structures, committee memberships, each committee’s purpose, and the minimum number of meetings scheduled per year for each committee is published annually, fall semester, and is available on the campus website.

*Exceptions apply to the Student Appeals Committee.

**References**

**Legal References:** Enter legal references here

**SACSCOC References:** Enter SACSCOC references here

**Cross References:** College Committees Policy
Procedure

History

Senior Staff Review/Approval Dates: 2/18/2014, 02/05/2018

Board of Trustees Review/Approval Dates: Enter date(s) here

Implementation Dates: Enter date(s) here
Procedure 10.0502

Faculty Senate Bylaws Procedure

ARTICLE I: Name

The name of this organization shall be the Faculty Senate of Beaufort County Community College, hereafter referred to as the Senate.

ARTICLE II: Purpose

The purpose of this Senate shall be to
A. Facilitate effective communication among the faculty of Beaufort County Community College and between those faculty members and the administration of the College;
B. Make recommendations on College policy and governance issues of concern to faculty;
C. Advocate for faculty viewpoints on pertinent issues; to serve as an advisory and consultative body to the President on policy matters affecting faculty;
D. Develop cooperation and fellowship among the faculty and the instructional programs of the College.

ARTICLE III: Members

Section 1. Membership. All fulltime faculty and Deans shall be eligible for membership.

Section 2. Dues shall be $10.00 per academic year due by November 15. The treasurer will publish a current membership list in October. Faculty who do not pay dues by November 15 relinquish their membership and voting rights in the senate for that year.

Section 3. New faculty may join at the time of employment.

ARTICLE IV: Officers

The officers of the Senate shall be a President, a Vice President, a Secretary, and a treasurer, elected each year by a majority vote of those members present at the March meeting.

ARTICLE V: Duties of Officers

Section 1: It shall be the duty of the President to preside over meetings of the Senate, to call and preside over meetings of the Faculty Council, to call special meetings of the
Senate as approved by the Faculty Council or as petitioned by one-fourth of the members of the Senate, to appoint ad hoc committees as needed, to represent the faculty at meetings of the Senior Staff and the Board of Trustees, to inform the faculty of the proceedings of those meetings, and to appoint members to campus-wide committees as required.

Section 2: It shall be the duty of the Vice President to perform all duties of the President in his/her absence and to organize the social events of the Senate.

Section 3: It shall be the duty of the Secretary of the Senate to record and preserve minutes of all meetings of the Senate and the Faculty Council, to distribute copies of the minutes to members of the Senate and the executive assistant to the President, to complete all necessary correspondence, and to collect and preserve minutes of the meetings of the committees.

Section 4: It shall be the duty of the Treasurer of the Senate to be responsible for all financial operations of the Senate and to publish membership lists after September 15 and October 15 of each year.

Section 5: In the event that a person holding an office or appointed position resigns, the vacancy shall be filled by presidential appointment with Faculty Council approval. Should the presidency be vacated, the Vice President shall assume the office and responsibilities of the President.

ARTICLE VI: Meetings of the Senate

Section 1. Regular meetings shall be held on the second Tuesday of September, October, November, January, February, March and April unless deemed unnecessary by the Faculty Council.

Section 2. Additional meetings may be called by the President of the Faculty Council as noted in Article V, Section 1 or when requested by the President of the College.

Section 3. The agenda of each scheduled Senate meeting shall be distributed to each member of the Senate one week prior to the meeting.

Section 4. A quorum shall consist of at least one third of members in good standing. All matters calling for a vote require a quorum unless otherwise specified in these Bylaws.

Section 5. Members of the Senate desiring to present, amend, or rescind a resolution or motion for vote shall present the action in writing to the Faculty Council at least two weeks prior to the next Senate meeting so that it may be included in the agenda for that meeting.

Section 6. A resolution shall require a motion and a majority vote of the members present.

ARTICLE VII: Faculty Council of the Senate
Section 1. Executive powers of the Senate shall be vested in a Faculty Council composed of the officers of the Senate and chairpersons of the standing committees. A member may hold no more than one position on the Faculty Council.

Section 2. The President of the Senate shall serve as President of the Faculty Council.

Section 3. Officers may hold the same office for a maximum of two (2) consecutive terms. A maximum of two officers may be elected from the same division to serve during the same term.

Section 4. The duties of the Faculty Council shall be to:
   A. Prepare and distribute the agenda for regularly scheduled Senate sessions.
   B. Establish the calendar of regular meetings of the Senate.
   C. Assign members of the Senate to standing committees.
   D. Refer matters for their study to the appropriate standing committee.
   E. Receive and review recommendations from the standing committees.
   F. Forward recommendations of the Faculty Council and the Senate to the Senior Staff.
   G. Call special sessions of the Senate.
   H. Serve as the Nominating Committee to present a slate of officers to the membership for voting no later than 15 calendar days prior to the March meeting.
   I. Appoint ad hoc committees as needed.

Section 5. A quorum of the Faculty Council shall consist of a majority of its members.

ARTICLE VIII: Committees

Section 1. Membership of the standing committees of Faculty Senate shall be in accordance with the following:
   A. The chairperson of each standing committee shall be elected by majority vote of members present at the March meeting of the Senate.
   B. Committee members other than chairpersons shall be appointed by the Faculty Council.
   C. Chairpersons may hold the same office for a maximum of two (2) consecutive terms. A maximum of two chairpersons may be elected from the same division to serve during the same term.
   D. Members who are appointed to campus-wide committees may serve a maximum of two (2) consecutive terms.

Section 2. The following are the Standing Committees of the Faculty Senate:
A. Faculty Affairs Committee. The Faculty Affairs Committee promotes, investigates, studies, and recommends programs which relate to the general welfare of the faculty; reviews and recommends changes in the faculty manual; and represents the general faculty in dealing with faculty grievances.

B. Student Affairs Committee. The Student Affairs Committee reviews and recommends policy changes in the area of student services involving counseling, recruitment, student orientation, admissions, financial aid, and student activities.

C. Instructional Affairs Committee. The Instructional Affairs Committee investigates, studies, and recommends policies pertaining to the educational programs and the instructional process, including the academic calendar. It also addresses the concerns of the faculty dealing with instructional assignments, in-service training, professional organizations, and evaluation procedures.

Section 3. Ad hoc committees shall deal with matters not specifically within the area of responsibility of any one of the standing committees.

ARTICLE IX: Parliamentary Authority

The rules contained in the current edition of Robert’s Rules of Order shall govern the Senate in all cases to which they are applicable and in which they are not inconsistent with these bylaws and any special rules of order the senate may adopt.

ARTICLE X: Amendment of Bylaws

These bylaws may be amended at any regular meeting of the senate by a two thirds vote, provided that the amendment has been submitted in writing to the Faculty Council two weeks prior to the meeting and included in the agenda.

References

Legal References: Enter legal references here

SACSCOC References: Enter SACSCOC references here
**Cross References:** College Committees Policy

### History

**Senior Staff Review/Approval Dates:** 2/18/2014

**Board of Trustees Review/Approval Dates:** *Enter date(s) here*

**Implementation Dates:** *Enter date(s) here*
Procedure

Procedure 10.0503

Staff Association Constitution and ByLaws Procedure

Constitution

PREAMBLE: The staff of Beaufort County Community College, recognizing the need for communication among staff, faculty, administration, and students and acknowledging a responsibility in the development and operation of Beaufort County Community College, hereby establish this constitution.

Articles

ARTICLE I. Name of Organization

The name of this organization shall be the Staff Association of Beaufort County Community College, hereafter referred to as the Association.

ARTICLE II. Membership in the Association

A. All full and regular part-time staff members of Beaufort County Community College whose primary duties are not teaching or administration shall be eligible for membership.

B. Any other staff person whose application is approved by two-thirds of the Association shall be eligible for membership.

ARTICLE III. Meeting of the Association

A. A general organizational meeting shall be held at the beginning of each new fiscal year.

B. Regular meetings shall be held at least once each semester.

C. Additional meetings may be called by the President of the Association as deemed necessary or when requested by the President of Beaufort County Community College.

D. The agenda of each scheduled Association meeting shall be distributed to each member of the Association at least three days prior to the meeting.

ARTICLE IV. Duties of the Association

A. The Association shall meet each semester in regular session.

B. The Association may meet in special sessions as approved by the Staff Council or as petitioned by one-fourth of the members of the Association.
C. The Association may initiate recommendations to the Senior Staff and Faculty Senate.
D. The Association shall review recommendations which have been rejected by the Senior Staff and Faculty Senate and may make further recommendations as deemed necessary.
E. The Association must initiate and approve amendments to the Constitution.

ARTICLE V. Officers of the Association

A. The President, Vice President, Secretary, and Treasurer of the Association shall be elected by majority vote of those members present at the general organizational meeting of the Association at the beginning of each fiscal year.
B. The duties of the officers of the Association shall be as follows:
   1. It shall be the duty of the President to:
      a. Preside over meetings of the Association.
      b. Call and preside over meetings of the Staff Council.
      c. Call special meetings of the Association as approved by the Staff Council, or as petitioned for by one-fourth of the members of the Association.
      d. Appoint ad-hoc committees as needed.
      e. Represent the Association whenever necessary.
   2. It shall be the duty of the Vice President to perform all duties of the President in his/her absence.
   3. It shall be the duty of the Secretary to:
      a. Keep and preserve minutes of all meetings of the Association and the Staff Council.
      b. Distribute copies of the minutes to members of the Association.
      c. Receive and preserve minutes of the meetings of the committees.
   4. It shall be the duty of the Treasurer to be responsible for all financial operations of the Association.

ARTICLE VI. Staff Council of the Association

A. Executive powers of the Association shall be vested in a Staff Council composed of the officers of the Association and the chairperson of the standing committees.
B. The President of the Association shall serve as President of the Staff Council.
C. The duties of the Staff Council shall be as follows:
   1. Prepare and distribute the agenda for regularly scheduled Association sessions.
   2. Establish the calendar of regular meetings of the Association.
   3. Assign members of the Association to standing committees.
   4. Refer matters to the standing committees for their study.
   5. Receive and review recommendations from the standing committees.
   6. Forward recommendations of the Staff Council and the Senate to the Senior Staff and Faculty Senate.
   7. Call special sessions of the Association.

ARTICLE VII. Committees

A. Membership of the standing committees shall be in accordance with the following.
   1. The chairperson of each standing committee shall be elected by majority vote of members present at the general organizational meeting of the Association at the beginning of each fiscal year.
   2. Committee members other than the chairperson shall be appointed by the Staff Council.

B. The standing committees, voting privileges of members, and the objectives of each committee shall be stated in the bylaws.

C. Ad hoc committees shall be appointed by the President of the Association. Ad hoc committees shall deal with matters not specifically within the area of responsibility of one of the standing committees.

ARTICLE VIII. Amendments

Amendments to the constitution must be submitted in writing to the Association and approved by two-thirds of a quorum at the next meeting. A quorum is defined as fifty percent of the total Association membership. Minor issues not pertaining to the constitution may be approved by majority vote of members present at meeting.

ARTICLE IX. Ratification

This constitution shall be adopted if approved by two-thirds of the membership of the Association.

Bylaws of Staff Association

ARTICLE I. Amendments
Amendments to the bylaws may be submitted in writing by any member of the Association at either a regular or special session of the Association. A new amendment shall be adopted after it is read at the next meeting and if approved by a majority vote of members present.

**ARTICLE II. Standing Committees**

The following are considered Standing Committees:

A. **Staff Affairs Committee**

   The Staff Affairs Committee promotes, investigates, studies, and recommends programs which relate to the general welfare of the staff; recommends changes in the BCCC policy & procedure manual each year; represents the general staff in dealing with staff grievances; and sets annual dues and approves their disbursements.

   The Communication Affairs shall be responsible for reporting to the Staff Affairs chairperson any circumstances where cards are to be sent. Cards may be distributed for the following reasons:

   The death of a mother, father, sister, brother, child, or spouse, a staff member who has been in the hospital for at least two days, a staff member who is home sick for more than a week, death of a relative, other than those listed above, weddings and births.

B. **Professional Development Committee**

   The Professional Development Committee investigates, studies, and recommends policies pertaining to educational programs beneficial to staff personnel. It hears concerns of staff dealing with job assignments, in-service training, professional organizations, and evaluation procedures.

C. **Communication Affairs Committee**

   The Communication Affairs Committee is composed of at least one employee from each of the following areas: Business Office, Continuing Education, Office Managers, Library, and Student Services. The Communication Affairs Committee shall be responsible for obtaining and disbursing information to and from the Faculty Senate and the Senior Staff to the general staff through memoranda and/or newsletter.

D. **Special Events Committee**

   The Special Events Committee shall develop, organize, and implement all activities sponsored by the Staff Association. These activities include
Procedure

luncheons, fundraisers, social events, scholarships, etc. The committee will coordinate activities using ideas and input from staff members.

ARTICLE III. Dues

Members of the Staff Association of Beaufort County Community College shall pay annual dues to the treasurer of the organization. The dues are $10.00 per year.

ARTICLE IV. Dues and/or Assessments

Each member of the Staff Association of Beaufort County Community College shall pay to the treasurer membership dues. Dues are payable at the first Staff Association meeting of the fiscal year.

References

Legal References: Enter legal references here

SACSCOC References: Enter SACSCOC references here

Cross References: College Committees Policy

History

Senior Staff Review/Approval Dates: 2/18/2014

Board of Trustees Review/Approval Dates: Enter date(s) here

Implementation Dates: Enter date(s) here
**Procedure 3.2536**

**College Expenses Paid by Outside Agencies Procedure**

Students who will have their expenses paid by a private individual, company, club, state agency, etc., must provide the Business Office with a letter of authorization prior to registration. Until the Business Office has this authorization in writing, the student will not be allowed to charge his/her fees.

The authorization should contain the following:

1. Name and address of the sponsor,
2. Person to contact,
3. Name of the recipient,
4. Period of time covered,
5. Names of students and what is covered by the authorization (tuition, activity fee, books, graduation fee, uniforms, malpractice insurance, etc.), and
6. Method by which payment will be made to the College.

If the sponsor makes payment directly to the recipient, the Business Office does not need a letter of authorization.

**References**

**Legal References:** Enter legal references here

**SACSCOC References:** Enter SACSCOC references here

**Cross References:** Academic Support Services Policy

**History**

**Senior Staff Review/Approval Dates:** 11/6/13

**Board of Trustees Review/Approval Dates:** Enter date(s) here

**Implementation Dates:** Enter date(s) here
Policy 3.17

Comprehensive Articulation Agreement Policy

The Comprehensive Articulation Agreement (CAA) addresses the transfer of students between institutions in the North Carolina Community College System and from that system to constituent institutions of the University of North Carolina. The CAA was developed jointly by faculty and administrators of the North Carolina Community College System and the University of North Carolina based on the proposed transfer plan approved by both governing boards in February 1996. The CAA applies to all North Carolina community colleges and all constituent institutions of the University of North Carolina. The general education core transfer component described in the Associate in Arts and Associate in Science degree programs is included in the CAA.

The associate in arts and associate in science degree programs in the North Carolina Community College System require a total of 64-65 semester hour credits for graduation.

Within the overall total, the community college system and the university have developed a general education core transfer component. This curriculum reflects the distribution of discipline areas commonly included in institution-wide, lower division, general education requirements for the baccalaureate degree. The general education transfer core includes study in the areas of humanities and fine arts, social and behavioral sciences, natural sciences and mathematics, and English composition.

The general education core transfer component, if completed successfully by a student with a grade of C or better in each course, shall be portable and transferable as a block across the North Carolina Community College System and from that system to UNC institutions, whether or not the transferring student has earned the associate degree.

Transfer of Graduates of Associate in Arts and Associate in Science Degree Programs in the Community College System

The CAA may enable North Carolina community college graduates of two-year associate in arts and associate in science degree programs to transfer to constituent institutions of the University of North Carolina with junior status.

To be considered for junior status at one of the UNC institutions, community college transfer students must meet the same requirements set for native students in that university with respect to such things as grade point average and credit hours accumulated.

Community college graduates of associate in arts and science degree programs who have completed the general education transfer core will be considered to have fulfilled the institution-wide, lower division, general education requirements of the receiving institution. Community college graduates of these programs will normally receive 64
Policy

semester hours of academic credit upon admission to a university. Under special circumstances, a university may choose to accept additional credit hours. Admission to a university will not constitute admission to a professional school or a specific program.

Requirements for admission to some major programs may require additional specialty courses beyond the general education transfer core course taken at the community college. Students entering such programs may need more than two academic years of course work to complete the baccalaureate degree, depending on requirements of the program.

Transfer of General Education Core Courses for Non-graduates

Upon admission to another public two-year institution or to a constituent institution of the University of North Carolina, students who have completed the general education core with the proper distribution of hours, but who have not completed the associate degree, will be considered to have fulfilled the institution-wide, lower-division, general education requirements of the receiving institution. To be eligible for inclusion in this policy, a student must have an overall grade point average (GPA) of 2.00 on a 4.00 scale at the time of transfer and a grade of C or better on all general education core courses. Upon transfer at the sophomore level, a non-graduate who has completed the general education core should be advised at the university to take pre-major or cognate courses based on the chosen major.

The transcripts of students who transfer before completing the general education core will be evaluated on a course-by-course basis by the receiving universities.

Transfer of Associate in Applied Science Degree Course Credits

Upon admission to another public two-year institution or to a public university, a community college student who was enrolled in an associate in applied science degree program and who completed all or part of the general education transfer core will receive credit for those general education courses which have been satisfactorily completed with a grade of C or better.

Private Institutions Endorsing the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement

Some private colleges and universities have agreed to participate in the North Carolina Community College Independent Articulation Agreement with the North Carolina Community College System.

References

Legal References: Enter legal references here
SACSCOC References: Enter SACSCOC references here

Cross References: Comprehensive Articulation Agreement Procedure, Transfer to Senior Institutions Procedure

History

Senior Staff Review/Approval Dates: 5/9/2016

Board of Trustees Review/Approval Dates: 06/07/2016

Implementation Dates: Enter date(s) here
Procedure 3.1702

Comprehensive Articulation Agreement Procedure

The College has adopted the Associate in Arts and Associate in Science programs as the guide for the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement.

Not all courses listed in the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement are available at the College.

References

Legal References: Enter legal references here

SACSCOC References: Enter SACSCOC references here

Cross References: Academic Policy, Comprehensive Articulation Agreement Policy

History

Senior Staff Review/Approval Dates: 5/9/2016

Board of Trustees Review/Approval Dates: Enter date(s) here

Implementation Dates: Enter date(s) here
Procedure

Procedure 3.0904

Computation of Grade Point Average (GPA) Procedure

The letter grade in each curriculum or developmental course will be converted to a quality point equivalent. The quality points are then multiplied by the semester credit hours. The total quality points are then divided by the total hours to give the grade point average. Example:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Class</th>
<th>Grade</th>
<th>Quality Points</th>
<th>Credit</th>
<th>Quality Points</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENG</td>
<td>111</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>4.0</td>
<td>x 3 = 12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO</td>
<td>163</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>x 5 = 15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY</td>
<td>150</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>x 3 = 6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Total 33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Total 11</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Divide: 33/11 = 3.00 (GPA)

The following table assigns quality points to specific letter grades. Letter grades not associated with quality points do not count towards calculation of GPA.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Letter</th>
<th>Grade Points</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AU*</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CE*</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W*</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NA*</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR*</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XT*</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NC*</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Only assignable by the Registrar’s Office.

Continuing Education courses are not included in calculations of Grade Point Average.
## References

**Legal References:** Enter legal references here

**SACSCOC References:** Enter SACSCOC references here

**Cross References:** [Academic Policy](#)

## History

**Senior Staff Review/Approval Dates:** 05/18/2016, 01/22/19

**Leadership Council Review/Approval Dates:** 03/07/2019

**Board of Trustees Review/Approval Dates:** Enter date(s) here

**Implementation Dates:** Enter date(s) here
Computer Use Guidelines for Students/Patrons Procedure

- Individuals shall not create, display, transmit or make accessible any materials, messages, or emails in violation of state, federal, or local law.

- The primary purpose of the Internet connection on the BCCC campus is to support research, education, and life-long learning.

- The use of the Internet access provided by BCCC for illegal, actionable, or criminal purposes are prohibited.

- The use of the Internet for product advertisement, commercial activities, or political lobbying is also prohibited.

- BCCC shall not be liable for any damages of any kind, including consequential or incidental damages, arising from submission, installation, maintenance, transmission, copying, modification, distribution or any use of any materials via the Internet.

- The College affirms the rights and responsibility of parents of underage children to determine and monitor children’s use of materials and resources accessible on the Internet.

- The use of the Internet is a privilege, not a right.

- Users are not to tamper with computer hardware or software configurations.

- Students are not to copy, install, or save anything to the hard disk of a PC without approval. Any unauthorized copies are subject to periodic deletion.

- Malicious actions are subject to criminal and/or civil prosecution regardless of the official status of the offender.

- Compliance with all copyright laws is mandatory. The user is responsible for being aware of the licensing restrictions.

- Individuals shall not monopolize or misuse system resources.

- Computer users shall not intentionally interfere with the normal operation of the computer network.

- Individuals shall not engage in activities that damage or disrupt hardware or communication such as virus propagation, wasting system resources, and overloading networks with excessive data.

- Individuals are responsible for the proper use of their accounts.

- Children are not permitted in computer labs unless enrolled in a Continuing Education computer class.

- All users who utilize the College’s computing and information resources must do so
responsibly, respecting the integrity of the College, as well as, the integrity of the physical facilities.

- Users must respect the privacy and usage privileges of others.
- Food and drinks are not allowed in computer labs.
- Users do not have an expectation of privacy regarding their use of the computing resources, and by accessing and using the College's computing resources, users expressly consent to such monitoring, access, and use by the College. Failure to follow this policy may result in the suspension or revocation of computer privileges and/or other College disciplinary action.

References

Legal References: Enter legal references here

SACSCOC References: Enter SACSCOC references here

Cross References: Academic Support Services Policy

History

Senior Staff Review/Approval Dates: 11/6/13, 9/30/2016

Board of Trustees Review/Approval Dates: Enter date(s) here

Implementation Dates: Enter date(s) here
Counseling Services Procedure

The counseling service provides professional assistance to all curriculum and continuing education students at no charge to assist them in making the most of their opportunities for academic and personal development while attending Beaufort County Community College. Counselors are available each workday and Monday through Thursday evenings by appointment to assist students in assessing and understanding their abilities, aptitudes, interests, and personal characteristics. Appointments are encouraged but students may be seen on a walk-in basis.

The counselors specialize in the areas of financial assistance, career planning and placement, admissions and assessment, academics, and personal concerns. The counselors are informed of current employment trends and have information available concerning job opportunities in order that students may make more informed career decisions. As the career direction is determined, the counselors are able to assist students in understanding programs of study which will facilitate the achievement of long-range goals.

Counseling Services for Curriculum Education
Counseling begins during the pre-admission process and continues through graduation. Qualified professionals are available to assist in solving problems which might affect the student’s progress in school. The counseling component functions in cooperation with the faculty advising system.

Counseling Services for Continuing Education
The Department of Student Services provides counseling to continuing education students. The same services are available upon request for evening students and off-campus locations in Beaufort, Hyde, Tyrrell, and Washington Counties.

Counseling Services for Distance Education Students
Counseling services are available to distance education students. Distance education students may meet with a counselor in person, via phone appointments or electronic means.

References

Legal References: Enter legal references here

SACSCOC References: Enter SACSCOC references here
Cross References: Academic Support Services Policy

History

Senior Staff Review/Approval Dates: 04/11/2016

Board of Trustees Review/Approval Dates: Enter date(s) here

Implementation Dates: Enter date(s) here
Procedure

Procedure 3.0906

Course Substitution Procedure

Students may substitute comparable higher level general education courses in A.A.S. degree programs if the faculty advisor and placement tests indicate success potential. Students desiring to substitute higher level general education courses should inform their advisor at the time of registration.

Substitution of one course for another may be considered when the action is in the best interest of the student and the substitution supports the educational goals and objectives of the student. Course substitutions must be approved by the lead instructor, Dean, and Vice President of Academics.

References

Legal References: Enter legal references here

SACSCOC References: Enter SACSCOC references here

Cross References: Academic Policy

History

Senior Staff Review/Approval Dates: 7/1/2015

Board of Trustees Review/Approval Dates: Enter date(s) here

Implementation Dates: Enter date(s) here
Policy 3.12

Credit by Articulation for High School Students Policy

The College participates in the North Carolina High School to Community College Articulation Agreement. This is an agreement between the North Carolina Department of Public Instruction and the North Carolina Community College System. The agreement provides a seamless process that joins secondary and postsecondary Career and Technical Education programs of study.

References

Legal References: Enter legal references here

SACSCOC References: Enter SACSCOC references here

Cross References: Credit by Articulation for High School Students Procedure

History

Senior Staff Review/ Approval Dates: 3/21/2016

Board of Trustees Review/Approval Dates: 4/5/2016

Implementation Dates: 7/1/2016
Procedure 3.1201

Credit by Articulation for High School Students Procedure

To receive articulated credit, students must enroll at the community college within two years of their high school graduation date and meet the following criteria:

- Final grade of B or higher in the course; and
- A score of 93 or higher on the standardized CTE post assessment.

High school students who enroll in a Career and College Promise pathway may earn articulated college credit as described in this agreement while enrolled in high school if the CTE articulated college credit is part of their Career and College Promise pathway.

Community college officials verify eligibility and acceptance of articulated courses listed on the high school transcript. Students may be asked to submit supporting documentation and/or demonstrate proficiency to receive credit.

Colleges must follow the criteria of the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools Commission on Colleges (SACSCOC) in awarding credit.

References

Legal References: Enter legal references here

SACSCOC References: Enter SACSCOC references here

Cross References: Academic Policy

History

Senior Staff Review/Approval Dates: 05/09/2016

Board of Trustees Review/Approval Dates: Enter date(s) here

Implementation Dates: Enter date(s) here
**Policy 3.08**

**Credit for Prior Learning Policy**

Beaufort County Community College supports students in validating and credentialing college-level knowledge and skills acquired outside of the classroom. This alternative mode of academic credentialing, known as credit for prior learning (CPL), can benefit people who bring alternative educational experiences. The **CPL handbook** has information regarding this process.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>References</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Legal References:</strong> Enter legal references here</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>SACSCOC References:</strong> Enter SACSCOC references here</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Cross References:</strong> Work Based Learning Procedure, Credit by Articulation for High School Students Procedure, Advanced Standing and Transfer Credit Procedure</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**History**

| Senior Staff Review/Approval Dates: | 3/21/2016 |
| Board of Trustees Review/Approval Dates: | 4/5/2016 |
| Implementation Dates: | 7/1/2016 |
Policy

Policy 3.1

Credit Hour Load Policy

Students registering for more than 21 credit hours (more than 16 credit hours for summer term) must have a cumulative GPA of 2.5 or higher and the permission of their advisor and the Vice President of Academics. Any student enrolled in two or more colleges concurrently during a semester shall give each college complete enrollment information including the name of each college enrolled, the number of credit hours taken, the class schedules, and other relevant information.

Any student who exceeds 21 credit hours during a semester without prior approval of the home college or fails to give complete and accurate enrollment information shall be prohibited from taking courses at any community college for one academic year.

References

Legal References: Enter legal references here

SACSCOC References: Enter SACSCOC references here

Cross References:

History

Senior Staff Review/Approval Dates: 11/6/13

Board of Trustees Review/Approval Dates: 11/6/13

Implementation Dates: Enter date(s) here
**Developmental Education Procedure**

The purpose of developmental education is to support the open door policy of Beaufort County Community College by providing a comprehensive education program with a commitment to excellence, a positive learning environment for a diverse population, opportunities for adults to master basic skills, and opportunities and services to enrich the quality of community life. The main objective is to provide students with the knowledge and skills needed to attain their personal, academic, and career goals. Courses provide students with special assistance in English, reading, study skills, and personal development. Integrated Reading and Writing courses are recommended based on placement test scores. The following developmental education courses are in addition to curriculum graduation requirements:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DRE 096</td>
<td>Integrated Reading and Writing I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DRE 097</td>
<td>Integrated Reading and Writing II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DRE 098</td>
<td>Integrated Reading and Writing III</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Qualifying for Developmental Education**

1. Before a student registers for classes their first semester at BCCC, they must take the NC DAP. According to the crosswalk provided, the student is appropriately placed in DRE 096, DRE 097, or DRE 098.
2. If the student's course of study is AA or AS, ACA 122 is required to be taken.
3. If a student has previously attended and has already taken the Accuplacer, those scores are used in lieu of the NC DAP, if the scores are less than five years old. According to the crosswalk, the student is appropriately placed in DRE 096, DRE 097, or DRE 098.
4. If the Accuplacer scores are older than five years, the student is required to retake the placement test which is now the NC DAP.

**References**

**Legal References:** Enter legal references here

**SACSCOC References:** Enter SACSCOC references here

**Cross References:** Academic Policy
## History

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Senior Staff Review/Approval Dates:</th>
<th>3/21/16</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Board of Trustees Review/Approval Dates:</td>
<td>Enter date(s) here</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Implementation Dates:</td>
<td>Enter date(s) here</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

Procedure 3.0913
Procedure 6.1801

Dissemination of Public Records and Information Procedure

The general public may request access to or copies of Beaufort County Community College public records through the Beaufort County Community College Public Relations Office. All requests will be acted upon in a timely manner. Public information requests that require fact gathering by one or more Beaufort County Community College offices or departments may result in a longer response time.

The process for obtaining public information as defined by Public Records Policy is as follows:

1. The information request may be submitted to the Beaufort County Community College Public Relations Office either by telephone, e-mail or written communication. The BCCC Public Relations Office reserves the right to ask for a written request for clarification purposes. The written request can be by e-mail, fax or letter correspondence.
2. Information requested may be provided as an e-mail communication, on mass storage devices, as hard copies, or video material where applicable and as agreed upon with the requestor. Hard copies, mass storage devices and video material will be furnished upon payment of processing fees.
3. If documents requested are extensive, the requestor may view them in person at the College during its normal working hours and under College supervision.
4. If a person has access to the Internet, and the requested information is readily available on the BCCC web site, he or she may be directed to the appropriate url address to electronically access the information.
5. If the requested information requires the College to perform some action outside the normal scope of work (e.g. surveys of students, faculty, staff, etc.), the College reserves the right to deny the request.
6. The BCCC Public Relations office will maintain a record of requests for information and forward requests to the appropriate department/division on campus.

References

Legal References: Enter legal references here

SACSCOC References: Enter SACSCOC references here
Cross References:

- Request for Public Records Policy
- Student Records and Privacy Rights Procedure
- Student Records and Privacy Rights Policy
- Rights to Privacy Policy
- Email Retention Policy
- HR Selection Committee Procedure
- Scholarship Committee Confidentiality Procedure
- Emergency Grant Committee Confidentiality Procedure
- Confidentiality Policy
- Personnel Files Policy

History

Senior Staff Review/Approval Dates: 2/5/2013

Board of Trustees Review/Approval Dates: Enter date(s) here

Implementation Dates: Enter date(s) here
Distance Education Online Student Complaint Procedure

Distance Education students with concerns or complaints should follow the Beaufort County Community College (BCCC) Student Concern / Complaint Process.

In cases of Student Incident Appeals or Grade Appeals, where it is impractical for a distance education student to appear in person to be heard, to afford the student due process and expedite resolve of issues, special accommodations may be made such as: written statements, telephone conferences, electronic mail, video tape, video conference, or similar means of communication.

Beaufort County Community College is accredited by the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools Commission on Colleges to award associate degrees, diplomas, and certificates. Distance learning students should contact state and federal agencies if they have complaints regarding accreditation or licensing issues.

Students are encouraged to resolve complaints (or grievances) at the appropriate level of dispute.

Other sources for complaint resolution include:

Student Complaints About Accreditation - see SACSCOC Accreditation Complaints

Students Complaints Concerning the College – see The University of North Carolina General Administration Student Complaint Form

Individuals having questions may contact the Vice President of Student Services at 252-940-6417.
Procedure

References

Legal References: Enter legal references here

SACSCOC References: FR 4.5

Cross References:

- Student Rights and Due Process Policy
- Grievance Procedures for Students with Disabilities Procedure
- Grade Appeal Procedure
- Student Incident Procedure
- Student Complaints About Accreditation Procedure
- Student Complaints Concerning the College Procedure
- Ban Procedure

History

Senior Staff Review/Approval Dates: 8/3/15

Board of Trustees Review/Approval Dates: Enter date(s) here

Implementation Dates: Enter date(s) here
Distance Education Learning Procedure

Distance Learning at BCCC includes videoconferencing, online and hybrid courses. Beaufort County Community College provides courses for people who want to continue their education but cannot attend classes on a traditional schedule. The admission requirements, placement scores, methods of evaluations and other conditions of eligibility are consistent with the state requirements for curriculum courses.

- **Video Conferencing** – North Carolina Information Highway classroom (NCIH) NCIH Teleclassrooms provide a video and audio interactive learning environment between two to five classrooms simultaneously.
- **Online Courses** – BCCC offers curriculum online courses via the Internet. Curriculum distance learning courses are equivalent to the on campus sections of the same courses in terms of objectives, contact hours, rigor, and transferability.
- **Hybrid Courses** – The classes can be defined as instruction that mixes face-to-face classroom learning with distance education methods. Students taking hybrid courses will be required to spend time on campus and will be required to access their course online. A textbook and/or specific course material may be required. A computer lab in the Library is available for online courses.
- **Web-Enhanced Courses** – Courses that are traditional face-to-face classes that are augmented with online components. For example, students may check grades or view a syllabus online. Unlike hybrid courses, web-enhanced classes continue to hold all of their meetings on-campus.

The goals of distance education at BCCC include:

- Making educational opportunities more flexible
- Increasing student access by making courses easily available
- Increasing student access by making courses available in alternative formats
- Increasing independence in student learning
- Meeting the needs of local employers
- Increasing access to new audiences

The Division of Continuing Education also offers online courses designed to meet students’ needs and interests. Easy access to online courses offers the opportunity for adult learners to take courses at their convenience without traveling to campus. All online courses require students to pay a $5.00 technology fee.
Procedure

References

Legal References: Enter legal references here

SACSCOC References: Enter SACSCOC references here

Cross References: Academic Support Services Policy

History

Senior Staff Review/Approval Dates: 8/10/15

Board of Trustees Review/Approval Dates: Enter date(s) here

Implementation Dates: Enter date(s) here
Procedure 3.2507

Drop Add Withdrawal Procedure

Courses may be added and dropped only during the period designated in the College calendar. Students who need to add or drop a course or to withdraw completely from the College should secure a [drop/add/withdrawal form](#) from the Registrar’s Office or website. Students who withdraw from a class after the census date and before or on the withdrawal date will receive a grade of W and will not be eligible for a refund. Students who do not complete a class and do not officially withdraw will receive a grade of F for the class. Students are responsible for initiating the withdrawal process. Students who register early for classes requiring pre-requisites must drop those classes if they do not meet the pre-requisites (i.e. students must pass BIO168 in order to remain in BIO169).

To add or drop a course:
The student must:

1. Complete all required information on the drop/add form.
2. Have the instructor sign the completed form (last day of attendance required for drop).
3. Have the academic advisor, lead instructor, or dean sign the completed form.
4. Have the financial aid office sign the completed form.
5. Return the form to the Registrar’s Office for final processing.
6. Registrar to forward copy of the completed form to the Financial Aid Office and Blackboard Administrator.

To withdraw from course after the drop/add period:

I. Student initiated withdrawal:
The student must:

1. Complete all required information on the BCCC Drop/Add/Withdrawal Form.
2. Have the instructor sign the completed form and record a last day of attendance.
3. Have the academic advisor, lead instructor or dean sign the completed form.
4. Have the Financial Aid Office sign the completed form.
5. Return the form to the Registrar’s Office for final processing.
6. Registrar to send scanned electronic copy of the completed form to the Financial Aid Office and Blackboard Administrator.

II. Instructor initiated administrative withdrawal:
The instructor must:

1. Record an “L” in Web Attendance for the student’s last date of enrollment for the student to be administratively withdrawn by the Registrar’s Office.
To withdraw from an online course after the drop/add period:

The student must:
1. Complete all required information on the course withdrawal form.
2. Student must email the instructor the following information:
   • Student’s full name
   • Student ID#
   • Course code and section#
   • Reason for withdrawing from the course
   • Request last day of attendance
3. Attach instructor email response to completed withdrawal form and return to the Registrar’s Office for final processing.

To withdraw from school:

The student must:
1. Complete all required information on the course withdrawal form.
2. Have the instructor sign the completed form and record a last day of attendance.
3. Have the academic advisor, lead instructor or dean sign the completed form.
4. Have the financial aid office sign the completed form.
5. Return the form to the Registrar’s Office for final processing.
6. Registrar to send scanned electronic copy of the completed form to the Financial Aid Office, Blackboard Administrator and Business Office.
7. Settle outstanding debt (i.e. tuition, bookstore, library, parking, laptops, calculators, etc.)

*The Registrar’s Office will notify all instructors as necessary when a student drops a course or withdraws from school.

*A student may not drop a class after the published last day to drop without academic penalty for reasons other than those of documented medical or other emergency.

References

Legal References: Enter legal references here

SACSCOC References: Enter SACSCOC references here
Cross References: Academic Support Services Policy

History

Leadership Council Review/Approval Dates: 4/18/18

Senior Staff Review/Approval Dates: 3/9/15, 2/23/18

Board of Trustees Review/Approval Dates: Enter date(s) here

Implementation Dates: Enter date(s) here
**Procedure 8.1004**

**Eating and Drinking in Classrooms Procedure**

Eating and drinking is prohibited in classrooms and labs with carpet or computers. Eating and drinking may be permitted in other classrooms, labs, and shops at the discretion of the instructor.

### References

**Legal References:** Enter legal references here

**SACSCOC References:** Enter SACSCOC references here

**Cross References:**

### History

**Senior Staff Review/Approval Dates:** 7/1/2015

**Board of Trustees Review/Approval Dates:** Enter date(s) here

**Implementation Dates:** Enter date(s) here
Procedure 3.0921

Electronic Devices in Classroom Procedure

All personal electronic devices (cell phones, iPods, Bluetooth headsets, electronic devices, etc.) must be turned off and put away to silent during class. If there is a compelling reason why you must have access to your cell phone or other device during class, you must obtain prior permission from the instructor. Students who disregard this policy may be asked to leave the classroom, and continued abuse of this policy may lead to being dropped from the class.

References

Legal References: Enter legal references here

SACSCOC References: Enter SACSCOC references here

Cross References: Academic Policy

History

Senior Staff Review/Approval Dates: 11/6/13

Board of Trustees Review/Approval Dates: Enter date(s) here

Implementation Dates: Enter date(s) here
**Procedure 8.0603**

**Emergency Evacuation Procedure**

All academic buildings are equipped with an emergency overhead public address system. The following standardized message will be broadcast over this system if evacuation becomes necessary:

- May I have your attention please!
- May I have your attention please!
- We are now under emergency evacuation procedures!
- We are now under emergency evacuation procedures!
- Please leave the building now by the nearest exit!"

This entire message would be repeated in 30 seconds. Do not re-enter any of the buildings until you were told to do so by a police officer.

If only specific buildings need to be evacuated, the following message will be broadcast:

- May I have your attention please!
- May I have your attention please!
- We are now under emergency evacuation procedures for (building Number / building Numbers)!
- We are now under emergency evacuation procedures for (building Number / building Numbers)!
- Please leave (the building / these buildings) now by the nearest exit! All other buildings continue normal business!"

This entire message would be repeated in approximately 30 seconds. Do not re-enter your particular building until you were told to do so by a police officer.

**References**

**Legal References:** Enter legal references here

**SACSCOC References:** Enter SACSCOC references here
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Cross References:</th>
<th>Campus Security Policy</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**History**

| Senior Staff Review/Approval Dates: | 7/1/2015 |

| Board of Trustees Review/Approval Dates: | Enter date(s) here |

| Implementation Dates: | Enter date(s) here |
Policy 3.23

Emergency Grant Policy

The College will develop, review and support procedures to maintain and implement an emergency grant procedure contingent on the availability of emergency grant funds from the Beaufort County Community College Foundation.

References

Legal References: Enter legal references here

SACSCOC References: CR 2.10

Cross References: Emergency Grant Procedure

History

Senior Staff Review/Approval Dates: 05/16/2016

Board of Trustees Review/Approval Dates: 06/07/2016

Implementation Dates: Enter date(s) here
Procedure 3.2301

Emergency Grant Procedure
This procedure was developed to financially assist qualified students with emergency situations that may force them to drop out of the College.

General Guidelines:
The maximum amount that any student may receive is $500 for their lifetime.

Applications for Emergency Grants are reviewed by the Emergency Grant Committee on a case by case basis.

Students are not eligible to receive an emergency scholarship more than once.

Emergency grant funds will be given to students seeking assistance with tuition, books and/or circumstances due to a catastrophic event.

Eligibility Criteria and Consideration Process:
To be qualified for these funds, the student must meet or provide the following criteria:

1. Applicant must meet with the Foundation Executive Director or his/her designee to complete a Foundation “Emergency Grant Application.”
2. Applicant must have a current and fully executed Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA) on file.
3. Applicant must be currently enrolled as a student at the College.
4. Applicant must be enrolled with a minimum of six (6) credit hours.
5. Returning students must be in good academic standing with a cumulative GPA of 2.0 or greater.
6. Applicant must demonstrate proof of the emergency. (i.e. inability to pay for tuition or books or evidence of a catastrophic event)
7. Provide a letter of support from a College faculty or staff member vouching for the applicant's character and commitment to finishing their education.

Evaluation and Notification Process:
Once these criteria have been fulfilled, the application will be reviewed by the Emergency Grant Committee and voted on by the committee within two (2) business days. Should the committee member(s) fail to exercise his/her right to vote on the application within two (2) business days, the Foundation Executive Director or his/her designee will proceed with the majority vote received.

The applicant's previous financial aid and academic records will also be reviewed in conjunction with their request. Once the Emergency Grant Committee has made its determination, the applicant will be notified of their decision. If the committee finds in favor of the applicant, funds will be paid directly to the entity, or entities owed, as soon as possible.
The president of the College has the authority to review, evaluate and make a final determination regarding an application. Determinations of the Emergency Grant Committee and/or president are final and not subject to appeal.

References

Legal References: Enter legal references here

SACSCOC References: 2.10

Cross References: Emergency Grant Policy

History

Senior Staff Review/Approval Dates: 01/04/16, 05/16/16, 9/19/16

Board of Trustees Review/Approval Dates: Enter date(s) here

Implementation Dates: Enter date(s) here
Policy 10.06

Employee and Student Input Policy

The Board of Trustees of Beaufort County Community College respects and values the benefits of employee and student input in the planning and decision-making processes of the College. Therefore, the Board encourages individual employees, employee groups and student groups such as Faculty Senate, Staff Association, and the Student Government Association to provide formally structured meet and confer processes to assist in making recommendations as a representative voice to the College President and Senior Staff. Such recognition does not preclude input from others.

References

Legal References: Enter legal references here

SACSCOC References: Enter SACSCOC references here

Cross References:

• Senior Staff Meeting Agenda Procedure
• College Committees Policy
• College Committees Procedure
• Student Government Association Constitution Procedure
• Procedure for Developing and Making Changes to Policies and Procedure
• Staff Association Constitution Procedure

History

Senior Staff Review/Approval Dates: 5/2/2016

Board of Trustees Review/Approval Dates: 06/07/2016

Implementation Dates: Enter date(s) here
Procedure

Procedure 3.2502

Faculty Advisor Responsibilities Procedure

Advising students is an important undertaking which will take time, planning, understanding, encouragement, and enthusiasm for each faculty advisor. The faculty advisor assists advisees in making informed decisions and students, in turn, accept the responsibility for their decisions by devising a course of action to achieve their goals. The following are some of the responsibilities of a faculty advisor:

1. To provide ongoing advisement to advisees.
2. Faculty advising is distinct from individual instructional consultations with the students in the faculty member's own classes. The advising responsibility includes establishing specific office hours for advising students. Assistance and intervention should be provided for students not progressing satisfactorily.
3. To be familiar with curriculum departments and College degree/diploma/certificate requirements as specified in the current Beaufort County Community College Catalog and published supplements including information regarding prerequisite and sequence courses.
4. To advise students about selection of courses for each semester to ensure they are meeting degree/diploma/certificate requirements per their curriculum plan.
5. To assist those students who are accepted but who do not want to earn a degree/diploma/certificate from Beaufort County Community College.
6. To advise students about their course load for each semester.
7. Faculty advisors recommend courses which they believe are appropriate, in terms of the student's abilities and outside workloads. When advisors think that the course selection is inappropriate, they should discuss with the student the possible consequences of taking the course.
8. To be knowledgeable of one's area of concentration. Faculty advisors should be aware of current literature and job trends in their vocation/technical area or in the transfer curriculum in which they serve as advisors.
9. To attend required registration training prior to each registration period and remain current on the technology used to register students.
10. To refer students to the Student Services Department for financial aid counseling, student counseling services, Student Government Association opportunities, and Veterans' Affairs counseling.
11. To be aware of registration procedures for students and advise accordingly.
12. Do not enroll students in a course which requires a prerequisite unless the student has satisfied the prerequisite requirements.
   a. Do not allow students to register after the published last day to register.
   b. Schedule students for individual conferences of at least 10-15 minutes for registration advising.
   c. Provide academic advising services for on or off campus registration.
13. To work during registration periods and to remain on campus during official registration periods not inconsistent with their employment contract.
14. To post class and office schedule by 8:00 a.m. on the first day of class after the close of registration.
15. To periodically review and track advisee’s academic progress and course selection, making sure the student is progressing towards graduation.
16. To inform distance-learning students of the competencies needed for success in an online environment.

References

Legal References: Enter legal references here

SACSCOC References: Enter SACSCOC references here

Cross References: Academic Support Services Policy

History

Senior Staff Review/Approval Dates: 02/29/2016, 05/09/2016

Board of Trustees Review/Approval Dates: Enter date(s) here

Implementation Dates: Enter date(s) here
Policy 3.26

Federal Work Study Program Policy

The College participates in the Federal Work Study program which provides funds for part-time employment to help eligible students finance the cost of postsecondary education. Students must file a Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA) to participate in this federal program. The FAFSA can be completed online.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>References</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Legal References: Enter legal references here</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SACSCOC References: Enter SACSCOC references here</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cross References: Federal Work-Study Student Handbook Procedure</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>History</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Senior Staff Review/Approval Dates: 05/18/2016</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Board of Trustees Review/Approval Dates: 06/07/2016</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Implementation Dates: Enter date(s) here</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Procedure 3.2525

Federal Work-Study Student Handbook Procedure

Introduction
The College sponsors a Federal Work-Study (FWS) Program under the Higher Education Act of 1965, Title IV, Part C. The program, subsidized by the College and federal funds, provides jobs for students who are taking at least six credit hours in their curriculum.

Mission
The mission of the Federal Work-Study Program at the College is twofold:

1. To assist students with financial need in meeting the costs of postsecondary education by providing part-time employment.

2. To stimulate and promote the learning skills, responsibilities and attitudes related to the work environment in an educational setting; combining learning with work that will transfer into careers and vocation after college.

The Federal Work-Study Program is an integral part of the College and is committed to providing benefits for both the student and Beaufort County Community College.

Refer to the BCCC Equal Employment Opportunity, ADA, Non-Discrimination and Anti-Harassment (including Sexual Harassment) Policy.

Eligibility
A student may be selected for employment under the college work-study program only if he/she meets all of the requirements listed below. He/she must be:

1. A citizen of the United States.

2. Must be enrolled at the college for at least 6 credit hours.

3. In need of financial assistance from such employment in order to pursue a course of study at the college. Need is defined as a cost of attending the college less the resources available to the student and is computed by using the national needs analysis system.

4. Maintaining “satisfactory academic progress” while employed under the program. Students should carefully review the college financial aid standards of progress.
Procedure

Eligibility (Summer)
1. Student must have been enrolled in at least 6 credit hours preceding the summer session and intend to continue their program following the summer session at the college, or

2. Be enrolled at least 6 hours for the first time during the summer session and intend to continue in at least 6 credit hours in the upcoming academic year.

Students attending BCCC during the summer session only, and not during the regular academic year, are not eligible for employment under the program.

Federal Work-Study Application Procedures
1. The student applies for the Federal Work-Study Program by completing the Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA). The Financial Aid Office will determine eligibility for Federal Work-Study funds.

2. The student completes an application for work-study, which will outline the student’s skills, experience, and interests. Whenever possible, placement may be made in an area related to the student’s course of study or career goals.

3. The work-study coordinator will review student applications and place students in appropriate job settings when positions and funds are available. Returning students may resume their job from the previous school year if requested by their supervisor, and have completed all necessary yearly paperwork with the Financial Aid Office.

4. A student may not begin work until a background check has been approved and all payroll paperwork has been completed, returned to the Financial Aid Office and processed. Required forms include a W-4 (Tax Withholding Form), NC-4 State Form and an I-9 (Employment Verification Form). Proper identification is necessary to complete this process. A valid driver’s license, a U.S. social security card or an original or certified copy of the birth certificate will be needed to prove eligibility to work. A valid U.S. passport may be used in place of the previously mentioned documents.

5. The supervisor and the student together complete a Class/Work Schedule form to be on file with the supervisor and the Financial Aid Office. A student’s schedule will be reviewed each semester to assure that the student is not working while the student should be in class.

6. Due to the limitation of FWS funds and the fact that it is a need-based program, there is no guarantee that students receiving FWS in the current year will receive FWS in subsequent years.

Student Work Schedules
College departments vary in work schedules. Some offices require that a student’s work schedule be Monday through Friday from 8:00 a.m. – 5:00 p.m.; other departments may
Procedure

require some nights or weekend work. Students are not to work over 8 hours in a day without a 30-minute break reflected on the timesheet. Overtime is not paid to work-study students. Students are only allowed to work up to 15 hours per week. Under special circumstances a student may be allowed to work more than 15 hours in a given week, but not to exceed 38 hours.

When the student is hired, both the student and supervisor will complete a Class/Work Schedule Form and determine an agreeable work schedule. The student must adhere to that schedule throughout the term.

Students are not allowed to work at any time in which their classes are in session. If a class has been cancelled for the day and the student is needed to work during that time, the student must write a notation beside those hours on the time sheet using the following notation: “class cancelled”. Federal regulations stipulate that a student cannot work during class time. This notation would explain why the student was at work during class time.

Exams: If a student’s exam schedule makes the regular work schedule impossible, the student should notify the supervisor well in advance so that missed hours can be rescheduled.

**Hours per Week**

A student will generally be allowed to work 15 hours per week during the academic year. This keeps the student “on track” and allows the supervisor to plan and prepare work assignments. However, a student’s earned income from work-study plus other aid, such as Pell, scholarships or loans, cannot exceed the student’s individual Cost of Attendance.

A student, who desires to reduce his or her weekly work hours, thereby reducing their total work-study award, should do so within three weeks from the beginning of the term. Once a work-study award is reduced, the award should remain reduced for the remainder of the semester, and no other changes should be made until the end of that semester. Students who do not expend the entire award amount may have their award amount reduced for the next academic year.

Work-study can be suspended or reduced at any time due to lack of funds.

**Missed work hours/sickness**

Permission to be absent must be requested well in advance of the absence. In case of emergencies, the student should notify their supervisor during the first day of their absence. Students using sickness as an excuse for being absent for more than one day must call the supervisor each day in order to give notice. Excessive absences would be grounds for a disciplinary notice and possible suspension from the program.

Missed work hours each week should be made up the following week, or in cases of excessive absences, as soon as possible. In such cases, the student and the supervisor should determine agreeable times for the missed hours to be made up. Classes cannot
be skipped in order to make up missed hours. In the case of an extended illness, a physician statement is required. In rare cases a student may be permitted to take a leave of absence and be replaced by another student. Once this leave of absence is over, the student will be placed in a position when one becomes available and when funds allow.

**Work Assignments**

Each day upon arriving for work, the student should consult the supervisor for assignments. Work assignments may also be written or given in advance. Students are not allowed to study or leave the work site without the permission of the supervisor. Supervisors are responsible for ensuring that student employees have enough work to do. Supervisors may loan work-study students to other members of the same department, but not outside of the department without special permission from the work-study coordinator.

Each division or department is responsible for closely monitoring the use of student’s time. If a student’s primary assignment is not requiring all of his or her time, the student should be temporarily assigned to another area within the same department. Students should clearly understand that they are assigned to an entire department or division, with their work time to be used as efficiently as possible throughout the year.

The Federal Work-Study coordinator should be advised, either by the student or the supervisor, if there is not useful work to be done over a period of time. The student will then be assigned to another department.

Work-Study positions are a vital and necessary part of the College’s operations and require a commitment on the part of each student and supervisor in terms of time, energy, and dependability. The student’s work performance is evaluated and placed in the student’s permanent file in the office of the work-study coordinator. This evaluation may be used in determining any recommendations the College may make concerning future employment references for the student.

Students should be assigned work only related to their Federal Work-Study position. They should not be asked to perform any work not directly related to their position (i.e. help with a supervisor’s non-work related task). Supervisors should not expose the work-study student to any sensitive information without proper training and documentation. If a student feels they have been exposed to sensitive information, is concerned with the confidentiality or security of information they have been asked to work with, or is requested to perform work not related to their position, they should contact the work-study coordinator in the Financial Aid Office immediately.

**Timesheets**

Students should keep an accurate daily account of time worked on a timesheet. Timesheets should be filled out daily. Supervisors should monitor accuracy of the times worked to prevent students from being paid for hours not worked. In accordance with Federal Regulations, both the student and the supervisor, or supervisor’s representative,
must sign the timesheet, certifying the hours as a true statement of hours worked. Therefore, a supervisor cannot be expected to certify back hours for a student who turns in late timesheets. Timesheets must be retained for three years for auditing purposes.

The student is responsible for ensuring the timesheet is completely filled out. The supervisor is responsible for turning in the timesheet to the Financial Aid Office by the 5th of each month; should the 5th fall on a weekend, the timesheet is due on the last business day before. Timesheets that are held for more than 30 days and not turned into the work-study coordinator for payment will be at risk of not being paid. Fraudulent or “padded” timesheets will result in termination from the FWS program and will be considered a code of conduct violation.

Students should not submit a timesheet prior to having worked the hours that are shown as having been worked. No timesheet should be signed before scheduled hours have been completed.

**Pay Periods**

Students are paid on the last workday of the month following the timesheet deadline. Work-study students are paid $8.50/hour for on campus jobs and $9.50/hour for off-campus tutors (Reading Literacy) and community service positions. Students in FWS must participate in the college direct deposit program.

**Satisfactory Academic Progress**

All FWS students must maintain satisfactory academic progress in their courses of study to remain eligible for FWS funds. For the level of satisfactory progress to be maintained, the student should refer to the [Beaufort County Community College website](http://www.beaufortcc.edu). A new student applying for a work-study position must have at least a 2.0 GPA to be considered for a position.

**Work-study Student Evaluations**

Effective evaluation is important in measuring the student’s development. Periodic evaluations of the work-study student by the supervisor provide an opportunity for the student to become aware of strengths and weaknesses. Evaluations will be placed in the student’s permanent work-study records in the Financial Aid Office. Results of evaluations may be used in determining any recommendations the College may make concerning future employment references for the student. Supervisors are required to evaluate the student at the end of each term.

**Dress Code**

Each Individual department determines the dress code for work-study students. Students are required to dress appropriately for the specific job as stated by each supervisor. The student is expected to dress in a conservative manner as they are representing the College. The supervisor or the work-study coordinator will address a student’s inappropriate dress. Disciplinary action may be required if the problem is not corrected.
**Procedure for Student Disciplinary Action**

1. Student would receive a request to come to the coordinator's office to discuss the disciplinary action and the disciplinary notice will be presented at this time.

2. When the student meets with the coordinator, the action taken and the reasons for the action are explained in full. The student is encouraged to share his or her perspective on the problem.

3. Student is given the opportunity to write an explanation of the circumstances surrounding the action, which may be written directly on the Disciplinary Notice or as an attachment at a later date if the student chooses to return to the office with additional comments.

4. If the coordinator of the work-study program deems it appropriate, a meeting is scheduled with the student, the supervisor and the coordinator. All sides of the problem are discussed, along with possible solutions.

5. If no solution is agreeable to both the student and the supervisor, the coordinator can choose to find another assignment for the student. If the student chooses not to accept the offer of another assignment, the student is asked to sign the Decline Form, indicating that the student will not work for the remainder of the year.

6. In cases of theft, insubordination, a fraudulent timesheet, repeated failure to report to work without notification, or any other serious violation of work-study procedures or policies and procedure regarding campus conduct, the student may be suspended immediately from the FWS program.

7. In cases of suspension from the FWS program, the student may not work the remainder of the term. Gross misconduct may result in permanent suspension from FWS employment or further disciplinary actions as deemed appropriate.

8. All work-study students are responsible for reviewing relevant handbooks, policies, and procedures available through the college website.

If problems arise, disciplinary action should begin with the student's supervisor/department. However, the work-study coordinator reserves the right to implement the disciplinary procedures if necessary. Possible outcomes are:

1. Official warning

2. Recommendation for suspension from current FWS position

3. Recommendation for immediate suspension from the FWS program
Students and supervisors are required to complete a **memo of understanding** regarding participation in the FWS program.

### References

**Legal References:** *Enter legal references here*

**SACSCOC References:** *Enter SACSCOC references here*

**Cross References:** [Academic Support Services Policy, Federal Work Study Program Policy](#)

### History

**Senior Staff Review/Approval Dates:** 06/06/2016

**Board of Trustees Review/Approval Dates:** *Enter date(s) here*

**Implementation Dates:** *Enter date(s) here*
Policy 3.06

Fee for Verification of Student Identity Policy

Beaufort County Community College does not assess student fees or charges for the purposes of verifying the identity of students enrolled in distance education classes or programs.

References

Legal References: Enter legal references here

SACSCOC References: Enter SACSCOC references here

Cross References: Verification of Student Identity Procedure

History

Senior Staff Review/Approval Dates: 1/21/2014

Board of Trustees Review/Approval Dates: 1/14/2014

Implementation Dates: Enter date(s) here
Fees and Expenses Procedure

Curriculum
The College receives financial support from local, state, and federal sources, allowing each student an educational opportunity at minimum cost. Tuition rates are set by the North Carolina General Assembly and the State Board of Community Colleges, and other fees are established by the Board of Trustees of the College. The total expense consists of tuition, student activity fee, textbooks, technical fee, supplies and materials, uniforms, and malpractice insurance, if applicable. The cost of textbooks, supplies and materials, and uniforms varies according to the curriculum. All tuition and fees must be paid in full on registration day. Students who will be attending school on a scholarship or are being assisted by a private individual, company, club, or state agency should consult the section on College Expenses Paid By Outside Agencies to determine the information that must be furnished to the Business Office prior to registration. Students who are in need of financial assistance should consult the section on Financial Aid. The tuition schedule and all other fees are explained below.

Tuition
All students are charged tuition and fees according to the BCCC Tuition and Fees Schedule. These rates are subject to change by action of the General Assembly.

Student Activity Fee
The Student Activity Fee is based upon the number of credit hours for which a student is enrolled. See BCCC Tuition and Fees Schedule. The funds collected by the activity fee are used to support social and athletic functions, special academic projects, cultural events, clubs, health- and diversity-related activities, accident insurance, graduation, and other student related activities.

Technology Fee
The Curriculum technology fee is based upon the number of credit hours for which a student is enrolled. See BCCC Tuition and Fees Schedule. The funds collected by the technology fee are used to support the cost associated with technology initiatives on our campus including computer labs, student email, and other related student technology initiatives.

Graduation Fee
The graduation fee covers the costs of the diploma or degree, cap and gown, and other graduation expenses. In order for a student to receive a diploma or degree and/or attend the graduation ceremony, the student must apply for graduation and pay the graduation fee. The graduation fee will be due and payable to the Business Office once a student has applied for graduation. The student should be sure he/she is eligible to graduate.
before applying.

Textbooks and Supplies
The cost of textbooks and supplies are not included in tuition and fees and varies according to the curriculum but averages about $300 per semester for a full-time student. Textbooks may be purchased from the bookstore on campus.

Uniforms
Uniforms are necessary for the Associate Degree Nursing, Nursing Assistant, Medical Laboratory Technology, Practical Nursing, Cosmetology, and BLET programs. Uniforms are purchased by the student.

Malpractice Insurance
Students enrolled in Associate Degree Nursing, Human Services Technology, Practical Nursing, Nurse Aide, Emergency Medical Tech, or Medical Laboratory Technology must purchase malpractice insurance. The Student Liability Insurance Program provides coverage at a minimum cost and is available through the College.

Continuing Education
The College receives financial support from local, state, and federal sources, allowing each student an educational opportunity at minimum cost. Registration fees are set by the North Carolina General Assembly and the State Board of Community Colleges, and other fees are established by the Board of Trustees of the College. The total expense consists of registration fees and course fees. The cost of textbooks, supplies and materials, and uniforms varies according to the course. Registration and course fees must be paid in full at time of registration.

Registration Fees
All students are charged registration and course fees according to the Continuing Education Registration and Fee Schedule. These rates are subject to change by action of the General Assembly. Self-supporting course fees may vary but are calculated according to the Self-Supporting Policy and Procedure.

Textbooks and Supplies
The cost of textbooks and supplies are not included in registration and course fees and varies according to the continuing education class. Textbooks may be purchased from the college Bookstore. Textbooks and supplies are purchased by the student.

Uniforms
Uniforms are necessary for some continuing education programs. Uniforms are purchased by the student.
High School Equivalency Graduation Fee

The graduation fee covers the costs of the diploma or degree, cap and gown, and other graduation expenses. In order for a student to receive a certificate and attend the graduation ceremony, the student must apply for graduation and pay the graduation fee. The graduation fee will be due and payable to the Business Office once a student has applied for graduation. The student should be sure he/she is eligible to graduate before applying. Students earning their High School Equivalency in the College and Career Readiness program may participate in graduation.

References

**Legal References:** Enter legal references here

**SACSCOC References:** Enter SACSCOC references here

**Cross References:** Fees and Refunds Policy, Self-Support Policy, Self-Support Procedure

History

**Senior Staff Review/Approval Dates:** 04/11/2016, 05/09/2016

**Board of Trustees Review/Approval Dates:** Enter date(s) here

**Implementation Dates:** Enter date(s) here
Policy 3.22

Fees and Refunds Policy

Curriculum

All student tuition and fees must be paid in full at time of registration. Students who will be attending school on a scholarship or are being assisted by a private individual, company, club, or state agency should consult the Financial Aid Office to determine the information that must be furnished to the Business Office prior to registration.

In accordance with N.C. Administrative code, 23 NCAC 02D.0202 TUITION AND FEES FOR CURRICULUM PROGRAMS

In accordance to State Board of Community College Code, a refund shall be made under the following circumstances:

1. A 100 percent refund shall be made if the student officially withdraws prior to the first day of class(es) of the academic semester or term as noted in the college calendar. Also, a student is eligible for a 100 percent refund if the class in which the student is officially registered is cancelled due to insufficient enrollment. Fees are refunded at 100 percent only when all tuition is refunded at 100 percent.

2. A 75 percent refund shall be made if the student officially withdraws from the class(es) prior to or on the official 10 percent point of the semester. Fees are non-refundable when any portion of a student’s tuition is refunded at 75 percent.

3. For classes beginning at times other than the first week (seven calendar days) of the semester a 100 percent refund shall be made if the student officially withdraws from the class prior to the first class meeting. A 75 percent refund shall be made if the student officially withdraws from the class prior to or on the 10 percent point of the class.

4. A 100 percent refund shall be made if the student officially withdraws from a contact hour class prior to the first day of class of the academic semester or term or if the college cancels the class. A 75 percent refund shall be made if the student officially withdraws from a contact hour class on or before the 10th calendar day of the class.

5. Students who have not attended a class by the 10 percent date of the class will be dropped by the instructor as “never attended.” Students who are dropped as “never attended” will receive 100% adjustment and/or refund for the class. If other charges (e.g. bookstore charges) have been applied to the account, the student will be 100% responsible for the other charges.

6. A 100% refund shall be made if a student is initially deemed as “in state” for tuition purposes but changed to “out of state” by the Residency Determination System, and the student has “no means” or “no desire” to pay the “out of state” tuition rate. The student must officially withdraw within 10 calendar days of the College notifying the student of the change in residency status.
Miscellaneous fees are non-refundable, including: gym fees, malpractice insurance fees, replacement ID card fees, and testing fees.

**Continuing Education**

All registration fees and course fees must be paid in full at time of registration.

In accordance to State Board of Community College Code and College policy, a refund shall not be made except under the following circumstances:

1. A student who officially withdraws from class(es) prior to the first class meeting will be eligible for a 100 percent refund. Also, a student is eligible for a 100 percent refund if an applicable class is cancelled due to insufficient enrollment.
2. After the respective class begins, a 75 percent refund shall be made upon the written request of the student if the student officially withdraws from the class prior to or on the census point of the scheduled hours of the class. NOTE: Only registration fees can be refunded in this circumstance. Course fees are non-refundable.
3. Registration fees and course fees for self-supporting classes are non-refundable once the class begins.
4. If a student that has paid the required registration fee for a course passes away during that course, all registration fees for that semester may be refunded to the estate of the deceased.

**References**

**Legal References:** 23 NCAC 02D.0202 Tuition and Fees for Curriculum Programs; 1E SBCCC 900.2; 1E SBCCC900.3

**SACSCOC References:** Enter SACSCOC references here

**Cross References:** Fees and Expenses Procedure

**History**

**Leadership Council Review/Approval Dates:** 08/17/2018

**Senior Staff Review/Approval Dates:** 8/4/15, 05/09/2016, 08/08/16, 9/12/16, 5/8/2018

**Board of Trustees Review/Approval Dates:** 8/4/15, 06/07/2016, 10/04/2016, 8/7/18

**Implementation Dates:** Enter date(s) here
Field Trip Policy

Field trips should be educational and provided as economically as possible. Students may be charged fees to cover costs of field trips sponsored by the College. Out-of-state trips require additional approval.

International Travel
The College supports international travel and collaboration by its students that supports the mission of the College. The College does not permit travel on college business to countries under a current Department of State Travel Warning or Centers for Disease Control Warning Level 3. Petitions for exceptions to this policy may be made to Senior Staff.

References

Legal References: Enter legal references here

SACSCOC References: Enter SACSCOC references here

Cross References: Field Trip Procedure, Travel Authorization Procedure

History

Senior Staff Review/Approval Dates: 05/09/2016, 8/1/2016

Board of Trustees Review/Approval Dates: 06/07/2016, 8/2/2016

Implementation Dates: Enter date(s) here
Field Trip Procedure

Procedures for In-State and Out-of-State Trips

Field trips are permissible when they are designed to enrich the learning experiences of students. A member of the College faculty or staff, designated as the coordinator of the trip, must accompany the group making the trip. The coordinator and dean/director, as well as Administrative Services, are responsible for facilitating the field trip for students.

Coordinator Responsibilities

1. Field trips are to be planned in advance. Allow time for pre-instruction, post-discussion, and evaluation with your class. Orient students in advance concerning the objectives of the trip, hazards, or highlights.

2. Secure permission from the agency in charge of the facilities to be visited.

3. All arrangements are to be made by the coordinator. Inform the students of the field trip at least two (2) weeks prior to the field trip, and plan to review any pertinent material relevant to the trip before the field trip.

4. Estimate the costs of the field trip, develop a budget based on costs, estimate the number of participants, and determine the student charge rounded to the nearest dollar.

5. Secure permission from the dean/director.

Curriculum: An approved Curriculum Field Trip Request Form must be completed and signed by the vice president of academics and the dean at least five (5) days prior to the field trip.

Continuing Education: An approved Continuing Education Field Trip Request Form must be completed and signed by the vice president of continuing education and the director at least five (5) days prior to the field trip.

6. Complete arrangements for class and/or office coverage while on the field trip.

7. Arrange with the dean/director for transportation and for authorization for the students to be absent (if necessary) from classes in order to make the trip. A list of participating students shall be left with the dean/director.

8. Transportation will be arranged by the coordinator.
Dean/Director Responsibilities

1. Ensure that students are informed of the approximate field trip charges at the time they enroll in the course through the publication of charges in the class schedule.

2. Submit, through the appropriate vice president, a summary report for each trip that includes:
   a) Course name/number
   b) Field trip name/account number
   c) Budget/actual revenues and expenses
   d) Current surplus/deficit
   e) Future plans

Procedures for Trips Abroad: Reference BCCC Study Abroad Manual

References

Legal References: Enter legal references here

SACSCOC References: Enter SACSCOC references here

Cross References: Field Trip Policy

History

Senior Staff Review/Approval Dates: 05/09/2016, 02/05/2018

Board of Trustees Review/Approval Dates: Enter date(s) here

Implementation Dates: Enter date(s) here
Procedure 3.2506

Financial Aid Advising Procedure

Advisors should be aware of the basic regulations which govern the students' financial aid entitlement. Some are detailed on the following page; however, the Office of Financial Aid is at the disposal of each advisor for information and assistance.

1. A financial aid recipient must be enrolled in a program of study leading to a degree or diploma.

2. The amount of educational assistance available per semester is conditional upon, among other things, an individual's need as determined by the Free Application for Federal Student Aid, the student's enrollment status and program of study.

3. Accurate academic records must be kept in order to evaluate the progress of financial aid recipients.

   Financial Aid recipients must maintain satisfactory academic progress in order to receive student aid.

   A financial aid recipient who is placed on academic probation for one semester must show academic progress at the end of the next semester or student aid will be terminated because of unsatisfactory progress.

4. Courses for which a student has not successfully completed may be repeated once.

5. Students enrolled in miscellaneous courses that do not lead to an approved educational, professional, or vocational objective are considered to be enrolled for self-improvement purposes and cannot receive financial aid.

6. Financial aid is not available for audited courses.

7. Additional information, including kinds of programs and the application and award process, etc., are included in the BCCC catalog and The Student Guide published by the federal government.

Questions concerning financial aid recipients or financial aid regulations should be referred to the Financial Aid Office.

References

Legal References: Enter legal references here
SACSCOC References: Enter SACSCOC references here

Cross References: Academic Support Services Policy

History
Senior Staff Review/Approval Dates: 6/5/15

Board of Trustees Review/Approval Dates: 6/5/15

Implementation Dates: Enter date(s) here
Procedure

Procedure 3.2535

Financial Aid Disbursement Procedure

Beaufort County Community College will mail all financial aid disbursement checks to students at their designated address listed in Computer Information System. A schedule of disbursement dates will be developed by the financial aid staff and posted to the College website at least one semester in advance. Students should allow a minimum of five to ten business days from the mailing date prior to calling the Financial Aid office for inquiries. All checks will be mailed by 4 p.m. on the date designated provided there are no extenuating circumstances.

References

Legal References: Enter legal references here

SACSCOC References: Enter SACSCOC references here

Cross References: Academic Support Services Policy

History

Senior Staff Review/Approval Dates: 3/21/16

Board of Trustees Review/Approval Dates: Enter date(s) here

Implementation Dates: Enter date(s) here
Beaufort County Community College (BCCC) provides assistance to students who are in need of financial aid to meet their educational expenses. The financial aid program consists of three major types of aid: grants and scholarships, loans, and student employment. An eligible student may receive one or these types of financial aid. Interested students should contact the Financial Aid Office. BCCC does not participate in the federal direct loan program.

In making award decisions, the Financial Aid Office first determines the student's financial need for attending college. The need student's financial need is the difference between the resources of the student (and his or her parents if a dependent) and the costs of attending the school. Any student who has completed the Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA) is considered for all types of financial aid without regard to the student's sex, race, age, religion, national origin, or disability. In all financial aid awards, the student has the right to accept, reject, or appeal the aid offered.

To receive financial aid under these procedures, a student must be enrolled as a curriculum student in an eligible program of study. Students must have a high school diploma from a high school recognized by the Department of Education or a recognized high school equivalency certificate, be a U.S. citizen or an eligible non-citizen, have a valid social security number, demonstrate financial need via completion of the FAFSA, maintain satisfactory academic progress, not be in default on an educational loan, not owe an overpayment on a federal grant, and be registered with the selective service, if required to do so. The student must certify that he/she will use financial aid for educational-related expenses.

### Applying for Financial Aid

Students should first apply for admission to BCCC and complete all admission requirements. Then, to be considered for all need-based aid, including institutionally administered scholarships, students must complete the Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA). The FAFSA requires listing an institutional code for the school that the student plans to attend. BCCC’s school code is 008558. The application process is completed when the Financial Aid Office receives an Institutional Student Information Report (ISIR) for the student. Electronic ISIRs are transmitted to the Financial Aid Office.
from the Federal processor for students who list BCCC on their aid application.

Because of the time involved in processing applications, a student must have a completed file in the Financial Aid Office by June 1 to be assured of receiving financial aid by the beginning of Fall semester. Awards for students starting in the Spring, require a completed file by November 1.

**Special Circumstances**

If a student has experienced a change in financial circumstances since completing a financial aid application, professional judgment application may be submitted to BCCC's Financial Aid Office. The student must complete and submit a professional judgement application for reconsideration of financial aid awards explaining the circumstances affecting the student and/or family's contribution towards college expenses for the current academic year. The student's application will be re-evaluated, and if the Financial Aid Office deems the circumstances warrant, the Office will make an adjustment to financial aid awards.

**Verification Process**

Federal regulations stipulate that certain ISIRs, as selected by the Federal Processor, be verified. BCCC verifies the required ISIRs and any additional ISIRs that appear to have conflicting information or are believed to be incorrect (and corrected ISIRs if necessary) as per the Department of Education verification regulations.

Applicants are responsible for providing requested documentation within two weeks of notification. Should information on an application need correcting, the corrections are made electronically by the Financial Aid Office.

No financial aid awards are made until all verification procedures required by federal guidelines are met.

**Award Decisions**

In developing a financial aid award for a student who has a completed application on file, the financial aid officer will derive the financial need of the student by:

1. Assigning a cost of attendance;
2. Subtracting the expected family contribution;
3. Subtracting assistance awarded to the applicant by other agencies, organizations, and private donors.

This process will generate the financial need for the student. The Financial Aid Office will make every effort to help meet that need by utilizing the various aid programs for which the applicant qualifies.

The table below lists approximate budgets that have been established by the Financial
Procedure

Aid Office as reasonable budgets for typical students. When the Financial Aid Office deems it necessary to make adjustments, a budget will be established on an individual basis.
In State Campus-Based Student Financial Aid Budgets 2020-2021

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Dependent Without dependents living with parents</th>
<th>Dependent Not living at home</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Independent</strong></td>
<td>Or Dependent Without dependents living with parents</td>
<td>Or Dependent Not living at home</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tuition &amp; Fees</td>
<td>$2518</td>
<td>$2518</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Books</td>
<td>$1930</td>
<td>$1930</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Room &amp; Board</td>
<td>$41954153</td>
<td>$8881</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transportation</td>
<td>$2093</td>
<td>$2093</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Misc. Expenses</td>
<td>$1364</td>
<td>$1364</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Totals</strong></td>
<td>$12,100</td>
<td>$16,786</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Students will be notified of the award after the ISIR is received by the Financial Aid Office if:

1. The College has received its official Title IV funding figures from the U.S. Department of Education.
2. The Payment Schedule, from which the size of the award is determined, has been published by the U.S. Department of Education.

3. The verification process is complete.

Award letters are based on full-time enrollment. The requirement for full time eligibility for Federal and State Grant Aid is 12 or more credit hours, except for the North Carolina Community College Grant (NCCCG), which requires 16 or more credit hours for full time plus status, ¾ time is 9, 10 or 11 credit hours; ½ time is 6, 7, or 8 credit hours, less-than-half time is 5, 4, 3, 2, or 1 credit hour. The award will be reduced proportionately if the student attends less than full-time. Actual award amounts are based on the number of credit hours in which the student is enrolled that are applicable to the program of study the student is enrolled in. Students awarded the North Carolina Community College Grant and/or the NC Education Lottery Scholarship must be enrolled at least one-half time (6 credit hours). Courses completed through credit by exam are not eligible for financial aid.

The enrollment status of students in, Basic Law Enforcement Technology as well as other certificates that are determined eligible for Title IV aid are determined differently and may affect the award amount. Federal regulations require that these programs use a formula based on the number of class hours in which the student is enrolled each week. As a result, the enrollment status will not be the same as students in associate degree programs.
Program of Study

To be eligible for financial aid a student must enroll in a program leading to a degree, eligible diploma, or eligible certificate. Most diploma and certificate programs are not eligible for Federal or State funding. The financial aid will be based on two active programs of study. In addition, financial aid will not be considered for courses that are not program requirements as listed in the student’s catalog of record (academic year).

Award Disbursements & Book Purchases

*Developmental Courses and Late Start Classes (Modules and Mini-mesters) - Students enrolling in developmental courses and classes with irregular start dates are awarded aid based on the credit hours actually attended at the beginning of the semester. The student will not receive the balance of their grant until after attending the class (usually mid-semester). Financial aid funds may be used to hold these classes, however, the student must register for the class prior to the term census date.

Books may be charged to the student’s award account approximately two weeks prior to the beginning of the semester in the Follet Bookstore and during the first week of classes.

After tuition/fees and bookstore purchases, checks for any remaining award balance will be disbursed to students. Check release dates are listed on the College website under financial aid disbursements. Refund checks will be mailed unless otherwise posted.

NOTE: Any delay in the receipt of award letters or of financial aid checks to students because of an incorrect address is not the responsibility of the Financial Aid Office. The student is responsible for completing the Information Change Form with the Admissions Office.

Withdrawals, and Repayments

Federal and state regulations specify how BCCC must determine the amount of Title IV program assistance and state funds that can be earned if a student withdraws from school. The Title IV programs that are covered by this law are: Federal Pell Grants, Federal Direct Student Loans, and Federal Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grants (FSEOG). The state programs that are covered are the North Carolina Community College Grant and the North Carolina Education Lottery Scholarship.

When withdrawing during a period of enrollment, the amount of Title IV program assistance and/or state funds that have been earned up to that point are determined by a specific formula. If a student receives (or the College or their parent received on their behalf) less assistance than the amount that has been earned, the student may be able to receive those additional funds. If the student received more assistance than earned, the excess funds must be returned by the College and/or the student.
The amount of assistance that a student earns is determined on a prorata basis. Once the student has completed more than 60% (Federal) and 35% (State) of the payment period or period of enrollment, the student earns all the assistance that was scheduled to be received for that period.

If the student did not receive all of the funds that were earned, the student may be due a post-withdrawal disbursement. The College will automatically apply the post-withdrawal disbursement of grant funds against any outstanding balance of tuition, fees, and books. The school must have permission to use the post-withdrawal grant disbursement for all other school charges. If the student does not give permission, the student will be offered the funds.

If the student receives (or the College or the student’s parent receives on the student’s behalf) excess Title IV program funds that must be returned, the school must return a portion of the excess equal to the lesser of (1) the institutional charges multiplied by the unearned percentage of the funds, or (2) the entire amount of excess funds. The College must return this amount even if it did not keep this amount of the student’s Title IV program funds. If BCCC is not required to return all of the excess funds, the student must return the remaining amount.

Any amount of unearned grant funds that the student must return is called an overpayment. The maximum amount of a grant overpayment that must be repaid is half of the grant funds received or that were scheduled to be received. The student must make arrangements with the school or the Department of Education to return the unearned grant funds.

The requirements for Title IV program funds when withdrawing are separate from the refund policy of the College. Therefore, a student may still owe funds to the school to cover unpaid institutional charges. BCCC will also charge for any Title IV program funds that it is required to return. You may contact the College Cashiers Office for information on the school’s refund policy. The Registrar can also provide you with the requirements and procedures for officially withdrawing from school.

If you have questions about your Title IV program funds, you can call the Federal Student Aid Information Center at 1-800-4-FEDAI D (1-800-433-3243). TTY users may call 1-800-730-8913. Information is also available on Student Aid on the Web at http://www.studentaid.ed.gov.
Grants

**Pell Grant**

The Pell Grant is a federal aid program providing funds for qualified students enrolling in an eligible program at an eligible institution of higher education. The law requires that financial need for Pell Grants be assessed by a formula, which is reviewed by Congress each year and is applied uniformly to all applicants. This formula takes into account such indicators of family financial strength as income, assets, family size, and family educational expenses. The maximum Pell grant for academic year 2020-2021 is $6345. Students with bachelor's degrees are not eligible. You are limited to a life-time Pell Grant eligibility of 12 full-time semesters (or its equivalent). The duration of your eligibility is determined by the U.S. Department of Education.

**Federal Supplementary Educational Opportunity Grant (FSEOG)**

The Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grant Program is designed specifically for students with exceptional financial need. Priority is given to Pell Grant recipients. Selection is based on financial need, enrollment status and application date. The program is federally funded, and the institution is responsible for selecting eligible students.

**North Carolina Community College Grant**

The North Carolina Legislature has established a need-based grant to help meet the educational costs of North Carolina residents attending a community college. To be eligible a student must be a North Carolina resident for tuition purposes, enroll for a least six credit hours per semester in an undergraduate curriculum program, meet the Satisfactory Academic Progress requirements of the institution and not be in default of any loan or overpayment of any grants. Applicants must complete the Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA). Students who have earned a bachelor's (four-year) degree are ineligible. An eligible student may not receive this for more than ten semesters or the equivalent thereof.
Scholarships

**North Carolina Education Lottery Scholarship (NCELS)**

The North Carolina Education Lottery Scholarship (NCELS) was created by the 2005 General Assembly to provide financial assistance to needy North Carolina resident students attending eligible colleges and universities located within the state of North Carolina. To be eligible a student must be a North Carolina resident for tuition purposes, enroll for at least six credit hours per semester in an undergraduate curriculum program, meet the Satisfactory Academic Progress requirements of the institution and not be in default of any loan or overpayment of any grants. Applicants must complete the Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA). Students who have earned a bachelor’s (four-year) degree are ineligible. An eligible student may not receive this for more than eight semesters or the equivalent thereof.

**North Carolina Forgivable Loans for Service (FELS)**

The FELS Program was established by the North Carolina General Assembly to provide assistance to qualified students who are committed to working in North Carolina in designated critical employment shortage professions. Current shortage areas include teaching, allied health, nursing and medicine. Students interested in receiving assistance through the FELS Program should read the loan forgiveness eligibility requirements for the educational programs and the FELS Program Rules prior to submitting an application. Students who do not fulfill the service requirements must repay the loan in cash, plus interest that begins to accrue upon disbursement of the loan. Additional information and program applications may be found at www.cfnc.org/fels. The application deadline is April 1 prior to the beginning of the school year beginning in August.

**NC Reach (Child Welfare Postsecondary Support Program)**

NC Reach, also known as the Child Welfare Postsecondary Support Program, was established by the 2007 General Assembly to provide funding for college students who aged out of North Carolina public foster care or whose adoption from North Carolina public foster care was finalized on or after their 12th birthday. Award amounts vary. Benefits are determined based on federal and state grants and scholarships, including the Pell Grant, the Education Training Voucher and state scholarships such as the North Carolina Education Lottery Scholarship, which are applied first to the predetermined costs of attendance at the qualifying school. The NC Reach Scholarship will pay up to the balance of the predetermined costs of attendance. To apply for this program, please visit the NC Reach website. Additional information may be obtained by calling the NC Reach team at (800) 585-6112.
**Procedure**

*BCCC Foundation Scholarships*

Many students are assisted each year with funds contributed to the College by friends, corporations, and organizations and the BCCC Foundation. Awards are usually based on academic merit and financial need. Some scholarships are restricted to students meeting certain criteria (residence, field of study, etc.) A scholarship selection committee selects recipients. Additional information may be obtained from the [BCCC website](#). To be considered, students must complete a BCCC Foundation Scholarship Application in addition to the Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA).

**Loans**

Beaufort County Community College ceased participation in the Federal Direct Student Loan Program effective July 1, 2015, the end of academic year 2014-2015. Beaufort County Community College will still be accepting Alternative Student Loans from private lenders as a payment for tuition, fees, books and supplies, but strongly encourages students to seek out all grant and scholarship opportunities first. These funds can also be refunded to the student after the charges due to the college are deducted during the regular refund dates of the semester. These funds can be used towards the cost of attendance expenses (housing, transportation, personal expenses, etc.) while attending BCCC. The student may find that they still are in need of additional funds beyond the grants and/or scholarships that may be awarded through the federal or state government. If so, the student has the option of applying for these types of loans. Should the student need further assistance with funding, visit [The Smart Student Guide to Financial Aid](#) website. It is the responsibility of the College to notify students that these alternative loan options require a credit check and/or co-signer and that the interest rate may be higher than the Federal Student Loan program. Once the student has submitted their application to the lender, BCCC will be notified to certify the student’s eligibility. The student must have completed the Free Application for Federal Student Aid and completed a Financial Aid file with the BCCC Financial Aid Office prior to certification by the college. If approved, the funds will be sent to the College for distribution. The student will be able to apply these funds toward tuition, fees, books, and supplies from the BCCC bookstore.

**Outside Scholarship Listings and Websites**

Finding funds to pay for college can be challenging. In addition to Federal and state grants and scholarships offered through your Financial Aid Office to eligible students, students can find countless websites that offer ‘outside scholarships’. What this means is that BCCC is, as a general rule, not involved in the application or selection process. BCCC’s Financial Aid Office is available should a student have general questions on how to begin, however, students are given the information and are to follow-up on their own.

Outside scholarships or resources are funds from high schools, civic organizations, churches, educational foundations, Vocational Rehabilitation programs and other organizations external to the college. The student must notify the Financial Aid Office as soon as the student learns that they will receive outside aid since these funds may affect...
eligibility for other aid. The student must send the Financial Aid Office a copy of the notification letter. If the student’s award does not list all of the outside resources, notify the Financial Aid Office immediately. The Financial Aid Office will revise the financial aid award if necessary.

Go to the [BCCC website](http://bccc.org) for a list of current scholarships and websites.

**Student Employment**

Federal Work Study (FWS) funds allow students to be employed by the College, a federal, state, or local public agency, a private nonprofit organization, or a private for-profit organization. At least 7% of federal work study funds allocated to the institution must be utilized to support students working in a community service job, which may include reading and math tutors at local schools. Funds for these student jobs are provided by the Federal government through its Federal Work Study Program and the rate of pay is regulated by the Federal minimum wage law. Priority is given to students with the greatest financial need and jobs are awarded according to application date. Students should consider academic responsibilities before assuming the obligation of part-time work.

**Workforce Investment Opportunity Act (WIOA)**

Services offered by the enactment of the [Workforce Investment Act (WIOA) 2014](https://www.dole.gov) are being implemented through NCWorks, a One-Stop Career Center, located at 1502 N. Market Street, Washington, NC. Beaufort County Community College is a partner agency with NCWorks. Financial assistance for specialized training may be obtained provided eligibility factors are met. All services through NCWorks are free to the public. Individuals seeking WIOA services should report to NCWorks or call 252-940-0900 to speak to a representative.

**Vocational Rehabilitation**

In order to qualify, a student must have a mental or physical disability, which is a handicap to employment. There must also be a reasonable expectation that as a result of vocational rehabilitation services, the person may become gainfully employed. Each program is designed individually with the student. The amount of the award is based on need and the type of program in which the individual is enrolled. It generally pays for tuition, fees, and for some books and supplies. In some cases, supportive services such as interpreters, attendants, and transportation are covered.

Additional information may be obtained by contacting the Vocational Rehabilitation Office nearest the student’s home, or the student may contact the NC Division of Vocational Rehabilitation Services at, 2801 Mail Service Center, Raleigh, NC 27699-2801 or call (919) 855-3500.
**North Carolina Division of Services for the Blind**

Services may be provided for those who are legally blind or have a progressive eye condition which may lead to blindness. The amount of the grant varies according to need but may contribute to tuition, fees, reader services and in some cases, room and board. Eligibility is determined by an interview with a rehabilitation counselor.

Additional information may be obtained by writing to Visually Handicapped, Deputy Chief of Rehabilitation, Division of Services for the Blind at, 2601 Mail Service Center, Raleigh, NC 27699-2601 or call (919) 527-6700.

**Financial Aid Satisfactory Progress Standards Policy**

Eligibility of Title IV aid is based on maintaining satisfactory progress while attending BCCC and is not affected by whether or not the student previously received such aid. In order to receive aid, all financial aid recipients are required to maintain satisfactory progress toward completing a degree, diploma, or certificate. The following standards are applicable to all financial aid programs including the federally sponsored Title IV programs.

**Grade Point Average**

To maintain satisfactory academic progress, students must earn a cumulative GPA according to the number of semester hours for which they have attempted as indicated in the table below to receive assistance. This policy went into effect on 10/2/2013.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Hours Attempted</th>
<th>Grade Point Average</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0 – 12</td>
<td>1.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13 – 24</td>
<td>1.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25 – 36</td>
<td>1.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>37 and above</td>
<td>2.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Maximum Time Frame Limitation**

The maximum time allowed for program completion is one and one-half times the number of program hours as outlined in the College catalog required of full-time students to complete a curriculum. A student becomes ineligible when it becomes mathematically impossible to complete their program of study within the 150% limit of its length. If the curriculum attempted has not been completed within the allowable time, then satisfactory progress is not being maintained and financial aid will be terminated. The time frame begins when the student first attends the College and continues until that student successfully completes a program of study regardless of the number of years that may elapse between enrollment periods. Since the time frame is cumulative, students may lose financial aid eligibility by switching programs before successfully completing a program of study.

Once a student completes a program successfully, the student becomes eligible for a new time frame if he/she plans to pursue a second certificate, diploma, or degree.
Transferable credit hours from the completed program are counted toward the time frame for a new course of study.

Credit hours for course incompletes, withdrawals after the 10% point of the semester, and repeated courses will be counted as hours attempted toward the maximum time frame. Developmental coursework as determined by placement testing is not counted toward the maximum time frame. However, federal regulations limit students to 30 hours of developmental coursework which may be paid with Federal funds.

**Completion Rate**

Students must successfully complete 67% of the total credit hours attempted, including developmental coursework, in order to maintain satisfactory academic progress. Completed credit hours include: A, B, C, D, CE, and P (passing). Audits (AU), withdrawals (W), failures (F), withdrawn/failed (WF), re-enrolls (R), in progress (IP) and incompletes (I) are not considered a successful completion of coursework. Students failing to maintain satisfactory progress are ineligible for aid until the required number of credit hours are completed.

**Treatment of Incompletes, Withdrawals, Repeated Coursework and Transfer Credit**

Withdrawals and Incompletes are not included in GPA computation however; they are included in hours attempted in GPA satisfactory academic program scale. According to institutional policy, incomplete grades not removed by the student by the end of the following semester (excluding summer session) will revert to an “F”. In determining completion rates, “W” and “I” grades are considered and count toward the maximum time frame for completing a program of study.

Students are permitted to repeat courses and only the most recent course grade is counted in the GPA calculation. All repeated hours are counted as attempted. However, completed hours are counted only once as completed, unless the program requirements make retaking a previously passed course mandatory. Example: an outdated computer course.

Transfer credits from other postsecondary institutions will be used to determine quantitative satisfactory academic progress for completion rate, attempted hours in GPA satisfactory academic progress scale and maximum time frame.

**Financial Aid Academic Warning**

At the end of each semester the Financial Aid Office will determine whether students receiving financial aid are making satisfactory academic progress. Both grade point average and rate of completion are measured. Students failing to make academic progress receive a Financial Aid Academic Warning notification via the student BCCC email account.

Financial aid recipients on academic warning will be granted a one semester period,
following their first semester of failure, to regain satisfactory progress. During this warning period, students can continue to receive financial aid provided they are otherwise eligible.

To regain aid eligibility, the student must achieve the minimum required standards during the warning period: the minimum required grade point average according to the Satisfactory Academic Progress scale and a 67% overall completion rate. If, at the end of the financial aid warning period, the student is able to re-establish satisfactory academic progress, the warning is lifted. Students who fail to regain satisfactory academic progress during the warning semester are ineligible for aid until their progress is again satisfactory.

Financial Aid Appeals and Probation Procedure

Students with mitigating circumstances are encouraged to use the appeals process. The circumstances being appealed must be properly documented and will be evaluated by the Director of Financial Aid (financial aid appeals committee).

The Director of Financial Aid shall inform the student in writing of financial aid termination. If the student desires to appeal the termination of financial aid, an appeal package must be submitted to the Director of Financial Aid (financial aid appeals committee) prior to the first day of the term for which the student is seeking reinstatement of financial aid assistance. The student must give the reasons why he/she did not make satisfactory progress and why financial aid should not be terminated (examples: extended illness, hospitalization, accident, death of immediate family member). Documentation to support the appeal is required. In addition to the other information students must provide in order to appeal termination of financial aid, they must also state what has changed in their situation that will now allow them to make SAP.

The Director of Financial Aid will review the appeal to determine whether or not termination of aid is justified. Students who successfully appeal are placed on probation and are eligible for financial aid during the probationary semester. Students on probation are required to achieve a 2.25 GPA and complete two-thirds of their attempted coursework for that semester and/or may be required to fulfill specific terms and/or conditions such as taking a reduced load. The student will be advised in writing of the decision, terms and/or conditions.

The student must complete an academic success plan if it is determined during the appeal process that the student will require more than one semester of a 2.25 GPA and 67% completion rate to successfully establish the required cumulative GPA and completion rate. Continued probationary eligibility for financial aid is contingent on meeting the requirements of the academic plan.

All appeal decisions are final.

Reinstatement of Financial Aid Eligibility

Should a student have his/her financial aid eligibility terminated for failing to meet the
satisfactory academic progress definition, termination will continue until the student enrolls for subsequent academic terms at his/her own expense, completes the term, and satisfies the satisfactory progress definition. Once the satisfactory academic progress definition is met, eligibility is reinstated for the subsequent academic term. In addition, financial aid eligibility will immediately be reinstated for all appeals upheld. Retroactive payments of financial aid for terms when students were on suspension are prohibited by Federal regulations.

**Developmental Course Work Limitation**

Federal regulations limit students to 30 hours of developmental coursework which may be paid for with federal student funds. Awards will be adjusted for any remedial course work taken in excess of 30 credit hours.

**Repeated Course Work Limitation**

Federal regulations limit students to receiving financial aid for a specific course with earned passed credit to only two times. If the course is taken a third time, this will not be included in the student’s financial aid enrollment status for payment.

**Student Rights**

1. You have the right to know what financial aid programs are available at Beaufort County Community College.

2. You have the right to know the deadlines for submitting applications for each of the financial aid programs available.

3. You have the right to know how financial aid will be distributed, how decisions on that distribution are made, and the basis for these decisions.

4. You have the right to know how your financial need was determined. This includes how costs for tuition, fees, room, board, transportation, books, supplies, and personal and miscellaneous expenses are considered in your budget.

5. You have the right to know what resources such as parental contribution; other financial aid, your assets, etc. were considered in the calculation of your need.

6. You have the right to know how much of your financial need as determined by the Financial Aid Office has been met.

7. You have the right to request an explanation of various programs in your student aid package.

8. You have the right to know what portion of the financial aid you received must be repaid and the payment procedures.

9. You have the right to know the refund policy of the College.
10. You have the right to know how the Financial Aid Office determines whether or not you are making satisfactory academic progress and what happens if you are not.

**Student Responsibilities**

1. You must complete all application forms accurately and submit them on time to the right department.

2. You must provide correct information. In most instances, misreporting information on financial aid application forms is a violation of law and may be considered a criminal offense, which could result in indictment under the U.S. Criminal Code.

3. You must return all additional documentation, verifications, corrections, and/or new information requested by either the Financial Aid Office or the agency to which you submitted your application.

4. You are responsible for reading and understanding all forms that you are asked to sign and for keeping copies for your records.

5. You must accept responsibility for all agreements that you sign.

6. You must perform the work that is agreed upon in accepting Federal Work Study assignments.

7. You must be aware of and comply with the deadline for application for aid.

8. You should be aware of the College’s refund policy.

9. All schools must provide information to prospective students about the school’s program and performance. You should review this information carefully before deciding which College you wish to attend.

**References**

| Legal References: Enter legal references here |
| SACSCOC References: Enter SACSCOC references here |
| Cross References: Academic Support Services Policy |
Procedure

History

Leadership Council Review/Approval Dates: 4/18/18

Senior Staff Review/Approval Dates: Enter date(s) here

Board of Trustees Review/Approval Dates: Enter date(s) here

Implementation Dates: Enter date(s) here
Firearms Qualification Range Policy

North Carolina law (GS 14-269.2) prohibits the possession and concealment of firearms on College property but provides stipulations for educational purposes. Handguns are not subject to this prohibition if the person has a valid permit under North Carolina law for the handgun, and the handgun is kept in a locked container or compartment within the person’s locked vehicle.

The following information is provided to ensure that students and all other members of the campus community have a clear understanding of how to proceed upon enrolling in a course of instruction that requires possessing a firearm for utilization on this range or any other area on campus property.

The Firearms Qualification Range (FQR) is for instructional or college sanctioned purposes only. A certified firearms instructor designated by Beaufort County Community College must be on site at the range at all times during firearms instruction. The FQR will not be open at any time for unsupervised/Non-College sanctioned public use. Students enrolled in firearms instruction will only use the FQR during hours designated by the instructor. Unsupervised/afterhours shooting by students enrolled in a course of instruction is prohibited.

Students enrolled in firearms instruction will park their personal vehicles in the designated parking area adjacent to Building 10 or 10B during their range time and the entire time their personal weapon is on campus. Students will leave their personal firearm secured in their locked vehicle when it is not being used on the Firearms Qualification Range. This requirement does not apply to duty/sworn law enforcement officers receiving instruction.

Students will only bring the firearms to campus that they will be utilizing during their instruction. Additional firearms or lethal weapons are prohibited.

Displaying weapons openly on campus in areas not designated by the instructor or the course of instruction is prohibited.

The firearms instructor/range master is in charge on the range at all times. He/she has the authority to dismiss any student during firearms instruction who displays a wanton or willful disregard for the safety of others or who violates any particular of school policy or North Carolina law during instruction.

Any violation or breach of the above stipulations could result in criminal prosecution and college sanctions being placed on the student or employee. All individuals carrying a concealed handgun must comply with all other applicable state and federal regulations, including carrying proof of identification and providing same to law enforcement upon request.
### References

**Legal References:** Enter legal references here

**SACSCOC References:** Enter SACSCOC references here

**Cross References:** [Weapons on College Property Policy](#)

### History

**Senior Staff Review/Approval Dates:** 10/1/13, 05/12/2020

**Board of Trustees Review/Approval Dates:** 02/04/1992, 02/04/2003, 04/06/2004, 10/1/13, 6/02/2020

**Implementation Dates:** Enter date(s) here
Procedure 3.2402

Grade Appeal Procedure

Students of Beaufort County Community College have the right to appeal determinations affecting their grades, eligibility to take courses, and/or participation in curricula or extracurricular programs and events. Students may appeal final course grades only and under the following circumstances: 1. Capricious or prejudicial grading on the part of the faculty member in which the student is treated differently than other students in the class; 2. A mathematical error in computing the final grade for the course. Students appealing a final course grade that would prevent them from enrolling in a subsequent course and/or continuing in a program will be allowed to enroll and participate in the subsequent course and/or program until the appeals procedure is finalized. The student will be held financially harmless if the appeal is not in the student’s favor.

A. If a student is dissatisfied with the final grade in the course, he/she may appeal the grade no later than ten (10) business days after the end of the semester through the following steps.

B. The student must first appeal the final grade in a course to his/her instructor.

C. If the student is not satisfied with the outcome of the meeting with the instructor, the student will meet and discuss his/her concern with the Dean or Continuing Education Director of said department.

D. If the student is not satisfied with the outcome of the meeting with the Dean or Continuing Education Director, the student should meet and discuss his/her concern with the Vice President over the division.

E. If the student is not satisfied with the outcome of the meeting with the Vice President, the student may appeal his/her grade to the Vice President of Student Services.

1. A notice of appeal must be made in writing to the Vice President of Student Services. The written appeal must be delivered within five (5) working days of an initial meeting with the Vice President of Student Services.

2. The Vice President of Student Services will notify the Student Appeal Committee and convene members of the committee to hear the student appeal. The Student Appeals Committee is comprised of two students from programs other than the one in which the student is enrolled, one of whom must serve on the Student Government Association, two faculty from programs other than the one in which the student is enrolled, and two staff members. The hearing shall be held within ten (10) college working days following receipt of the appeal from the student except in unusual circumstances or with the consent of the student. The Student Appeal Committee members hearing the appeal shall not have initiated or been involved in the action(s) leading to the appeal by the student. The following process will be initiated after a written appeal is made to the Vice
Procedure

President of Student Services. In the case of a tie vote on the Student Appeals Committee, the Vice President of Student Services may vote to break the tie, unless the Vice President of Student Services is the instructor, then the Vice President of Administrative Services will break the tie.

3. The Vice President of Student Services shall distribute copies of the appeal or complaint to the Student Appeal Committee members. For an appeal, the Vice President of Student Services will notify the faculty member who assigned the grade that the letter of appeal has been received. A copy of the incident report and documented investigative reports relevant to the case will be made available to committee members.

4. The Vice President of Student Services will notify Student Appeal Committee members, the student making the appeal, and the instructor of the hearing date and time. No more than ten (10) college working days will elapse between the receipt of the complaint and the hearing except in unusual circumstances or with the consent of the student. The Vice President of Student Services must be notified, in advance, if any party is unable to appear at the scheduled meeting for a valid reason. If this occurs, the hearing will be re-scheduled.

5. If any party fails to appear at the scheduled hearing without a valid reason, the committee may make its decision based upon any information received from parties of witnesses appearing at the hearing and/or the written documentation submitted prior to the hearing.

6. No member of the committee who has an interest in the case shall sit in judgment. A temporary replacement shall be appointed by the Vice President of Student Services except in the event of replacing the Student Government Association representative, whose replacement shall be another officer of the SGA.

7. The Student Appeal Committee Moderator shall preside over the hearing and follow established procedures for the hearing including:

   a. Allowing the student to appear and bring counsel or an advisor, who is to serve as a silent observer. The student may introduce evidence and the testimony of witnesses, may present arguments, and may cross examine witnesses. At no time may the counsel or advisor speak to anyone other than the student

   b. Allowing the instructor of BCCC whose academic action is being appealed, to appear and bring counsel or an advisor who is to serve as a silent observer. The instructor has the right to introduce evidence and the testimony of witnesses, to present arguments and to cross examine witnesses. At no time may the counsel or advisor speak to anyone other than the instructor;

   c. Establishing the order in which the sides shall present their information and establishing time frames;
d. Reporting, or selecting a Student Appeals Committee member to report, the committee's decision to the student and the faculty member.

e. Making a record of the hearing, either tape or stenographic (other than the deliberation of the committee which shall be in private). This recording will only be accessible only to the members of the Student Appeals Committee participating in the hearing and the President of the College.

F. Copies of the committee’s case summary and decision shall be kept permanently in the Vice President of Student Services’ office. A copy shall be mailed by certified mail to the student or hand delivered to the student with a staff member witnessing the act. A copy shall be given to the instructor whose academic action is appealed.

G. A student or instructor may appeal the decision by the Student Appeals Committee. The appeal may be made to the President of the College by writing the Vice President of Student Services (for students), and Vice President over the division indicating the grounds for the appeal within three (3) college working days after receipt of notice of the decision of the Student Appeals Committee.

1. A Notice of Appeal to the President shall identify the student appealing, the decision being appealed, and the reason the student feels the decision of the Student Appeals Committee is wrong.

2. Upon timely receipt of such appeal, the Vice President of Student Services will immediately notify the President of such appeal and provide a transcript of the former hearing to the President together with any material introduced into evidence at the hearing.

3. Within five (5) business days after the President has received the notice of appeal and transcript, he/she will consider whether to hear the appeal.

4. If the President decides to entertain the student’s appeal from the Student Appeal Committee, he/she will set a time, date, and place for such hearing within ten (10) business days after receiving the Notice of Appeal from the Vice President of Student Services The President shall immediately notify the student and all other parties named in the Notice of Appeal. The hearing shall consist of the student and his/her silent observer, the instructor and his/her silent observer, any pertinent witnesses, the Vice President of Student Services, and the Executive Assistant to the President and Board of Trustees.

   a. The decision of the President shall be made within three (3) business days after the hearing, and the President will immediately provide the student and faculty member with a summary of such decision.

   b. A student or faculty member may appeal an adverse decision of the President to the Educational Programs Committee of the Board of Trustees by giving notice to the President within five (5) business days after the notice of the decision of the President.
5. If the President decides not to entertain the appeal, he/she shall so notify the Vice President of Student Services or the Vice President of the division who shall immediately notify the student or faculty/instructor member.

   a. The student or faculty member may, within five (5) business days after receipt of such notification, request the Educational Programs Committee of the Board of Trustees of the College, by letter to the President, to entertain such appeal.

   b. The President will immediately transmit such letter, together with the notice of appeal and transcript of the former hearing to the chairperson of the Educational Programs Committee of the Board of Trustees of the College.

   c. The Educational Programs Committee of the Board of Trustees shall decide whether to entertain such appeal within twenty (20) business days after receipt of the notice from the President regarding his/her decision not to entertain the student’s appeal.

   d. If the Educational Programs Committee of the Board of Trustees declines to hear such appeal, the President will immediately notify the student or faculty member that all extrajudicial remedies shall have been exhausted and that the appeals process is closed.

H. Appeals from decisions of the President are made to the Educational Programs Committee of the Board of Trustees. This is the third and final level of appeal.

   1. An appeal entertained by the Educational Programs Committee of the Board of Trustees shall be decided by majority vote (after private deliberation) of the members of the Educational Programs Committee of the Board of Trustees present at the hearing.

   2. The decision of the Educational Programs Committee of the Board of Trustees shall be made within two (2) business days after the hearing, and the President will immediately provide the student or faculty member with a summary of such decision.

   3. Once the Educational Programs Committee of the Board of Trustees’ decision is made on the appeal, the student or faculty member's extrajudicial remedies shall have been exhausted. The decision of the Educational Programs Committee is final.

I. Any hearing of an appeal before the President or the Educational Programs Committee of the Board of Trustees shall be upon the record of the former hearing(s) only. The student and BCCC or its appropriate employees or officers may be present, may address arguments to the hearing body, and may bring counsel or an advisor who may at no time speak during the course of the meeting to anyone other than the student or BCCC staff member, respectively. No party to the appeal at such hearing may then introduce evidence or testimony unless the presiding member of the hearing body determines that such evidence or testimony
Procedure

was previously unavailable or could not have reasonably been produced at the hearing before Student Appeal Committee. In the event such evidence or testimony is admitted, the parties (the student and the BCCC staff only) shall have the right to examine and cross-examine witnesses only with regard to such new evidence or testimony and shall state the student’s desire to so appeal.

J. Definitions:

1. “Transcript” is a written summarization of all evidence and testimony presented upon hearing. Arguments of parties or their counsel shall not be a part of the “transcript” unless they are submitted to the hearing body appealed form in writing.

2. “Business day” is any weekday, exclusive of legal holidays and days during which BCCC is not open for business, without regard to whether classes are actually in session. All notices herein provided to be given in writing and are deemed to be given if delivered to the person entitled to notice personally, or mailed to the address as reflected in the records of BCCC.

References

Legal References: Enter legal references here

SACSCOC References: Enter SACSCOC references here

Cross References:

- Student Rights and Due Process Policy
- Grievance Procedures for Students with Disabilities Procedure
- Student Incident Procedure
- Student Complaints About Accreditation Procedure
- Student Complaints Concerning the College Procedure
- Ban Procedure
- Distance Education / Online Student Complaint Procedure

History

BCCC Leadership Council Review/Approval Dates: 02/14/2020

Senior Staff Review/Approval Dates: 6/3/14

Board of Trustees Review/Approval Dates: 6/3/14

Implementation Dates: Enter date(s) here
Procedure 3.2519

Grade Reports Procedure

Curriculum
A report of grades is posted to the students account via Self Service as soon as they are determined at the end of each course.

Continuing Education
The continuing education records specialist posts grades to students account via Colleague within one payroll cycle following the conclusion of the course. Students may receive written verification of their grade by requesting an unofficial or official copy of their transcript from the Continuing Education Registration and Records Office.

References

Legal References: Enter legal references here

SACSCOC References: Enter SACSCOC references here

Cross References: Academic Support Services Policy

History

Senior Staff Review/Approval Dates: 3/9/15, 4/24/17, 05/22/2017

Board of Trustees Review/Approval Dates: 3/9/15

Implementation Dates: Enter date(s) here
**Grading System Procedure**

**Curriculum**

Final course grades will be issued at the end of each course. Grading the performance of students in course work is the responsibility of individual faculty members or instructor of record. Specific grading procedures, including a numerical scale, will be stated in each course syllabus. Deans are responsible for ensuring that grading policies are consistent within each division.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Letter</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>Excellent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>Very Good</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>Satisfactory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>Poor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>Failing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AU*</td>
<td>Audit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CE*</td>
<td>Credit by Examination</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I</td>
<td>Incomplete</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P</td>
<td>Pass</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R</td>
<td>Re-enroll</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W*</td>
<td>Withdrawal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NA*</td>
<td>Never Attended</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR*</td>
<td>Transfer Credit from NCCCS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XT*</td>
<td>Transfer Credit from outside NCCCS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NC*</td>
<td>Non-course Credit</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Only assignable by the Curriculum Registrar’s Office.

Incompletes are assigned when a student fails to complete the work for a course due to unavoidable reasons. An incomplete which is not removed by the end of the next term becomes an F. The R grade is used only for developmental classes.

College liaisons will collect numerical course grades for all dually enrolled high school students for dissemination to high school administration.

Co-requisite curriculum English and Math courses offered under RISE are graded using letter grades of P and F.

**Continuing Education**

Final grades will be issued at the end of each course. Grading the performance of students in course work is the responsibility of individual Continuing Education instructors. Specific grading procedures, which may include an applicable numerical scale, will be stated in each course syllabus. An approved Continuing Education grade legend is provided on the **Continuing Education Attendance Sheet Form**. Continuing Education
Procedure

directors are responsible for ensuring that grading procedures are consistent in all courses.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Letter</th>
<th>Grade Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S</td>
<td>Satisfactory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NA**</td>
<td>Never Attended</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I</td>
<td>Incomplete</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U</td>
<td>Unsatisfactory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W**</td>
<td>Withdrawn</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AU**</td>
<td>Audit the Course</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SR**</td>
<td>Senior Audit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P1</td>
<td>Passed Tier 1 of Transitions Math/English</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2</td>
<td>Passed Tier 2 of Transitions Math/English</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3</td>
<td>Passed Tier 3 of Transitions Math</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R</td>
<td>Did not complete Tier in Transitions Math/English</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Only assignable by the Continuing Education Registration and Records Office.

A student who incurs course absences in excess of twenty five percent (25%) of the class hours for that course may be withdrawn from the course (without credit). If attendance by itself is the sole criteria, a student who incurs course absences in excess of ten percent (10%) of the class hours for that course may be withdrawn from the course (without credit). Any continuing education certification classes governed by a state or federal accrediting body may have attendance procedures that supersede the College’s procedures.

Transition English and Math courses offered through College and Career Readiness are graded using grades of P1, P2, P3, and R.

Grades earned in continuing education courses are not included in GPA calculations.

References

**Legal References:** Enter legal references here

**SACSCOC References:** Enter SACSCOC references here

**Cross References:** Academic Policy, Incomplete Grade Assignment Procedure

History

**Leadership Council Review/Approval Dates:** 8/17/18, 12/12/2019

**Senior Staff Review/Approval Dates:** 05/18/2016, 02/05/2018, 10/22/19
Board of Trustees Review/Approval Dates: Enter date(s) here

Implementation Dates: Enter date(s) here
Procedure

Procedure 3.0924

Academic Forgiveness Procedure

A student who has not been enrolled in curriculum courses at the College for 60 consecutive months may request the registrar to reevaluate his or her academic record. Under this policy, the student may request that his or her previous grade(s) of “F” not be used in calculating the GPA.

Prior to the reevaluation:

• the student must be readmitted to the College,
• register for courses, and
• complete at least 12 credit hours of course work with a minimum quality point average of 2.0.

At the request of the student, the registrar will reevaluate his or her cumulative quality point average as provided above. A reevaluation is provided only once for each student.

Grades that are included in academic forgiveness are not exempt from academic progress relating to Financial Aid and VA educational benefits.

References

Legal References: Enter legal references here

SACSCOC References: Enter SACSCOC references here

Cross References: Academic Policy

History

Senior Staff Review/Approval Dates: 12/15/14

Board of Trustees Review/Approval Dates: Enter date(s) here

Implementation Dates: Enter date(s) here
Graduate Recognition Procedure

Every year the academic divisions at Beaufort County Community College are required to hold a student graduate recognition ceremony. This ceremony will be held prior to graduation and is intended to give each academic division the opportunity to recognize graduating students from their respective areas in the format that the division chooses.

The curriculum leadership team, working in conjunction with the student activities coordinator, will choose a date and time to be published on the campus calendar to afford all parties the opportunity to participate. Students will be recognized as Summa Cum Laude, Magna Cum Laude, and/or Cum Laude. A program to guide the ceremony will be developed and distributed to all in attendance.

The Registrar’s Office will develop an insert to be placed in the graduation ceremony program with a listing of all students who meet the following criteria for recognition:

- Summa Cum Laude – all students with a cumulative GPA after the fall semester of 4.0
- Magna Cum Laude – all students with a cumulative GPA after the fall semester of 3.800 to 3.999
- Cum Laude – all students with a cumulative GPA after the fall semester of 3.500 to 3.799

References

Legal References: Enter legal references here

SACSCOC References: Enter SACSCOC references here

Cross References: Academic Policy

History

Senior Staff Review/Approval Dates: 04/11/2016, 04/24/17

Board of Trustees Review/Approval Dates: Enter date(s) here

Implementation Dates: Enter date(s) here
Graduation Exercises Procedure

Graduation exercises for curriculum students are held once a year in the spring. Students must apply for graduation one semester prior to the semester in which they expect to complete their work. Application must be made through the Registrar’s Office.

In order to be eligible for graduation, a student must complete all prescribed courses for the curriculum. Students must have a minimum cumulative grade point average (GPA) of 2.00. Grade point averages are calculated by dividing the total number of grade points earned by the total number of credit hours attempted. Courses used in this calculation are those completed at Beaufort County Community College that are listed in the student’s curriculum outline as minimum requirements and additional courses/substitutions approved by the appropriate lead instructor, Dean, and Vice President of Academics.

Students must complete a minimum of 25 percent of hours required for a degree, diploma, or certificate in residence at Beaufort County Community College.

In order to graduate, each student must fulfill all financial obligations to the College, including graduation fees. Graduation fees must be paid prior to graduation.

The graduation fee covers the costs of the diploma or degree, cap and gown, and other graduation expenses. In order for a student to receive a diploma or degree and/or attend the graduation ceremony, the student must apply for graduation and pay the graduation fee. The graduation fee will be due and payable to the Business Office once a student has applied for graduation. The student should be sure he/she is eligible to graduate before applying.

Graduation exercises each year will feature a motivational speaker recommended by BCCC staff and approved by Senior Staff.

College & Career Readiness students who have earned their High School Equivalency may also opt to participate in Graduation Exercises. Students should complete an Application for Graduation and submit it, with the receipt for the paid graduation fee, to the Registrar’s Office.

The Division of Continuing Education also offers graduation exercises for inmates at participating correctional facilities. Graduation exercises are held each spring at Hyde Correctional Institute. Graduation exercises at Tyrrell Prison Work Farm are held each fall and spring. Graduates receive a graduation certificate. No application or graduation fee is required.
References

**Legal References:** Enter legal references here

**SACSCOC References:** Enter SACSCOC references here

**Cross References:** Academic Support Services Policy

History

**Senior Staff Review/Approval Dates:** 04/11/2016

**Board of Trustees Review/Approval Dates:** Enter date(s) here

**Implementation Dates:** Enter date(s) here
Procedure 3.0912

Graduation Requirements Procedure

Students must apply for graduation one semester prior to the semester in which they expect to complete their work. Application must be made through the Registrar’s Office.

In order to be eligible for graduation, a student must complete all prescribed courses for the curriculum. Students must have a minimum program grade point average (GPA) of 2.00. Grade point averages are calculated by dividing the total number of grade points earned by the total number of credit hours attempted. Courses used in this calculation are those completed at Beaufort County Community College that are listed in the student’s curriculum outline as minimum requirements and additional courses/substitutions approved by the appropriate lead instructor, Dean, and Vice President of Academics.

Students must complete a minimum of 25 percent of hours required for a degree, diploma, or certificate in residence at Beaufort County Community College.

In order to graduate, each student must fulfill all financial obligations to the College, including graduation fees. Graduation fees must be paid prior to graduation.

References

Legal References: Enter legal references here

SACSCOC References: Enter SACSCOC references here

Cross References: Academic Policy

History

Leadership Council Review/Approval Dates: 10/12/2018

Senior Staff Review/Approval Dates: 7/1/2015

Board of Trustees Review/Approval Dates: Enter date(s) here

Implementation Dates: Enter date(s) here
Procedure 6.0802

Grievance Procedures for Students with Disabilities Procedure

Students who believe that they have been discriminated against because of a disability by any of the College’s personnel, have the right to seek a review of such concerns through the following process:

A. The student must notify the coordinator of accessibility services for review.

B. If the student is not satisfied with the outcome of the meeting with the coordinator of accessibility services, the student will meet with the director of counseling.

C. If the student is not satisfied with the outcome of the meeting with the director of counseling, the student may appeal the decision in writing to the Americans with disabilities act coordinator/vice president of student services.

D. The vice president of student services will follow the College Student Rights and Due Process.

References

**Legal References:** Enter legal references here

**SACSCOC References:** Enter SACSCOC references here

**Cross References:**
- Distance Education / Online Student Complaint Procedure
- Ban Procedure
- Student Complaints Concerning the College Procedure
- Student Complaints About Accreditation Procedure
- Student Incident Procedure
- Grade Appeal Procedure
- Student Rights and Due Process Policy
- Student Concern/Complaint Process Procedure
- BCCC Equal Employment Opportunity, ADA, Non-Discrimination and Anti-Harassment (including Sexual Harassment) Policy
History

Senior Staff Review/Approval Dates: 4/25/2016

Board of Trustees Review/Approval Dates: Enter date(s) here

Implementation Dates: Enter date(s) here
Guided Tours Procedure

Visitors are always welcome to the Beaufort County Community College campus. Tours are available Monday through Friday from 9 a.m. through 4 p.m. Interested persons should contact the Office of Admissions.

References

Legal References: Enter legal references here

SACSCOC References: Enter SACSCOC references here

Cross References: Academic Support Services Policy

History

Senior Staff Review/Approval Dates: 7/1/2015

Board of Trustees Review/Approval Dates: Enter date(s) here

Implementation Dates: Enter date(s) here
Procedure 3.2522

Housing Procedure

The College does not provide housing facilities for students. The Office of Student Services will provide a list of local apartment rental agencies.

References

Legal References: Enter legal references here

SACSCOC References: Enter SACSCOC references here

Cross References: Academic Support Services Policy

History

Senior Staff Review/Approval Dates: 7/1/2015, 8/8/2016

Board of Trustees Review/Approval Dates: Enter date(s) here

Implementation Dates: Enter date(s) here
Procedure 3.2542

Information Service Procedure

Information pertaining to occupations, educational opportunities, and social issues is available in the library and the Office of Student Services.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>References</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Legal References:</strong> Enter legal references here</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>SACSCOC References:</strong> Enter SACSCOC references here</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Cross References:</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>History</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Senior Staff Review/Approval Dates:</strong> 7/1/2015</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Board of Trustees Review/Approval Dates:</strong> Enter date(s) here</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Implementation Dates:</strong> Enter date(s) here</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Policy 9.02

Information Technology Use and Acceptable Internet Use Policy

The College follows generally accepted principles for acceptable use of college technology and Internet access.

References

Legal References: Enter legal references here

SACSCOC References: Enter SACSCOC references here

Cross References: Information Technology Use and Acceptable Internet Use Procedure

History

Senior Staff Review/Approval Dates: 06/06/2016

Board of Trustees Review/Approval Dates: 06/07/2016

Implementation Dates: Enter date(s) here
Procedure 9.0201

Information Technology Use and Acceptable Internet Use Procedure

For College Employees

1. While on the job, performing work-related duties, or using College owned or College provided information processing resources, College employees and other College network users are expected to use the College’s network and the Internet responsibly and professionally and shall not intentionally use these services in an illegal, malicious, or obscene manner. College owned or College provided information processing resources are not to be used for personal use.

2. All College employees have a responsibility to make sure that all public information disseminated by the College network and the website is accurate. Employees shall provide timely and accurate information to the webmaster via accepted procedures along with relevant contact information for maintenance of said information.

3. All files from a source external to the College network should be scanned for malicious, inappropriate, or copyrighted content. This includes files obtained as email attachments and by any other file transfer mechanism (including USB drive, Cd/DVD or other portable storage device). It is the responsibility of College employees and College network users to help prevent the introduction or propagation of computer viruses, malicious content, inappropriate content, or copyrighted material.

4. The Internet provides easy access to software distributed by companies on a trial basis. College employees are not permitted to download any software from the Internet without approval from the computer support coordinator or network administrator.

5. College employees and other College network users shall avoid unnecessary network traffic and interference with other users including but not limited to:
   a. Unsolicited commercial advertising by College employees and other College network users is strictly forbidden. “Unsolicited Commercial Advertising” includes any transmission that describes goods, products, or services and that is initiated by a vendor, provider, retailer, or manufacturer of the described goods, products, or services, or by a third party retained by, affiliated with, or related to the vendor, provider, retailer, or manufacturer. For purposes of this definition the vendor, provider, or manufacturer must be a non-governmental entity. This prohibition shall not include either (i) discussions of a product or service’s relative advantages and disadvantages by users of those products or services (unless the user is also the vendor, retailer, or manufacturer, or related to or affiliated with the vendor, provider, retailer, or manufacturer), (ii) responses to questions, but only if such responses are direct replies to those who inquired via electronic mail, or (iii) mailings to individuals or entities on a mailing list so long as the individual or entity voluntarily placed his/her name on the mailing list.
b. Any other type of mass mailing by College employees inconsistent with the Mission of the College.

c. Additionally, College employees and other College network users must access streaming content (e.g., YouTube) as consistent with the Mission of the College for the minimum amount of time necessary to obtain the information originally sought.

d. College employees and other College network users shall not harass, post, transmit, or originate any unlawful, threatening, abusive, fraudulent, defamatory, obscene, or pornographic communication, or any communication where the message, or its transmission or distribution, would constitute a criminal offense, give rise to civil liability, or otherwise violate any applicable law.

e. College employees and other College network users shall not access or attempt to gain access to any computer accounts or portion of College networks to which they are not authorized. Additionally, they shall not intercept or attempt to intercept data transmissions of any kind to which they are not authorized.

f. Streaming content places undue burden on internet bandwidth for the College. College employees and other College network users shall not access streaming content that has no relation to the Mission of the College, to include, but not limited to, Pandora, Spotify, iHeart Radio, LimeLight, etc.

By accessing and utilizing the College computing resources, users are consenting to the access and monitoring of their computer use by the College.

Failure to follow acceptable use guidelines may result in the suspension or revocation of computer privileges and/or other College disciplinary action.

For Students/Patrons

1. The purpose of the Internet connection of the College is to support research, education, and life-long learning in support of the Mission of the College.

2. The College prohibits use of the Internet access for illegal, or criminal purposes or for any use that violates state or federal law.

3. The College prohibits use of the Internet for product advertisement, commercial activities, or political lobbying.

4. The College shall not be liable for damages of any kind, including consequential or incidental damages, arising from submission, installation, maintenance, transmission, copying, modification, distribution or any use of any materials via the Internet.

5. Users are not to tamper with computer hardware or software configurations.
6. Compliance with all copyright laws is mandatory. The user is responsible for being aware of the licensing restrictions.
7. Users shall not monopolize or misuse system resources.
8. Computer users shall not intentionally interfere with the normal operation of the computer network.
9. Users shall not engage in activities which damage or disrupt hardware or communication such as virus propagation, wasting system resources, and overloading networks with excessive data.
10. Users are responsible for the proper use of their accounts.
11. Children, who are not students, are not permitted in computer labs.
12. All users of the College’s computing and information resources must do so responsibly, respecting the integrity of the College, as well as the integrity of the physical facilities.
13. Respect the privacy and usage privileges of others.
14. Food and drinks are not allowed in computer labs.

Users do not have an expectation of privacy regarding their use of the computing resources. By accessing and using the College’s computing resources, users expressly consent to such monitoring, access, and use by the College.

Failure to follow this procedure may result in the suspension, revocation of computer access, or other disciplinary actions.

References

Legal References: Enter legal references here
SACSCOC References: Enter SACSCOC references here
Cross References: Information Technology Use and Acceptable Internet Use Policy, Children on Campus Policy

History

Senior Staff Review/Approval Dates: 06/13/2016, 7/25/2016, 8/1/2016
Board of Trustees Review/Approval Dates: Enter date(s) here
Implementation Dates: Enter date(s) here
Learning Enhancement Center (LEC) Procedure

The Learning Enhancement Center (LEC), located in Building 3 Room 122, is a creative and collaborative learning community designed to assist students with multiple facets of their academic careers. Open by referral to all currently-enrolled curriculum students, the center offers a number of skill-building services to complement and supplement student coursework in a comfortable atmosphere and at an individualized pace.

The LEC maintains a weekly schedule of professional, faculty, and peer tutoring in a several core disciplines: writing, mathematics, natural and social sciences, technology, humanities, and more. The center is equipped with an expansive computer lab for students who need extra assistance and practice with current academic technologies. A silent testing area is also provided for traditional and computer-based testing in coordination with faculty. Finally, the LEC offers periodic workshops, guest speakers, and other development opportunities for both students and faculty alike.

Procedure for Student Use of the LEC

1. Instructor completes an LEC Student Referral with the following information: student’s name, student’s program ID, date of referral, course name, instructor’s name, semester, and instructor’s signature. Instructor notes the appropriate skills for that course and adds comments as necessary.

2. Student or instructor delivers signed hard copy of the referral to the LEC. Forms may be submitted digitally, however, provided the submission originates from the instructor’s college-provided email account.

3. When visiting the LEC for assistance, student signs in with AccuTrack using his or her BCCC username, and selects the appropriate course and referring instructor along with type of service needed. Student is then directed to an available tutor, testing area, or computer-based resource. The duration of student visit is recorded via AccuTrack.

4. When leaving the center, student signs out of AccuTrack to complete the session.

5. Upon request, reports of student attendance in the LEC are provided to the referring instructor along with additional consultation as necessary.
Procedure

References

Legal References: Enter legal references here

SACSCOC References: 3.8.1, 3.8.2

Cross References: Academic Support Services Policy

History

Senior Staff Review/Approval Dates: 04/11/2016

Board of Trustees Review/Approval Dates: Enter date(s) here

Implementation Dates: Enter date(s) here
Policy 3.04

Learning Management Privacy Policy

The College is committed to protecting the privacy of online learners through a learning management system that provides a powerful, safe, and secure online experience.

References

Legal References: Enter legal references here

SACSCOC References: FR 4.8.2

Cross References:

- Learning Management Privacy Procedure
- Fee for Verification of Student Identity Policy
- Verification of Student Identity Procedure
- Student Records and Privacy Rights Policy
- Student Records and Privacy Rights Procedure

History

Senior Staff Review/Approval Dates: 05/09/2016

Board of Trustees Review/Approval Dates: 06/07/2016

Implementation Dates: Enter date(s) here
Procedure 3.0401

Learning Management Privacy Procedure

**Personal Information**
The College will not disclose personal information, except as required to do so by law, or in the good faith belief that such action is necessary to: (a) conform to the edicts of the law or comply with legal processes served on the College; (b) protect and defend the rights or property of the College or (c) act under exigent circumstances to protect personal safety.

**Use of Cookies**
Cookies may be used to identify a user, and they may be used to track individual preferences and other information about a web user. Learning management system (LMS) products use this technology to provide secure learning experiences, track usage and manage application performance.

Content and tools used in conjunction with LMS products may install additional cookies on computers. This third party content may include cookies from the content issuer. These third party sites have separate and independent privacy policies. The College therefore has no responsibility or liability for the content and activities of these linked sites.

**Links to Other Websites**
The College provides links to other websites that may be useful for students and/or customers. The College cannot make any guarantee regarding the linked sites, content or security. The College suggests regular review of the privacy and security policies of company websites for each link.

**Security of Personal Information**
The College secures personal information from unauthorized access, use or disclosure. The College secures personally identifiable information provided on computer servers in a controlled environment protected from unauthorized access, use or disclosure. These measures include encrypted transmission of information.

The learning management system, email, and the campus network can only be accessed in accordance with the current login guidelines.

Follow this link to BCCC LibGuides.

**References**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Legal References:</th>
<th>FERPA</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
SACSCOC References: 4.8.2

Cross References: Academic Support Services Policy

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>History</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Senior Staff Review/Approval Dates: 05/09/2016</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Board of Trustees Review/Approval Dates: Enter date(s) here</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Implementation Dates: Enter date(s) here</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Library Procedure

The BCCC Library includes Audiovisuals/North Carolina Information Highway (NCIH), and Library Services. The purpose of the Library is to enrich the teaching/learning process of the College and the community by providing resources, instructional support, equipment, and qualified staff.

The Library is located in Building 5 and provides resources and services that support, facilitate, and enhance the information and learning needs of the college community. The collection consists of print and non-print materials in a broad range of formats. These resources include books, periodicals, newspapers, audiovisual materials, streaming devices and services, and access to online sources.

Services Available in the Library

- **CCLINC (Community College Libraries in North Carolina)** - online access to a combined collection of several North Carolina community college library holdings.
- **NCLIVE (North Carolina Libraries in Virtual Education)** - NC Live is a cooperative library service for the students, faculty, business people, and residents of North Carolina. The website allows access to digital content such as ebooks, ejournals, streaming video, and downloadable audiobooks offered from a variety of vendors. NC Live provides: Access to an essential and powerful array of online resources to all North Carolinians Complete articles from over 16,000 newspapers, journals, magazines, and encyclopedias, indexing for over 25,000 periodical titles, and access to over 25,000 online print books
- **Assistive Technology for the hearing and visually impaired.**
- **Tutorial locations for students with accommodation plans.**
- **ILL (Interlibrary Loan)** – via computers and electronic transmissions, the Library has the capability to borrow from and lend to various libraries throughout the United States. Materials available through this service include books and periodicals.
- **DVD Collection** – more than 1500 curriculum and popular DVDs.
- **Computer Lab and full Internet access available for student population and community patrons.**
- **A copy machine and scanner for patron use.**
- **Wireless laptops for use in the Library.**
- **Proctoring Services and testing services.**
- **Professional development in the Instructional Technology Room.**
• Research opportunities for the community including genealogical research.

• Access to BCCC historical documents.

Patrons using the Library must complete application cards and present proper identification before using the computers and checking out materials. Reference materials, newspapers, magazines, may only be used in the Library but online services are available through Library web links at all times.

Library Hours

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Day</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Monday – Thursday</td>
<td>8 a.m. - 9:00 p.m.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Friday</td>
<td>8 a.m. - 4:00 p.m.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Library hours are subject to change during holidays or summer term. For additional information, call 252-940-6282.

References

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Legal References:</th>
<th>Enter legal references here</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SACSCOC References:</td>
<td>2.9, 3.8.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cross References:</td>
<td>Academic Support Services Policy</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

History

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Senior Staff Review/Approval Dates:</th>
<th>7/1/2015, 8/22/2016, 02/05/2018</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Board of Trustees Review/Approval Dates:</td>
<td>Enter date(s) here</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Implementation Dates:</td>
<td>Enter date(s) here</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Procedure 3.0911

Licensing of Graduates Procedure

Beaufort County Community College is an educational institution and assumes no responsibility for the licensing of its graduates. Students convicted of a felony or any other crimes involving moral turpitude may not be recognized by the proper licensing agency.

References

**Legal References:** Enter legal references here

**SACSCOC References:** Enter SACSCOC references here

**Cross References:** Academic Policy

History

**Senior Staff Review/Approval Dates:** 7/1/2015

**Board of Trustees Review/Approval Dates:** Enter date(s) here

**Implementation Dates:** Enter date(s) here
Policy 6.13

Loitering Policy

Beaufort County Community College was established and operates to serve the general public; therefore, visitors to campus are welcomed. The College, however, does not permit loitering. Faculty and staff should report individuals who routinely appear on campus for no apparent reason to the Campus Police, who shall have the authority to take appropriate action.

References

Legal References: Enter legal references here

SACSCOC References: Enter SACSCOC references here

Cross References: Student Incident Procedure, Health & Safety/OSHA Compliance/Campus Safety & Security Procedure

History

Senior Staff Review/ Approval Dates: 11/6/13

Board of Trustees Review/ Approval Dates: 11/6/13

Implementation Dates: Enter date(s) here
Procedure 9.0301

Networks Procedure

The campus network is the College’s secure network and contains the business and education servers of the College. No unauthorized equipment or software can be added to this network.

The outside network provides Internet access to employees, students, library patrons, and some visitors. For assistance in accessing this network, please contact the network administrator.

References

Legal References: Enter legal references here

SACSCOC References: Enter SACSCOC references here

Cross References: Information Technology Policy

History

Senior Staff Review/Approval Dates: 11/6/13

Board of Trustees Review/Approval Dates: Enter date(s) here

Implementation Dates: Enter date(s) here
Policy 8.03

Parking and Traffic Policy

The person in whose name a vehicle is registered, will be held responsible and liable for any damage or penalties on property owned or controlled by the College. Any person found in violation of this policy may also be in violation of applicable North Carolina General Statutes.

Parking is permitted on a first-come, first-serve basis with the exception of designated visitor and/or posted handicapped spaces. All individuals on property owned or operated by the College must follow the approved Parking and Traffic Procedure.

References

Legal References: Enter legal references here

SACSCOC References: Enter SACSCOC references here

Cross References: Parking and Traffic Procedure

History

Senior Staff Review/Approval Dates: 11/6/13, 8/1/2016

Board of Trustees Review/Approval Dates: 11/6/13, 8/2/2016

Implementation Dates: Enter date(s) here
Procedure

Procedure 8.0301

Parking and Traffic Procedure

All faculty, staff, and students are required to obtain a parking permit from the BCCC Police Department. Each person is required to provide a valid registration card for the vehicle they wish to register. Students are also required to provide a current paper or electronic student schedule displaying their student ID number. The cost of parking permits is $10.00 per year for students and a $5.00 fee for the replacement of a lost parking permit.

Long term visitors and/or Continuing Education students will be required to obtain a temporary parking permit from the appropriate department.

All vehicles should be parked in designated areas and/or appropriately marked spaces. A campus map detailing parking areas can be found under the About BCCC on the College website. Employees and/or students shall not park in spaces that are designated for visitors or areas that have been reserved.

The following is a list of traffic offenses that are considered violations of BCCC’s policy and North Carolina General Statutes.

- Exceeding posted speed limit.
- Failure to stop at stop sign.
- Reckless driving.
- Seat belt violations.
- Failure to remain at scene of accident.
- Driving without a license.
- Expired vehicle registration.
- Moving barricades or other traffic control devices.
- Blocking or impeding traffic.
- Loud music from vehicle.

The fine for each BCCC moving violation is $15.00 unless charged on a NC State Citation.

Please be aware that this list is not all inclusive and they are the most commonly charged offenses. A full list of laws regarding traffic violations can be found in Chapter 20 of the North Carolina General Statutes.

The following is a list of parking offenses that are considered violations of BCCC’s Parking and Traffic policy.

- Failure to display valid BCCC parking permit
- Unauthorized handicapped parking or permit display
Procedure

- Parking in a designated fire lane or loading zone
- Parking on grass or unapproved surface
- Double parking
- Impeding sidewalk
- Backing into a space with adjoining sidewalk

The fine for each BCCC parking violation is $5.00 unless otherwise noted on the citation.

Failure to pay fines for a BCCC Citation will result in student and employee accounts being flagged. All NC State Citations are handled at the Beaufort County Court House on the date and time to appear.

References

Legal References: Enter legal references here

SACSCOC References: Enter SACSCOC references here

Cross References: Parking and Traffic Policy

History

Senior Staff Review/Approval Dates: 11/6/13, 8/8/2016, 9/5/17

Board of Trustees Review/Approval Dates: Enter date(s) here

Implementation Dates: Enter date(s) here
Policy 4.13

Parking Policy
It is the policy of Beaufort County Community College to require a mandatory annual parking fee to cover all costs related to parking spaces and parking lot security in order to provide sufficient and safe parking for students, staff, faculty, administration, and guests. When providing campus parking, the safety of the campus community is a priority for campus security.

References
Legal References: 1E SBCCC 700.4

SACSCOC References: Enter SACSCOC references here

Cross References:

History
Senior Staff Review/Approval Dates: Enter date(s) here

Board of Trustees Review/Approval Dates: 08/02/2016

Implementation Dates: Enter date(s) here
Procedure 9.0307

Personal Devices Procedure

College employees, students, library patrons, vendors and visitors are allowed to bring their personal laptop computers, cellular phones and tablets to campus and access the College’s wireless network. All users of the wireless network will be required to login using a campus provided user name and password or use the guest wireless access. All users of the wireless network must adhere to the College’s acceptable Internet use policy. The College is not liable nor will address for any issues on a personal device arising from accessing the College wireless network.

At no time will any personal devices be allowed to connect to the College’s network by plugging into the physical wired network connection.

Portable storage devices (USB drives, portable hard drives, CDs and DVDs) will be permitted for use with College computers connected to audio/video equipment. Otherwise, no personal devices will be allowed to connect to the College’s audio/video equipment without prior notification and approval of the College’s audio/video department.

References

Legal References: Enter legal references here

SACSCOC References: Enter SACSCOC references here

Cross References: Information Technology Policy

History

Leadership Council Review/Approval Dates: 04/12/2019

Senior Staff Review/Approval Dates: 11/6/13, 02/26/19

Board of Trustees Review/Approval Dates: Enter date(s) here

Implementation Dates: Enter date(s) here
Procedure 3.2515

Placement Testing Procedure
1. Placement testing is mandatory for all students taking curriculum level courses with a developmental prerequisite. Placement testing may be waived under the following conditions:
   • The student receives transfer credit for appropriate developmental course work.
   • The student receives transfer credit for ENG 111 and the first required curriculum mathematics course.
   • SAT Critical Reading or SAT Writing Score of 500 or ACT Reading score of 22 or ACT English score of 18 waives English and Reading Placement test requirements.
   • SAT Math Score of 500 or ACT Math score of 22 waives Math Placement test requirement.
   • The student holds an associate’s degree or higher from a regionally accredited institution in which English was the language of instruction.
2. Placement test, SAT, and ACT scores are valid for five (5) years from the date of the test.
3. Students may test twice within a calendar year on all or part of the placement tests.

References

Legal References: Enter legal references here

SACSCOC References: Enter SACSCOC references here

Cross References: Academic Support Services Policy

History

Senior Staff Review/Approval Dates: 3/9/15

Board of Trustees Review/Approval Dates: Enter date(s) here

Implementation Dates: Enter date(s) here
Procedure 3.0914

Prerequisite Procedures

Beaufort County Community College adheres to the prerequisite/corequisite requirements of the North Carolina Community College System’s Combined Course Library (CCL). The college also requires students to meet any locally added prerequisite/corequisite requirements. Exceptions to these requirements may be allowed in the following circumstances:

A. Developmental prerequisites for curriculum level courses may be waived if:
   1. A student receives transfer credit for appropriate developmental course work.
   2. A student receives transfer credit for ENG 111 and or the first required curriculum mathematics course.
   3. A student provides documentation of Math, Critical Reading, and Writing scores of 500 or greater on the SAT*.
   4. A student provides documentation of an ACT* reading score of 20 or English score of 18 and Math score of 22 or higher.
   5. A student holds an associate’s degree or higher from a regionally accredited institution in which English was the language of instruction.

B. A student who believes he/she possesses the appropriate knowledge and skills to be successful in a course may request a waiver of the prerequisite by completing the Prerequisite Waiver Request form and presenting it to his/her advisor. If the advisor concurs, the advisor must sign the form and document the rationale for granting the waiver. The student should present the pink copy of the Prerequisite Waiver Request to the course instructor. The advisor should distribute the remaining copies of the Waiver Request as detailed on the form. The decisions of the advisor are final for all prerequisite waiver requests. (10-22-12)

* Scores are valid for 5 years.

Note: Reference also should be made to the Credit for Prior Learning Student Handbook which will assist students by introducing the various methods available at BCCC for obtaining credit for college-level work obtained outside the traditional classroom experience.

References

Legal References: Enter legal references here

SACSCOC References: Enter SACSCOC references here
Cross References: Academic Policy

History

Senior Staff Review/Approval Dates: 7/1/2015

Board of Trustees Review/Approval Dates: Enter date(s) here

Implementation Dates: Enter date(s) here
**Procedure 3.0918**

**Presidents and Deans List Procedure**

Beaufort County Community College encourages academic excellence by publicly recognizing students who excel in their curriculum requirements.

Full-time students who achieve a 4.00 grade point average for the semester are placed on the President's List for that semester. Full-time students who achieve between a 3.50 and 3.99 grade point average with no grade lower than a C are placed on the Deans’ List.

Students who receive an incomplete are not eligible for either the President's List or the Deans’ List.

The President’s List and the Deans’ List are mailed to area newspapers at the end of each semester by the public information officer.

**References**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Legal References:</th>
<th>Enter legal references here</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SACSCOC References:</td>
<td>Enter SACSCOC references here</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cross References:</td>
<td>Academic Policy</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**History**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Senior Staff Review/Approval Dates:</th>
<th>4/25/2016</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Board of Trustees Review/Approval Dates:</td>
<td>Enter date(s) here</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Implementation Dates:</td>
<td>Enter date(s) here</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Registration Procedure

Curriculum Registration
Students must register prior to the beginning of the term or course in which they plan to attend. Registration dates for each term are announced. Registration is permitted only during announced registration windows except in programs which operate under open registration or by special permission of the vice president of academics.

Registration is normally held several weeks before each term begins. Registration allows the students and the advisors to evaluate progress and plan the courses to be taken during the following term.

Any student who has overdue library materials or who is delinquent in the payment of any fees, fines, or other obligations to the College will not be permitted to complete the registration process until the student has satisfactorily resolved all outstanding debts.

Continuing Education Registration
Students must register prior to or at the census point of the class providing seats are available. Start dates of classes are announced in the Course Catalog published each spring, summer, and fall. The Course Catalog is also posted online on the BCCC Continuing Education website.

Any student who has overdue library materials or who is delinquent in the payment of any fees, fines, or other obligations to the College will not be permitted to complete the registration process until the student has satisfactorily resolved all outstanding debts.

Exceptions to this procedure include:

• A person, other than the student, or organization demonstrates to the satisfaction of the College the ability to pay the outstanding obligation and guarantees in writing to pay the balance if the student fails to do so;
• A student is registered in a course section offered for the benefit of a company or agency. For the purpose of this rule, company or agency specific course sections are courses where a company or agency pays the tuition or registration, and courses where attendance in the course section is limited to employees of the company or agency;
• A student is classified as a captive or co-opted student pursuant to 1D SBCCC 700.98(a);
• A student is registered in a course that is on a specialized course list approved by the State Board of Community Colleges and supports the organizational training needs for entities specified in G.S. 115D-5(b)(2).
## Procedure

### References

**Legal References:** 1E SBCCC 200.2; G.S. 115D-5(b)(2); 1D SBCCC 700.98(a)

**SACSCOC References:** Enter SACSCOC references here

**Cross References:** [Academic Policy](#)

### History

**Senior Staff Review/Approval Dates:** 05/09/2016

**Board of Trustees Review/Approval Dates:** Enter date(s) here

**Implementation Dates:** Enter date(s) here

---

Procedure 3.0916  
Page 2 of 2
Policy 3.05

Religious Observances Policy

Beaufort County Community College shall authorize two excused absences each academic year for religious observances required by the faith of a student, faculty, or staff.

References

Legal References: N.C.G.S. § 115D-5(u); S.L. 2010-112, s.2, NCCCS Numbered memo CC10-032

SACSCOC References: Enter SACSCOC references here

Cross References: Religious Observances Procedure, Instructional Calendar Planning Procedure

History

Senior Staff Review/Approval Dates: 3/15/16

Board of Trustees Review/Approval Dates: 4/5/2016

**Procedure 3.0501**

**Religious Observances Procedure**

The College requires the student provide written notice of the request for an excused absence a minimum of one week prior to the religious observance. The student shall work with the instructor and be given the opportunity to make up any instructional activity missed due to an excused absence for a religious observance.

---

### References

**Legal References:**  
*N.C.G.S. § 115D-5(u); S.L. 2010-112, s.2, NCCCS Numbered memo CC10-032*

**SACSCOC References:** Enter SACSCOC references here

**Cross References:** [Religious Observances Policy](#), [Instructional Calendar Planning Procedure](#)

---

### History

**Senior Staff Review/Approval Dates:** 03/21/16

**Board of Trustees Review/Approval Dates:** Enter date(s) here

**Implementation Dates:** Enter date(s) here
Repeating Course Work Procedure

A student who has previously passed a curriculum course with a grade of D or better may repeat that course once within five years. Additional repeats of courses must be approved by the appropriate chairperson and the vice president of academics. No course may be counted more than once in determining the total number of semester hour credit for graduation. In all cases of repeated courses, the highest grade achieved will be the grade of record. Any required course in which an F is received must be repeated and passed before the student can graduate.

References

Legal References: Enter legal references here

SACSCOC References: Enter SACSCOC references here

Cross References: Academic Policy

History

Senior Staff Review/Approval Dates: 7/1/2015, 10/6/16

Board of Trustees Review/Approval Dates: Enter date(s) here

Implementation Dates: Enter date(s) here
Policy 6.18

Request for Public Records Policy

In compliance with NC General Statutes Chapter 132, Beaufort County Community College maintains and recognizes that public records and information made or received pursuant to NC law or ordinance in connection with the transaction of public business not classified as confidential communications and information are the property of the people. Confidential communications and information as defined by NC General Statutes are not for public dissemination and will be maintained in accordance with these laws. The president of the college shall be deemed the custodian of all public records for the College.

The people may obtain copies of Beaufort County Community College public records and information free or at the actual cost of reproducing the public record or public information. Actual cost is limited to direct, chargeable costs related to the reproduction of a public record as determined by generally acceptable accounting principles.

All requests for public information are to be presented to the Beaufort County Community College Public Relations Office. Persons requesting copies of public records may elect to obtain them in any and all media in which the college is routinely capable of providing them. The College may assess different fees for different media as prescribed by law. The Public Relations Office will maintain a record of requests for public information and its dissemination of the requested information.

The Public Relations Office shall arrange for public records to be inspected and examined at reasonable times during its normal working hours and under reasonable supervision of any person and shall, as promptly as possible, furnish copies thereof upon payment of any fees as may be prescribed by law. If it is necessary to separate confidential from non-confidential information in order to permit the inspection, examination, or copying of the public records, the College shall bear the cost of such separation.

Some examples (not to be interpreted as a complete listing) of confidential information as defined in NC General Statutes Chapter 132 include:

- Confidential communications by legal counsel
- Minutes of Board of Trustee closed sessions (also referenced in NC General Statute 143)
- Actual address and telephone number of a program participant
- Personally identifiable admissions information
- Electronically captured image of an individual’s signature, date of birth, driver’s license number, or a portion of an individual’s social security number
- College emergency response plans and related records

(NC § Chapters 132 and 143)
References

Legal References: *N.C.G.S. Chapter 132*

SACSCOC References: *Enter SACSCOC references here*

Cross References:

- Dissemination of Public Records and Information Procedure
- Student Records and Privacy Rights Procedure
- Student Records and Privacy Rights Policy
- Rights to Privacy Policy
- Email Retention Policy
- HR Selection Committee Procedure
- Scholarship Committee Confidentiality Procedure
- Emergency Grant Committee Confidentiality Procedure
- Confidentiality Procedure
- Confidentiality Policy
- Personnel Files Policy

History

Senior Staff Review/Approval Dates: 2/5/2013

Board of Trustees Review/Approval Dates: 2/5/2013

Implementation Dates: *Enter date(s) here*
Self-Support Procedure

In accordance with the State Board Policy 23 NCAC2D.0022203(b), Beaufort County Community College is permitted to offer self-supporting classes and to require each student to pay a prorated share of the cost. The College is allowed to include in its fees the cost of direct and indirect activities supporting the offering of classes. The College will be mindful of the need to keep student charges as low as possible while attempting to meet the demands for our community.

Direct costs in providing self-supporting instruction include:

1. Instructor(s) salary including: FICA, travel, course development, etc.
2. Instructional supplies and materials.
3. Rental of buildings, and other directly assignable costs.
4. Advertising: e.g. printing costs associated with a brochure, postage, mailing, etc.
5. Equipment associated with the instruction for a self-supporting class.
6. Refreshments.
7. Other costs necessary for and directly assignable to a self-supporting class which may include administrative or clerical costs.

Indirect costs are the costs for activities supporting the offering of classes but cannot be directly and exclusively assigned to a self-supporting class or the self-supporting program. Examples of indirect costs include:

1. Utilities, custodial, and security expenses.
2. Administrative expenses.
3. Clerical salary and fringe benefits.

All expenditures shall be consistent with the mission of Beaufort County Community College. Refunds must be approved by the vice president of administrative services or his/her designee.

References

Legal References: 1E SBCC 600.1-600.4

SACSCOC References: Enter SACSCOC references here

Cross References: Self-Support Policy

History

Senior Staff Review/Approval Dates: 4/25/2016
Board of Trustees Review/Approval Dates: Enter date(s) here

Implementation Dates: Enter date(s) here
Procedure 2.0502

Senior Staff Meeting Agenda Procedure

Senior Staff typically meets each week and follows a formal agenda containing the following items:

1. Items for Discussion and/or Approval
2. Around the Table Updates
3. Future Items of Discussion
4. Dates to Remember
5. Board Agenda Items

Items for any of the previously mentioned categories may be submitted by the president, Senior Staff, any employee of the College, any committee of the College, the Faculty Senate, the Staff Association, the Student Government Association or any member of the Board of Trustees.

Items should be submitted to the executive assistant to the president for inclusion on the Senior Staff Meeting Agenda.

Items to be accompanied by an individual or individuals who are not on Senior Staff may be placed near the top of the agenda.

Items on the agenda may be:

1. Presented for discussion only.
2. Forwarded to a committee, division, department, or administrator for further development.
3. Presented for vote.
4. Dismissed needing no further action.
5. Forwarded to the Board of Trustees or Foundation Directors for further discussion and/or action.

Items deemed not appropriate for the Senior Staff agenda may be denied; e.g. legal, personnel, confidential issues, may be rejected for inclusion on the agenda.

Minutes of Senior Staff will be made available electronically.
Procedure

References

Legal References: NCGS 143-318.111 FERPA

SACSCOC References: Enter SACSCOC references here

Cross References: Delegation of Authority to the College President Policy, Employee and Student Input Policy

History

Senior Staff Review/Approval Dates: 05/09/2016

Board of Trustees Review/Approval Dates: Enter date(s) here

Implementation Dates: Enter date(s) here
Procedure 3.2516

Services for Students with Special Needs Procedure

Beaufort County Community College has an Accessibility Service Coordinator (ASC) available on a full-time basis to provide consulting and planning strategies for students who have documented disabilities. The ASC will coordinate special services such as interpreters for the hearing impaired, auxiliary aids, testing modifications, securing alternative text, and academic planning. Students who feel that they are in need of these services should make an appointment with the ASC in order to apply for services. Students are then required to acquire sufficient documentation to support their requests. The Office of Accessibility Services is located in Building 9, Room 923 or call 252-940-6356.

References

Legal References: Enter legal references here

SACSCOC References: Enter SACSCOC references here

Cross References: Academic Support Services Policy

History

Senior Staff Review/Approval Dates: 04/11/2016

Board of Trustees Review/Approval Dates: Enter date(s) here

Implementation Dates: Enter date(s) here
Policy 6.09

Smoking/Tobacco Free Campus Policy

Beaufort County Community College is committed to providing its employees and students with a safe and healthful environment. Beaufort County Community College also recognizes the use of tobacco products on campus grounds is detrimental to the health and safety of students, staff, faculty, and visitors. Beaufort County Community College also recognizes that it has the legal authority to prohibit tobacco use pursuant to G.S. 143-599.

Therefore, Beaufort County Community College has set the following tobacco free campus policy, to be implemented on August 1, 2010.

Use of tobacco is prohibited by students, staff, faculty or visitors:
- in all campus buildings, facilities and vehicles owned by Beaufort County Community College;
- on campus grounds and property owned by Beaufort County Community College;
- at lectures, conferences, meetings, social and cultural events held on school property or school grounds.
- For the purposes of this policy, tobacco is defined as any type of tobacco product including, but not limited to, cigarettes, cigars, cigarillos, pipes, bidis, hookahs, smokeless or spit tobacco or snuff.

Beaufort County Community College also prohibits the use of electronic cigarettes (e-cigs or e-cigarettes), personal vaporizers, or electronic nicotine delivery systems (ENDS).

Implemented and Board Approved 10/7/14

Opportunities for cessation:
- Administration will consult with county health department and other health organizations to provide faculty, staff, and students with information and access to free programs and services to help them abstain from the use of tobacco products.

Implementation & Compliance
- A campus committee shall develop a plan for communicating the policy with students, staff, faculty and visitors and will insure appropriate campus signage.
- Smoking waste management products such as ashtrays shall be removed.
- Visitors who repeatedly violate the policy shall be asked to leave campus.
• Staff and faculty who repeatedly violate the policy shall be referred to their supervisor and shall be given tobacco cessation materials. Repeated violations by staff or faculty can result in further personnel action.
• Enforcement of this policy for students shall include the provision of an oral warning for the first offense and a written for the second offense. The written warning shall be filed with the Vice President of Student Services. The record shall be purged three years from the date of the last incident. If a student is observed in violation of this policy a third time, he/she may be disciplined by the Vice President of Student Services as a violation of the student conduct code.

References

Legal References: Enter legal references here

SACSCOC References: Enter SACSCOC references here

Cross References:

History

Senior Staff Review/Approval Dates: 9/22/2014

Board of Trustees Review/Approval Dates: 4/6/10, 10/7/2014

Implementation Dates: 8/1/10
Social Life Procedure

Social, cultural, and educational enrichment is provided throughout the year in a number of activities. Students who pay the activity fee are eligible to participate in these activities.

References

Legal References: Enter legal references here

SACSCOC References: Enter SACSCOC references here

Cross References: Academic Support Services Policy

History

Senior Staff Review/Approval Dates: 9/15/14

Board of Trustees Review/Approval Dates: Enter date(s) here

Implementation Dates: Enter date(s) here
Solicitation Policy

The BCCC Board of Trustees is committed to providing educational opportunities to its students and others in the College community and believes that public expression can play an important role in accomplishing the College's mission. Thus, the Board endorses free speech and association in those areas of College premises that are open to public expression. The College shall not deny or grant any request in violation of the requestor's free speech rights. However, campus access and public expression shall be subject to reasonable time, place, and manner limits. Specifically, for free speech purposes, the College limits representatives from any one organization to one, single-day campus visit per semester. No more than two individuals from any one organization may access campus for each visit, and the College limits campus access to no more than two campus locations, as determined in advance by the College.

A grant of access to any particular individual or group does not mean that the Board or the College endorses the beliefs, practices, or views expressed by that individual or group. The Board prohibits any non-College individuals and groups from stating, implying, or suggesting in any manner that they are endorsed by or associated with the College. Such individuals or groups are prohibited from stating or implying that the content of any publication, announcement, or other form of expression made on the College’s premises has been approved by or is associated with the College.

Posting of publications, handouts, or flyers as well as public assembly, presentations, and solicitations must be conducted according to this Policy.

No individual or company may solicit or sell on campus for private gain. Use of college property or resources to recruit, solicit donations, or make sales is restricted to authorized units. Authorized units include the College, college-recognized organizations, departments, college-recognized events and activities, and college-sponsored programs and activities.

Candidates for political office may visit campus to promote their candidacy but shall not interfere with instruction or campus operations.

The President shall implement a procedure for granting access to College facilities to students, other members of the College community and the public consistent with Board policies, North Carolina Community College System regulations, and applicable laws. The President may deny access to those who have previously damaged or otherwise abused College facilities or property; or, have previously materially interfered with the work or educational activities of the College.

The Board authorizes the President to implement procedures for allowing campus access for the purpose of public communications (also called solicitation) activities consistent with this policy.
Policy

This policy is intended to promote an educational rather than a political or commercial atmosphere, to promote safety and security, to prevent political or commercial exploitation of students, and to promote campus tranquility.

References

Legal References: Enter legal references here

SACSCOC References: Enter SACSCOC references here

Cross References: Solicitation Procedure

History

BCCC Leadership Council Review/Approval Dates: 12/14/18, 01/28/2020

Senior Staff Review/Approval Dates: 05/09/2016

Board of Trustees Review/Approval Dates: 06/07/2016, 02/05/2019, 02/04/2020

Implementation Dates: Enter date(s) here
Procedure 1.0201

Solicitation Procedure

Solicitations occur in numerous forms, formats, and techniques. For the purposes of this procedure, solicitations are deemed to include, among other activities, attempts to address all or portions of the College community to express social, political, religious or other views; to disseminate written materials; or to request, accept, or collect donations or contributions.

Any individual, organization, agency, or group that desires to solicit on any property which is owned, leased, or operated under the jurisdiction of the College is required to comply with the procedures listed below.

A. Expressive Activities

a. On-Campus Groups and Individuals

On-campus groups and individuals may reserve designated outdoor space for use in support of their activities. Arrangements for the use of outdoor space shall comply with campus Facility Use Policy and BCCC protocols.

b. Off-Campus Groups and Individuals

i. General provisions

Speakers will be granted access to designated areas so long as notice has been provided consistent with this procedure, granting access will not conflict with any previously-scheduled events, activities will not interfere with the instruction or operations of the College, and the designated area is not temporarily inaccessible or unsafe due to construction, act of God or similar cause.

Specifically, for free speech purposes, the College limits representatives from any one organization to one, single-day campus visit per semester. No more than two individuals from any one organization may access campus for each visit, and the College limits campus access to no more than two campus locations, as determined in advance by the College.

Arrangements for the use of outdoor space shall comply with campus Facility Use Policy and BCCC protocols.

Access will not be denied because of a speaker’s viewpoint or the content of his or her speech.
Procedure

Access will be granted on a first-come, first-served, space-available basis.

Gross, multiple, or continued violation of this solicitation procedure will result in the soliciting party’s loss or suspension of future solicitation privileges on property which is owned, leased, or operated under the jurisdiction of the College.

ii. Notice Requirement
Speakers must provide written notice to the Office of the President three business days in advance of an intent to speak. Click here for required form, Solicitation Request Form.

Upon arriving on campus, speakers must check in with BCCC’s Campus Police Office.

iii. Information Requirement
Speakers must provide the names of the persons who intend to speak on campus, the anticipated size of the group that will visit campus with the speaker, and the name, address and phone number of a responsible contact person who will be present on campus during the event.

Disclosure of this information is required to permit proper planning and will not be grounds for denying or abridging the right to engage in expressive activities in the designated area.

iv. Designated Areas
The following areas are designated for expressive activities by off-campus groups and individuals:

1. Quad between buildings one and nine.
2. Outdoor stage by building five.
3. Outdoor classroom behind building five.

C. Noise Restrictions

No sound amplification is permitted. Also noise levels that are reasonably likely to or do cause a material disruption to the learning environment or the normal administration or operation of the College are prohibited.

d. Grounds for Denial of Access or Removal from BCCC Property
Speakers will be denied access or removed from BCCC property for the following:

i. Failing to comply with this procedure.

ii. Communicating “fighting words” as defined in case law.

iii. Advocating illegal conduct that is directed to inciting or producing imminent lawless action and is likely to incite or produce such action.

iv. Touching, striking, or impeding the progress of pedestrians, except for incidental or accidental contact, or contact initiated by a pedestrian.

v. Photographing, audio recording, or videotaping any faculty, staff or student without first obtaining written permission from the person to be photographed, audio recorded or videotaped; provided, however, that speakers are allowed to photograph, audio record and videotape themselves and others who are located within the designated area described in section A.b.iv of this procedure and interacting with the speakers.

vi. Engaging in disruptive or disorderly conduct that is reasonably likely to cause a material disruption to the learning environment or the normal administration or operation of the College.

vii. Damaging, destroying or stealing College or private property on campus.

viii. Possessing or using firearms, explosives, or dangerous weapons or substances.

ix. Obstructing the free flow of pedestrian or vehicular traffic.

B. Distribution of Written Materials

Pamphlets, publications, advertisements, and any other such materials may not be distributed through any form of the College’s internal mail system. Such materials may, however, be distributed by hand at such time(s) and at such location(s) as may be designated in writing by the College President or designee, so long as the group or individual has complied with the requirements of Section
A above. Distribution of written materials will not be denied based solely on the content or the viewpoints expressed in the materials.

Any individual, organization, agency, or group that distributes written materials on any property which is owned, leased, or operated under the jurisdiction of the College shall reimburse the College for any of the College’s internal or external clean-up costs associated with the distribution of such materials.

C. **Posting of Messages or Materials**

It is expressly prohibited for any individual, agency, organization, or group not officially affiliated with the College to use any surface such as walls, bulletin boards, trees, or the like located on any property owned, leased, or operated under the jurisdiction of the College to display any written or otherwise visual materials.

D. **Commercial Use of Bulletin Boards**

The College provides some bulletin board space for its students and employees to advertise or request goods and services. Other than such limited use by the College’s students and employees, bulletin boards located on any property that is owned, leased, or operated under the jurisdiction of the College may not be used for commercial purposes.

E. **Donations and Contributions**

On-campus individuals, organizations, and groups may solicit, accept, or collect donations or contributions on property which is owned, leased, or operated under the jurisdiction of the College for not-for-profit activities only. Prior to engaging in any such activities, individuals, organizations, and groups who desire to solicit, accept, or collect donations or contributions shall request permission in writing from the Office of the President.

This is not meant to include coffee funds, flower funds, wedding or maternity gifts, staff or faculty parties that are on a volunteer basis.

The College Foundation and United Way fund drives are approved by the president.

F. **Goods and Services**

Students who desire to solicit on any property that is owned, leased, or operated under the jurisdiction of the College to provide goods or services must make their
request in writing to the Vice President of Student Services. The request must contain a full description of the activity as to time, benefit, etc., in order to be considered. The decision as to whether such request will be allowed or denied and any conditions attached thereto shall be within the Vice President’s discretion. The Vice President of Student Services shall respond to all such requests in writing within five (5) working days from the date the request is received.

All other individuals, organizations, agencies, or causes are prohibited from canvassing, selling, offering for sale, soliciting, or promoting the sale or advancement of any goods or services on any property which is owned, leased, or operated under the jurisdiction of the College.

G. Other Prohibited Forms of Solicitation
Other prohibited forms of solicitation, include, but are not limited to:
   i. Placing flyers on vehicles.
   ii. Door to door sales or campaigning (non-campus sanctioned groups), including office to office campaigning by candidates for political office.
   iii. Raffle or gaming tickets not marked a donation.
   iv. Placement of political campaign signs on College property.

References

Legal References: Enter legal references here

SACSCOC References: 3.2.12. Fund Raising Activities

Cross References: Solicitation Policy

History

BCCC Leadership Council Review/Approval Dates: 12/14/18, 01/28/2020

Senior Staff Review/Approval Dates: 5/2/16

Board of Trustees Review/Approval Dates: Enter date(s) here

Implementation Dates: Enter date(s) here
Procedure 3.2538

Student Activities Procedure

Student activities which are sponsored by a student activity fee should be fostered by the administration and faculty of the College. The Student Government Association provides the organizational structure for student involvement in the College. In cooperation with the Department of Student Services, the SGA formulates and implements activities which afford students the opportunity to participate in social, cultural, and athletic events.

References

Legal References: Enter legal references here

SACSCOC References: Enter SACSCOC references here

Cross References: Academic Support Services Policy

History

Senior Staff Review/Approval Dates: 1/14/14

Board of Trustees Review/Approval Dates: Enter date(s) here

Implementation Dates: Enter date(s) here
Procedure 3.2528

Student Center and Food Service Procedure

The Student Center is located in the Student Services/Science Building (Building 9). It offers TV and other activities. A food service facility is located in Building 5.

References

Legal References: Enter legal references here

SACSCOC References: Enter SACSCOC references here

Cross References: Academic Support Services Policy

History

Senior Staff Review/Approval Dates: 7/1/2015

Board of Trustees Review/Approval Dates: Enter date(s) here

Implementation Dates: Enter date(s) here
Procedure 3.2533

Student Change of Name or Address Procedure

Students are responsible for notifying the Admission’s Office immediately of any change of name or address.

References

Legal References: Enter legal references here

SACSCOC References: Enter SACSCOC references here

Cross References: Academic Support Services Policy

History

Senior Staff Review/Approval Dates: 7/1/2015

Board of Trustees Review/Approval Dates: Enter date(s) here

Implementation Dates: Enter date(s) here
Procedure 3.091

Student Classification Procedure

Full-time Student
One who is registered for 12 or more credit hours (9 hours during summer).

Part-time Student
One who is registered for less than 12 credit hours (6 hours during summer).

Special Student
Any student who is not seeking a certificate, diploma, or degree. This classification includes those who audit.

Freshman
One who has completed less than 33 credit hours in a two–year program or one who is enrolled in a one-year program.

Sophomore
One who has completed 33 or more credit hours in a two–year program.

References

Legal References: Enter legal references here

SACSCOC References: Enter SACSCOC references here

Cross References: Academic Policy

History

Senior Staff Review/Approval Dates: 7/1/2015

Board of Trustees Review/Approval Dates: Enter date(s) here

Implementation Dates: Enter date(s) here
Student Clubs and Organizations Procedures

Campus organizations shall be open to all students meeting membership criteria without respect to race, creed, national origin, sex, or disability. All clubs and organizations must conform to local, state and federal laws. No club or organization shall interfere or support interference with the regular academic pursuit of any student. No club or organization shall cause or encourage non-attendance or classes or campus activities without prior consent of proper college officials.

Students are encouraged to take an active role in clubs on campus and to establish other clubs and organizations that fulfill the objectives of Beaufort County Community College. To charter a club or organization, the following must be filed with the Vice President of Student Services.

- Purpose of the club or organization
- Name of the faculty / staff advisor (faculty or staff member of BCCC - full time)
- Names of charter members (minimum of 10 charter members required)
- A constitution and/or a written statement which includes the following statements:
  - Only students registered at Beaufort County Community College will be officers and/or voting members of the organization. No discrimination on the basis of race, creed, gender, handicap, or national origin shall exist within the organization (please specify all criteria for membership)

A charter will be issued to the organization upon approval of the Vice President of Student Services. Any student organization found guilty of violating State or Federal law or the policies of Beaufort County Community College shall be disbanded by the College.

Chartered organizations must submit the following information to the Student Activities Coordinator:

- Dates, times, and locations of regularly scheduled meetings
- Name, addresses, and phone numbers of officers
- Information on regional, state, and national affiliations

Adopted and Approved by Senior Staff 9/15/14

Student Clubs and Organizations Bank Accounts Procedure

Clubs and organizations are responsible for establishing and maintaining their own bank accounts. Club advisors and officers have oversight responsibility for student club/organization bank accounts. According to the Audit Manager, the Office of the State
Auditors does not have oversight responsibility relating to these accounts since these funds do not belong to the College. These bank accounts SHOULD NOT have the College’s federal ID number since they are not College funds. As far as bank account names, there are no regulations that address the issue of the College’s name being on the account (i.e. Beaufort County Community College Automotive Club).

The club advisor(s) and officers should develop guidelines specific to their club/organization regarding bank accounts and include this information in their constitution/policies & procedures. To protect both the club advisor(s) and officers, more than one person should have oversight responsibilities and a regular report on account activities should be included in business meetings. Clubs should review the bank signature cards annually. If only staff and faculty members sign the signature cards, this may not be necessary. However, if students are also signing signature cards, their names should come off of the signature card if they are no longer attending Beaufort County Community College or their term of office expires. The club advisor(s) will provide the Student Activities Coordinator a list of signature authorities annually.

The treasurer should represent the Club to assure the proper receipt and expenditure of funds in accordance with the directives established by the club membership. The club advisor(s) and officers have the responsibility to determine the disbursement of funds to meet the Club’s expenses. **Adopted 4/1/14**

**References**

**Legal References:** Enter legal references here

**SACSCOC References:** Enter SACSCOC references here

**Cross References:** Academic Support Services Policy

**History**

**Senior Staff Review/Approval Dates:** 9/15/2014, 7/25/2016

**Board of Trustees Review/Approval Dates:** Enter date(s) here

**Implementation Dates:** [Implementation Dates]
Procedure 3.2404

Student Complaints About Accreditation Procedure

Students with complaints about non-compliance with the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools Commission on Colleges (SACSCOC) accreditation standards, policies or procedures should complete the Commission's Complaint Form and send two print copies to the President, Southern Association of Colleges and Schools Commission on Colleges, 1866 Southern Lane, Decatur, GA 30033-4097.

References

Legal References: Enter legal references here

SACSCOC References: Enter SACSCOC references here

Cross References:

- Student Rights and Due Process Policy
- Grievance Procedures for Students with Disabilities Procedure
- Grade Appeal Procedure
- Student Incident Procedure
- Student Complaints About Accreditation Procedure
- Student Complaints Concerning the College Procedure
- Ban Procedure
- Distance Education / Online Student Complaint Procedure

History

Senior Staff Review/Approval Dates: 8/3/2015

Board of Trustees Review/Approval Dates: Enter date(s) here

Implementation Dates: Enter date(s) here
Procedure 3.2405

Student Complaints Concerning the College Procedure

Students with complaints concerning postsecondary institutions offering degree programs in North Carolina are provided an opportunity to express that complaint to the University of North Carolina General Administration or the North Carolina Community College System. To submit such a complaint regarding Beaufort County Community College please complete [Complaint Concerning a Postsecondary Institution Offering Degree Programs in North Carolina Form](#) and submit per the instructions provided.

References

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Legal References: Enter legal references here</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SACSCOC References: Enter SACSCOC references here</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cross References:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Student Rights and Due Process Policy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Grievance Procedures for Students with Disabilities Procedure</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Grade Appeal Procedure</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Student Incident Procedure</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Student Complaints About Accreditation Procedure</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Ban Procedure</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Distance Education / Online Student Complaint Procedure</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

History

Senior Staff Review/Approval Dates: 8/3/2015

Board of Trustees Review/Approval Dates: Enter date(s) here

Implementation Dates: Enter date(s) here
Procedure 3.2401

Student Concern/Complaint Process Procedure

Student input regarding the programs, services, and operations of Beaufort County Community College (BCCC) are welcomed by the administration, faculty, and staff.

- Complaints regarding grades should follow the Grade Appeal Procedure.
- Complaints regarding disciplinary incidents should follow the Student Incident Procedure.
- Complaints regarding distance education students should follow the Distance Education / Online Student Complaint Procedure.
- Complaints regarding accreditation should follow Student Complaints about Accreditation Procedure.
- Complaints concerning postsecondary institutions offering degree programs in North Carolina should follow Student Complaints Concerning the College Procedure.
- For all other general complaints, see below.

General Complaints
Students with concerns or complaints (either verbal or written) regarding programs, services, and operation of BCCC should contact the following individuals:

Continuing Education
Stacey Gerard Room 808A Building 8  
252.940.6241  
stacey.gerard@beaufortccc.edu

Facilities & Maintenance
Jason Squires Room 209 Building 1  
252.940.6226  
jason.squires@beaufortccc.edu

Instruction
It is recommended that students discuss issues with their instructor(s) before proceeding to this step.
All written concerns/complaints submitted by students to the supervisory level of the College should be forwarded along with a description of the resolution by that supervisor to the Vice President of Student Services to be filed.

References

Legal References: Enter legal references here

SACSCOC References: Enter SACSCOC references here
Cross References:

- Student Rights and Due Process Policy
- Grade Appeal Procedure
- Student Incident Procedure
- Student Complaints About Accreditation Procedure
- Student Complaints Concerning the College Procedure
- Ban Procedure
- Grievance Procedures for Students with Disabilities Procedure
- Distance Education / Online Student Complaint Procedure

History

Senior Staff Review/Approval Dates: 8/3/2015

Board of Trustees Review/Approval Dates: Enter date(s) here

Implementation Dates: Enter date(s) here
Procedure 10.0603

Student Government Association Constitution Procedure

Preamble

We, the students of Beaufort County Community College, desiring to be a voice that preserves within the College an atmosphere of free discussion, inquiry, and self-expression; as well as being a voice that promotes leadership, encourages responsibility, and represents the interests of the students of this institution, do hereby recognize this document as our Constitution, to be used as a basis of fulfilling our commitment as a liaison to the faculty and administration for our students.

Article I

Name

The name of this organization shall be the Beaufort County Community College Student Government Association (SGA)

Article II

Purpose

The Beaufort County Community College SGA will serve as the official student body organization representing the best interest of the students and college. The SGA will provide opportunities for students to engage in professional development activities and will serve as a liaison to the administration of the College. The SGA will act as the coordinating body for all student clubs and organizations.

Article III

Membership

The Student Government Association shall be composed of seven executive council members and all curriculum students. Student Government shall not discriminate in its membership. Student Government is committed to the policy of Beaufort County Community College to be an equal opportunity institution.
Procedure

**Membership Qualifications**

**Section I: Executive Council**

Executive power shall be vested in SGA officers, who shall be known as the Executive Council. In order for a student to hold an Executive Council position in the SGA he/she must meet the following requirements:

A. Currently enrolled at Beaufort County Community College
B. Taking a minimum of 6 credit hours during fall and spring semesters in which they serve.
C. Maintain a cumulative 2.5 GPA while being an officer.
D. In good faith, be able to serve for the full academic year for which they are elected.

**Section II: Club and Curriculum Representatives**

Each club and curriculum representative who are returning as a representative must be:

A. Currently enrolled at Beaufort County Community College
B. Represent a Beaufort County Community College club or curriculum
C. Taking a minimum of 6 credit hours during the term in which they serve
D. Maintain a cumulative 2.5 GPA during the term in which they serve
E. In good faith, be able to serve for the full academic year for which they are selected

**Article V Meetings**

Meeting of the Student Government Association may be called by the President at any time or upon request of the student body or by two-thirds of the Student Government Association. The General meeting will be scheduled on the 4th Tuesday during the fall and spring semesters at 12:00 PM. The Student Government meeting shall be open to all Beaufort County Community College students.

**Article VI**
Student Government Officers

Section I: Executive Council

The Executive Council of the Student Government Association shall consist of the President, Vice President, Secretary, Treasurer, Special Populations officer, Historian and Parliamentarian.

Section II: Duties of the Executive Council Officers

President:
A. Serve as chief executive officer
B. Preside over all Student Government Association meetings
C. Meet weekly with SGA Advisor
D. Maintain order in all events hosted in conjunction with SGA Advisor.
E. Create agendas in cooperation with SGA Secretary and SGA Advisor
F. Build and maintain a sense of unity and cooperation amongst students, facility, and staff
G. Attend at least 2 of the 4 North Carolina Comprehensive Community College Student Government Association (N4CSGA) meetings that are held during the spring and fall semesters
H. Serve as an Ex-Officio member of Beaufort County Community College Board of Trustees

Vice President:
A. Assume the duties of the President in his/her absence
B. Attend all meetings (Closed and General)
C. Attend at least 2 of the 4 North Carolina Comprehensive Community College Student Government Association (N4CSGA) meetings that are held during each year
D. Support the President in fulfilling the executive functions of SGA
E. Assist with elections

Secretary:
A. Attend all SGA meetings (Closed and General)
B. Keep accurate minutes
C. Work with the SGA President to form an agenda for each meeting
D. Type and distributed minutes to the executive officers within four class days following each meeting
E. Attend at least 2 of the 4 North Carolina Comprehensive Community College Student Government Association (N4CSGA) meetings that are held during the spring and fall semesters

Treasurer:
A. Attend all SGA meetings (Closed and General)
B. Report expenditures to the student body
C. Keep up-to-date record of expenditure
D. Meet with SGA Advisor before and after events for reporting purposes
E. Attend at least 2 of the 4 North Carolina Comprehensive Community College
   Student Government Association (N4CSGA) meetings that are held during the
   spring and fall semesters

Parliamentarian:
A. Attend all SGA meetings (Closed and General)
B. Maintain parliamentary order at the Student Government Association meetings
C. Have a workable knowledge of Robert's Rules of Order
D. Attend at least 2 of the 4 North Carolina Comprehensive Community College Student
   Government Association (N4CSGA) meetings that are held during the spring and fall
   semesters

Historian:
A. Attend all SGA meetings (Closed and General)
B. Maintain accurate records of all activities performed by the SGA
C. Attend at least 2 of the 4 North Carolina Comprehensive Community College
   Student Government Association (N4CSGA) meetings that are held during the
   spring and fall semesters

Special Populations Chairperson:
A. Attend all SGA meeting (Closed and General)
B. Assist Historian in maintaining accurate records of activities performed by SGA
C. Represent the needs and concerns of students
D. Attend at least 2 of the 4 North Carolina Comprehensive Community College
   Student Government Association (N4CSGA) meetings that are held during the
   spring and fall semesters

Section III: Absences

Any Executive Council Officer who is absent for two (2) or more consecutive meetings can be asked to resign. This decision will be made by the SGA Advisor and/or the Vice President of Student Services.

Section IV: Selection of Representatives

The chartered clubs and organizations shall select their representatives. The club advisor shall submit the names of the SGA representatives by the second week of classes in fall semester.
Procedure

Representatives will also be selected by curriculum lead instructors to ensure representation from all students. The Representatives will meet the same qualifications.

Article VII
Temporary Appointments

Chairpersons of various temporary committees necessary for only a short time shall be appointed by the President of the SGA, subject to the Association’s approval. Chairpersons of temporary committees shall appoint the members of their committee from the student body.

Article VIII
Absences of Representatives

Any member absent for more than two (2) meetings per semester will be dismissed. The organization or curriculum advisor shall be notified of the dismissal within two (2) class days and a new representative shall be appointed.

Article IX
Elections

Section I: Election Procedure

A. Executive Council members are elected by the student body.
B. Elections will be held for the Executive Council positions in the spring semester and the results will be publicized by the end of the spring semester of that same academic year.
C. Requirements for office will be read at February’s general meeting

Students desiring to run must have been enrolled the previous semester and must have earned a minimum of a 2.5 cumulative GPA. Letters of Intent to run for SGA office are turned in by the first Tuesday in March to the SGA Advisor. Any offices not filled are filled by a majority vote of SGA Executive Council, SGA representatives and alternates at the first fall general meeting.

Section II: Procedures for Replacement of President

In the event the President, after being elected, cannot serve his/her term, the Vice-President shall become the President. Then one member of the SGA Executive Board will have the opportunity to move to the Vice-President position. Any member moving
from Executive Council position to another will maintain their previous requirements until replacement is found for their previous position.

**Section III: Procedures for replacement of the Executive Council**

If any office in the Executive Council shall become vacant, other than that of the President, the position shall be filled by the Executive Council by a unanimous vote. If a unanimous vote is not achieved, an election will be held among the active Student Government Association members electing from the body an active member to office during the next meeting of the Student Government Association.

**Section IV — Temporary Replacements**

If any office in the Executive Board becomes vacant, then the SGA Advisor reserves the right to appoint a temporary replacement to the office until the office can be filled by a permanent replacement.

**Article X**

**Tuition Assistance**

Executive Council officers may receive a stipend at the end of each semester in which they serve if they participate in 90% of scheduled meetings and events. Officers must maintain enrollment in 6 credit hours and meet the academic requirements as stated in Article IV, Section I

**Article XI**

**Amendments**

Amendments to the constitution may be proposed by members of the SGA or by ten (10) members of the student body. The proposed amendment shall be read at two (2) meetings of the SGA, with copies distributed to all members in attendance. The amendment shall be voted on after the second reading and will be ratified, if approved by a two-thirds majority vote of the members present.
References

Legal References: Enter legal references here

SACSCOC References: Enter SACSCOC references here

Cross References: Employee and Student Input Policy

History

Leadership Council Review/Approval Dates: 05/16/2019

Senior Staff Review/Approval Dates: 7/1/2015

Board of Trustees Review/Approval Dates: Enter date(s) here

Implementation Dates: Enter date(s) here
Procedure 3.2403

Student Incident Appeal Procedure

A student who has received discipline from the vice president of student services or been banned from campus by the BCCC campus police department may appeal their discipline or banning by following the guidelines below:

A. A student may appeal his/her withdrawal, suspension/banning, or dismissal to the vice president of student services.

1. A notice of appeal must be made in writing to the vice president of student services. The written appeal must be delivered within five (5) working days of the incident. If the student wishes to appeal discipline rendered by the vice president of student services, the vice president of student services will recuse him/herself from the proceedings and turn them over to the vice president of academics for disposal.

2. The vice president of student services or vice president of academics will notify the Student Appeal Committee and convene members of the committee to hear the student appeal. The hearing shall be held within three (3) college working days following receipt of the appeal from the student except in unusual circumstances or with the consent of the student. The purpose of the Student Appeal Committee is to hear the appeals of disciplinary actions or banning and to uphold, modify, or reverse a disciplinary action against a BCCC student.

B. The vice president of student services or vice president of academics shall distribute copies of the appeal or complaint to the Student Appeal Committee members. For an appeal, the vice president of student services will attempt to notify the college official who made the decision to implement the disciplinary action that a letter of appeal has been received. A copy of the incident report and documented investigative reports relevant to the case will be made available to committee members. The vice president of student services will hand deliver or mail a copy of the complaint to the accused student. The vice president of student services will request a written response to those charges to be submitted a minimum of three (3) days prior to the scheduled hearing.

C. The vice president of student services or his/her designee will notify the Student Appeal Committee members, the student making the appeal, or the complainant and the accused of the hearing date and time. No more than three (3) college working days will elapse between the receipt of the complaint and the hearing except in unusual circumstances or with the consent of the student. The vice president of
student services must be notified, in advance, if any party is unable to appear at the scheduled meeting for a valid reason. If this occurs, the hearing will be re-scheduled.

D. If any party fails to appear at the scheduled hearing without a valid reason, the committee may make its decision based upon any information received from parties of witnesses appearing at the hearing and/or the written documentation submitted prior to the hearing.

E. No member of the committee who has an interest in the case shall sit in judgment. A temporary replacement shall be appointed by the vice president of student services or his/her designee except in the event of replacing the Student Government Association representative, whose replacement shall be another officer of the SGA.

F. The Student Appeal Committee Moderator shall preside over the hearing and follow established procedures for the hearing including:

1. Allowing the student to appear and be represented by counsel. The student or the student’s counsel may introduce evidence and the testimony of witnesses, may present arguments, and may cross examine witnesses;

2. Allowing any officer or employee of BCCC whose action or determination is being appealed, to appear and be represented by counsel, with the right to introduce evidence and the testimony of witnesses, to present arguments and to cross examine witnesses;

3. Establishing the order in which the sides shall present their information and establishing time frames;

4. Report the committee’s decision; and

5. Making a record of the hearing, either tape or stenographic (other than the deliberation of the committee which shall be in private).

G. Copies of the committee’s case summary shall be kept permanently in the vice president of student services’ office. A copy shall be mailed by certified mail to the student or hand delivered to the student with a staff member witnessing the act.

H. An appeal of a decision by the Student Appeal Committee may be made to the Senior Staff by writing the vice president of student services or vice president of academics within three (3) college working days after the student has received notice of the decision of the committee.

1. A Notice of Appeal to the Senior Staff shall identify the student appealing, the decision being appealed, and the reason the student feels the decision of the Student Appeal Committee is wrong.
Procedure

2. Upon timely receipt of such appeal, the vice president of student services or his/her designee will immediately notify the president of such appeal and provide a transcript of the former hearing to the president together with any material introduced into evidence at the hearing.

3. Within five (5) business days after the president has received the notice of appeal and transcript, the Senior Staff shall meet and consider whether to hear the appeal.

4. If the Senior Staff decides to entertain the student’s appeal from the Student Appeal Committee, it will set a time, date, and place for such hearing within five (5) business days. The president shall immediately notify the student and all other parties named in the Notice of Appeal.
   a. An appeal entertained by the Senior Staff shall be decided by majority vote (after private deliberation) of the members of the Senior Staff present at the hearing.
   b. The decision of the Senior Staff shall be made within two (2) business days after the hearing, and the president will immediately provide the student with a summary of such decision.

5. If the Senior Staff decides not to entertain the appeal, it shall so notify the vice president of student services or vice president of academics who shall immediately notify the student.
   a. The student may, within five (5) business days after receipt of such notification, request the Educational Committee of the Board of Trustees of the College, by letter to the president, to entertain such appeal.
   b. The president will immediately transmit such letter, together with the notice of appeal and transcript of the former hearing to the chairperson of the Educational Committee of the Board of Trustees of the College.
   c. The Educational Committee of the Board of Trustees shall decide whether to entertain such appeal within twenty (20) business days after receipt of the student’s letter requesting Board review by the president.
   d. If the Educational Committee of the Board of Trustees declines to hear such appeal, the president will immediately notify the student that the student’s extrajudicial remedies shall have been exhausted.

I. Appeals from decisions of the Senior Staff are made to the Educational Committee of the Board of Trustees. This is the third and final level of appeal.

1. The student shall file a notice of appeal to the Educational Committee of the Board of Trustees by giving a “Notice of Appeal” to the president within five (5) business
days after notice of the decision of the Senior Staff.

2. A “Notice of Appeal” to the Educational Committee of the Board of Trustees shall identify the student appealing, the decision being appealed, and the reasons the student feels the decision of the Senior Staff is wrong.

3. Upon timely receipt of such appeal to the Educational Committee of the Board of Trustees, the vice president of student services will immediately notify the president of such appeal and provide a transcript of the former hearing to the president, together with any material introduced and received into evidence at the former hearing.

4. Within ten (10) business days after the president has received the Notice of Appeal and transcript, the Educational Committee of the Board of Trustees shall meet and consider whether to hear the appeal.

5. If the Educational Programs Committee of the Board of Trustees decides to hear such appeal, it will set a time, date, and place for such hearing (which shall be within the next twenty (20) business days), and the president will immediately so notify the student and all other parties named in the Notice of Appeal.

   a. An appeal entertained by the Educational Programs Committee of the Board of Trustees shall be decided by simple majority vote (after private deliberation) of the members of the Educational Committee of the Board of Trustees present at the hearing.

   b. The decision of the Educational Programs Committee of the Board of Trustees shall be made within two (2) business days after the hearing, and the president will immediately provide the student with a summary of such decision.

   c. Once the Educational Programs Committee of the Board of Trustees’ decision is made on the appeal, the student’s extrajudicial remedies shall have been exhausted.

   d. Only the Educational Programs Committee may refer the appeal to the full Board of Trustees for rendering a final decision.

6. If the Educational Programs Committee of the Board of Trustees declines to hear such appeal, the president will immediately notify the student that the student’s extrajudicial remedies shall have been exhausted.

J. Any hearing of an appeal before the Senior Staff or the Educational Programs Committee of the Board of Trustees shall be upon the record of the former hearing(s) only. The student and BCCC or its appropriate employees or officers may be present and represented by counsel and may address arguments to the hearing body. No party to the appeal at such hearing may then introduce evidence or testimony unless
the presiding member of the hearing body determines that such evidence or testimony was previously unavailable or could not have reasonably been produced at the hearing before Student Appeal Committee. In the event such evidence or testimony is admitted, the parties or their counsel shall have the right to examine and cross-examine witnesses only with regard to such new evidence or testimony and shall state the student’s desire to so appeal.

K. Definitions

1. “Transcript” is a written summarization of all evidence and testimony presented upon hearing. Arguments of parties or their counsel shall not be a part of the “transcript” unless they are submitted to the hearing body appealed from in writing.

2. “Business day” is any weekday, exclusive of legal holidays and days during which BCCC is not open for business, without regard to whether classes are actually in session. All notices herein provided to be given shall be in writing and are deemed to be given if delivered to the person entitled to notice personally, or mailed to the address as reflected in the records of BCCC.

L. Terminology

1. A “Notice of Appeal” shall contain a concise statement of the action or determination to be appealed and the reasons the student feels such action or determination was wrongful. It shall name all persons known to the student who participated in such action or determination and shall state the student's desire to appeal.

2. A “Notice of Appeal” from decisions of the Student Appeal Committee or Senior Staff shall identify the student appealing, the decision being appealed, and shall state the student's desire to so appeal.

3. “Transcript” is a written summarization of all evidence and testimony presented in hearing. Arguments of parties or their counsel shall not be a part of the “transcript” unless they are submitted to the hearing body appealed to in writing.

4. A “business day” is any weekday, exclusive of legal holidays and days during which BCCC is not open for business, without regard to whether classes are actually in session. All notices herein provided to be given shall be in writing and are deemed to be given if delivered to the person entitled to notice personally, or mailed to the address as reflected in the records of BCCC.

5. Moderator is chosen by the student appeals committee.

M. Student Appeal Committee shall be comprised of:
Procedure

1. Vice president of SGA or designee appointed by position Representative of Student Services appointed by vice president of student services
2. Faculty appointed by president of Faculty Senate
3. Staff Association appointed by president of Staff Association
4. Students appointed by vice president of student services

In an effort to achieve fairness and diversity, the Committee members for hearings shall be chosen from a pool of faculty, staff and students.

***Members of the Student Appeal Committee may not serve more than two consecutive years.

Individuals having questions may contact the vice president of student services at 252-940-6417.

References

Legal References: Enter legal references here

SACSCOC References: 3.11.2, 3.13. 4.5

Cross References:

- Student Rights and Due Process Policy
- Grievance Procedures for Students with Disabilities Procedure
- Grade Appeal Procedure
- Student Incident Procedure
- Student Complaints About Accreditation Procedure
- Student Complaints Concerning the College Procedure
- Ban Procedure
- Distance Education / Online Student Complaint Procedure

History

Senior Staff Review/Approval Dates: 7/1/2015

Board of Trustees Review/Approval Dates: Enter date(s) here
Implementation Dates: Enter date(s) here
Policy 6.19

Student Records and Privacy Rights Policy

Beaufort County Community College follows the Family Education Rights and Privacy Act (PL 93-380) (FERPA), commonly referred to as the Buckley Amendment, which sets forth requirements governing the protection of student privacy.

References

Legal References: Federal Register Part II, General Education Act, Section 438

SACSCOC References: CS 3.9.1, CS 3.9.2

Cross References: Student Records and Privacy Rights Procedure

History

Senior Staff Review/Approval Dates: 04/11/2016

Board of Trustees Review/Approval Dates: 06/07/2016

Implementation Dates: Enter date(s) here
Procedure 6.1901

Student Records and Privacy Rights Procedure

To comply with, and promote the intent of, the Family Education Rights and Privacy Act (PL 93-380) (FERPA), BCCC utilizes procedure to safeguard the records and privacy rights of students.

BCCC Education records are those directly related to a BCCC student and maintained by the College. Education records allow the College to validate a student's academic performance. Therefore, the records are at the disposal of the student, faculty advisor, and the personnel responsible for the maintenance of those records. Education records are subject to the rules and regulations of FERPA with exception of (i) sole possession records, (ii) law enforcement records, (iii) employment records, (iv) medical records, (v) alumni records, (vi) grades on peer-graded paper before they are collected and recorded, (vii) treatment records, and (viii) other records required to be kept apart from educational records and treated as confidential as required by state or federal law.

Student directory information may be released without the student’s written consent. The College defines directory information to include: name, address, telephone number, date of birth, major field of study, participation in Beaufort County Community College activities, terms of enrollment at Beaufort County Community College, and degrees, certificates and awards received. Students must complete the Request to Withhold Directory Information form and file the form with the Registrar to prevent the disclosure of directory information.

All records governed by FERPA are generated in response to student requests. Students have access to their records governed by FERPA upon written request. Records are located and/or maintained in the Offices of Student Services and Continuing Education.

Students desiring a detailed explanation of the General Education Act, Section 438 should refer to the Federal Register Part II, published Monday, April 11, 1988. Copies are available in the library and the Office of Student Services.

An Annual FERPA Notice will be updated and released to students each fall semester. Curriculum students will be provided a copy via the College website and email via the vice president of student services. Continuing Education students will be provided a copy on the Continuing Education Registration Form, website, and through postings in classrooms.

References

Legal References: Federal Register Part II, General Education Act, Section 438
# SACSCOC References

*CS 3.9.1, CS 3.9.2*

## Cross References

- [Student Records and Privacy Rights Policy](#)

## History

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category</th>
<th>Dates</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Leadership Council Review/Approval Dates</strong></td>
<td>10/12/2018</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Senior Staff Review/Approval Dates</strong></td>
<td>04/11/2016, 10/03/2016, 11/7/2016, 7/17/18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Board of Trustees Review/Approval Dates</strong></td>
<td><em>Enter date(s) here</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Implementation Dates</strong></td>
<td><em>Enter date(s) here</em></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Policy 3.2

Student Residency Classification Policy

The tuition charge for persons who have been legal residents of North Carolina for at least 12 months is less than for non-residents. Out-of-state students are admitted under the same regulations as others except for tuition charged.

General:

To qualify for in-state tuition, a legal resident must have maintained his or her domicile in North Carolina for at least 12 months immediately prior to his or her classification as a resident for tuition purposes.

To be eligible for such classification, the individual must establish that his or her presence in the state during such 12-month period was for the purpose of maintaining a bona fide domicile rather than for purposes of mere temporary residency incident to education.

Regulations concerning residency classification for tuition purposes are set forth in detail in the NC State Residence Classification Manual: A Manual to Assist the Public Higher Education Institutions of North Carolina in the Matter of State Residence. Each enrolled student is responsible for knowing the contents of the Manual, which is the controlling administrative statement of policy on this subject. A copy of this manual is available for review in the Admissions Office or online.

References

Legal References: Enter legal references here

SACSCOC References: Enter SACSCOC references here

Cross References:

History

Senior Staff Review/Approval Dates: 11/6/13

Board of Trustees Review/Approval Dates: 11/6/13

Implementation Dates: Enter date(s) here
Policy 3.24

Student Rights and Due Process Policy

The College adheres to the belief that students should be afforded adequate procedures for addressing written student complaints regarding complaints against the institution or its agents, complaints against the Commission or its Accredited Institutions. The College maintains procedures to support student rights and due process.

References

Legal References: Enter legal references here

SACSCOC References: FR 4.5, CS 3.9.1

Cross References:

• Student Concern/Complaint Process Procedure
• Grade Appeal Procedure
• Student Incident Procedure
• Student Complaints About Accreditation Procedure
• Student Complaints Concerning the College Procedure
• Ban Procedure
• Grievance Procedures for Students with Disabilities Procedure
• Distance Education / Online Student Complaint Procedure

History

Senior Staff Review/Approval Dates: 04/11/2016

Board of Trustees Review/Approval Dates: 06/07/2016

Implementation Dates: Enter date(s) here
Procedure

Procedure 3.252

Student Support Services Program (TRiO)

Student Support Services (SSS) is a federally funded TRiO program. The program provides opportunities for academic development, assists with basic college requirements, and serves to motivate students toward the successful completion of their postsecondary education. The goal of SSS is to increase college retention and graduation rates of eligible students and facilitate the transition from one level of higher education to the next.

SSS helps to enrich the student’s regular program of study with the following services:

- Counseling (academic, personal, and vocational)
- Assistance with basic skills
- Tutoring (peer tutors and academic specialists)
- College transfer assistance
- Study skills and personal development workshops
- Cultural enrichment activities
- Leadership development
- Assistance with financial aid
- Loaner program for educational assistance tools
- Financial literacy information

These services are available at no cost to students who are accepted by the College and meet the eligibility requirements established by the U.S. Department of Education, which are:

- Be a citizen or national of the United States or meet residency requirements for Federal student financial assistance
- Be enrolled at BCCC
- Demonstrate need for academic support by providing documentation of one or more of the following:
  - Low-income status.
  - First generation college student.
  - Disability.

Additional information and a program application may be obtained from the Student Support Services Department in Building 1, Room 120 and Building 9, Rooms 923 and 924.
### References

**Legal References:** Enter legal references here

**SACSCOC References:** Enter SACSCOC references here

**Cross References:** [Academic Support Services Policy](#)

### History

**Senior Staff Review/Approval Dates:** 7/1/2015, 7/25/2016

**Board of Trustees Review/Approval Dates:** Enter date(s) here

**Implementation Dates:** Enter date(s) here
Procedure 3.254

Testing Service Procedure

The counselors are professionally qualified to administer and interpret a variety of tests. These tests are administered and interpreted to students as the need arises during the counseling or admission process.

References

**Legal References:** Enter legal references here

**SACSCOC References:** Enter SACSCOC references here

**Cross References:** Academic Support Services Policy

History

**Senior Staff Review/Approval Dates:** 7/1/2015

**Board of Trustees Review/Approval Dates:** Enter date(s) here

**Implementation Dates:** Enter date(s) here
Procedure 3.2518

Transcripts Procedure

Curriculum Transcripts
Students may obtain copies of their curriculum transcript upon written or electronic request to the Registrar’s Office. Transcripts may also be requested by fax or electronically through the National Student Clearinghouse. Instructions and the Transcript Request Form is available online. Transcripts will be released to other colleges, agencies, or employers only with written authorization of the student within two business days of the request, excluding registration and end of semester processing. All transcripts are $5.00.

Students may obtain unofficial copies of their curriculum transcript online, at no charge, through Self-Service.

Continuing Education Transcripts
Students may obtain official copies of their continuing education transcript upon written or electronic request to the Continuing Education Registration and Records Office. Transcripts may also be requested by fax. Transcripts will be released to other colleges, agencies, or employers only with written authorization of the student. Instructions and the Transcripts Request Form are available online. All transcripts are $2.00.

Students may obtain unofficial copies of their continuing education transcript online, at no charge, through Self-Service. Instructions can be accessed here.

If you earned a High School Equivalency in North Carolina, you can request a copy of your High School Equivalency transcript by following the instructions provided at the North Carolina Community College System Office website.

References

Legal References: Enter legal references here

SACSCOC References: Enter SACSCOC references here

Cross References: Academic Support Services Policy

History

Leadership Council Review/Approval Dates: 8/17/18

Senior Staff Review/Approval Dates: 3/21/16
Procedure

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Board of Trustees Review/Approval Dates:</th>
<th>Enter date(s) here</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Implementation Dates:</td>
<td>Enter date(s) here</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Procedure 3.2518
Procedure 3.1701

Transfer to Senior Institutions Procedure

The College offers college transfer programs and selected technical programs with transferability to senior institutions.

The student planning to transfer to a four-year college or university will receive assistance from his/her faculty advisor and/or counselor in planning a transfer program; however, it is the responsibility of the student to become acquainted with the courses and credits that will transfer to the receiving institution.

The acceptance of individual courses from the College is determined solely by the institution to which the student plans to transfer. The Comprehensive Articulation Agreement addresses the transfer of students between institutions in the North Carolina Community College System and to constituent institutions of the University of North Carolina.

The student who wishes to transfer should follow these steps:

1. Make an early decision as to which institution to attend and contact the Admissions Office of that institution for recommendations concerning transferable courses.
2. Obtain a current copy of the catalog of the receiving institution and become familiar with the entrance requirements.
3. Meet with a faculty advisor and/or counselor at the College to discuss transfer plans.
4. One or two semesters before time of transfer, check to see that all necessary steps are being taken to complete the transfer process.

By following these steps, the student should have little or no difficulty in completing the transfer process.

References

Legal References: Enter legal references here

SACSCOC References: Enter SACSCOC references here

Cross References: Comprehensive Articulation Agreement Policy
History

Senior Staff Review/Approval Dates: 7/1/2015

Board of Trustees Review/Approval Dates: Enter date(s) here

Implementation Dates: Enter date(s) here
Policy 5.4

Tuition Reimbursement Policy

Regular full-time employees may request tuition reimbursement for one course per semester at BCCC upon the completion of the course with a grade of “C” or better. The course must be directly related to the employee’s current position in order to qualify for tuition reimbursement. Requests for course tuition reimbursements should be submitted prior to enrolling in the course. Requests are submitted by completing a Tuition Reimbursement form. This form may be obtained from the Human Resources office. The completed form will be reviewed by the Supervisor, Vice President and College President for approval. An employee is permitted to take one course per semester during working hours only when it is determined by his/her supervisor to be job related.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>References</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Legal References</strong>: 1C SBCCC 200.94</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| **SACSCOC References**: Enter SACSCOC references here |

| **Cross References**: |

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>History</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Senior Staff Review/Approval Dates</strong>: 10/7/14, 02/20/2017</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Board of Trustees Review/Approval Dates</strong>: 11/6/13, 10/7/14, 04/04/17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Implementation Dates</strong>: 10/7/14</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Procedure 3.0920

### Usage of Standard English Procedure

BCCC places value in recognizing and preserving communication styles that reflect the unique heritage of the people in this region, state, and nation. In the competitive job market, however, business and industry have repeatedly stressed the fact that Standard English will be required in communications. Because the primary mission of the College is to prepare students for careers and career changes, it is imperative that the use of Standard English be required in each of its programs. The Standard English that is taught in English classes must be reinforced in all courses taught throughout the institution.

### References

**Legal References**: Enter legal references here

**SACSCOC References**: Enter SACSCOC references here

**Cross References**: [Academic Policy](#)

### History

**Senior Staff Review/Approval Dates**: 7/1/2015

**Board of Trustees Review/Approval Dates**: Enter date(s) here

**Implementation Dates**: Enter date(s) here
Procedure 3.0601

Verification of Student Identity Procedure

Student identity verification includes but is not limited to registration and advising methods, and unique student login for the Learning Management System (LMS). Students can only access content for courses in which they are enrolled. To verify the authenticity of the registered individual the LMS uses the College’s student Active Directory resources for secure authentication.

References

Legal References: Enter legal references here

SACSCOC References: FR 4.8.1

Cross References: Fee for Verification of Student Identity Policy

History

Senior Staff Review/Approval Dates: 3/21/2016

Board of Trustees Review/Approval Dates: Enter date(s) here

Implementation Dates: Enter date(s) here
Procedure

Procedure 3.2527

Veteran Affairs Procedure

The Veterans Administration provides assistance to veterans discharged under conditions other than dishonorable in any branch of the United States Armed Forces. General information on current education benefits is provided below. To obtain more information on these benefits please visit the Department of Veterans Affairs website.

When a veteran enrolls in a program approved for training, he/she must pursue the exact curriculum outlined in the College catalog. Veterans will not be certified until all academic transcripts have been received and evaluated. The veteran must maintain satisfactory academic progress. Records of progress are kept by the College on both veteran and non-veteran students. Progress records are furnished to all students at the end of each scheduled college term.

Veterans Educational Programs

Chapter 35: Eligible Dependent Benefits

The purpose of this program is to provide educational assistance for the eligible dependents of veterans with VA established disability of 100%, or less than a 100% but totally disabled for work purposes, or due to service-connected deaths, or death after release or discharge from active duty of service connected disability, or having been listed as missing in action, captured, detained or interred in line of duty by a foreign government or power for more than 90 days. Eligibility and period of eligibility will be determined by the VA Regional Office.

Chapter 30: Montgomery GI Bill®

The Montgomery GI Bill®, Chapter 30, (which also provides for an educational entitlement program for members of the Selected Reserves, Chapter 1606 Title 10, United States codes) provides Educational Assistance Benefits to individuals who just became members of the Armed Forces or first entered on active duty after June 30, 1985. Eligibility will be determined with the Veterans Administration. The VA will determine entitlement and amounts of educational assistance to be paid.
Chapter 1606: Educational Assistance for Members of Selected Reserve and National Guard Units

The purpose of Chapter 1606 is to provide educational assistance and to encourage membership in selected Reserve and National Guard Units. The Army Reserve, Naval Reserve, Air Force Reserve, Marine Corps Reserve, Army National Guard, and Air National Guard are included. Eligible reservists are entitled to 36 months of educational assistance based upon full-time training.

Chapter 1607: Educational Assistance for Members of Selected Reserve and National Guard Units (REAP)

The purpose of Chapter 1607 is to provide educational assistance for National Guard and Reservists called or ordered to active duty in response to a war or national emergency as declared by the President or Congress. This program makes certain those activated for at least 90 days after September 11, 2001 are either eligible for education benefits or eligible for increased benefits (based on time deployed).

North Carolina National Guard Tuition Assistance Program

Active North Carolina National Guard members may be eligible for tuition assistance. Persons desiring information or applications for this assistance should contact their unit representative.

Scholarships for Children of Certain Deceased, Disabled, or POW/MIA Veterans

The North Carolina Division of Veterans Affairs provides scholarships for the children of certain categories of deceased or severely disabled war veterans. For additional information and an application, write to N.C. Division of Veterans Affairs, 1315 Mail Service Center, Raleigh, NC 27699-1315.

Chapter 33: Post-9/11 GI Bill®

The purpose of the Post-9/11 GI Bill® is to provide educational assistance for individuals who served on active duty after 9/10/01. To be eligible, the individual must have either served on active duty for an aggregate period of at least 90 days or served at least 30 continuous days and received a service-connected disability discharge.
In compliance with Title 38 of U.S. Code 3679(e), Veterans Benefits and Transition Act of 2018:

1. Beaufort County Community College will permit any covered individual* to attend or participate in the course of education during the period beginning on the date the individual provides to the educational institution a VA certificate of eligibility** for entitlement to educational assistance under chapter 31 or 33 and ending on the earlier of the following dates:
   a. The date on which payment from VA is made to the institution.
   b. 90 days after the date the institution certified tuition and fees following the receipt of the certificate of eligibility.
2. BCCC ensures there will not be any imposed penalty, including the assessment of late fees, the denial of access to classes, libraries, or other institutional facilities, or the requirement that a covered individual borrow additional funds, on any covered individual because of the individual’s inability to meet his or her financial obligations to the institution due to the delayed disbursement funding from VA under chapter 31 or 33.
3. BCCC requires the covered individual to take the following additional actions:
   a. Submit a certificate of eligibility for entitlement to educational assistance no later than the first day of a course of education.
   b. Submit a written request to use such entitlement.
   c. Provide additional information necessary to the proper certification of enrollment by the educational institution.
   d. Make a payment for the amount that is the difference between the amount of the student’s financial obligation to BCCC and the amount of VA education benefit disbursement.

*Covered individual is any individual who is entitled to educational assistance under Chapter 31, Veteran Readiness and Employment, or Chapter 33, Post-9/11 GI Bill® benefits.

** A “certificate of eligibility” can also include a “Statement of Benefits” obtained from the Department of Veterans Affairs’ (VA) website – eBenefits, or a VAF 28-1905 form for chapter 31 authorization purposes.

References

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Legal References: Enter legal references here</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SACSCOC References: Enter SACSCOC references here</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cross References: Academic Support Services Policy</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Procedure

### History

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Senior Staff Review/Approval Dates:</th>
<th>6/3/14, 03/15/2022</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Board of Trustees Review/Approval Dates:</td>
<td>Enter date(s) here</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Implementation Dates:</td>
<td>Enter date(s) here</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Veterans Advising Procedure

The Veterans Administration places additional responsibilities on the faculty advisor. Advisors must be aware of the basic regulations which govern the students’ educational entitlement. The veteran advisor in the Financial Aid Office is at the disposal of each advisor for information or assistance.

- A veteran must carry at least 12 credit hours in order to receive full-time educational benefits for that semester. Three-quarter or one-half time classifications are also available to veterans pursuing less than a full-time schedule. To qualify for three-quarter time benefits a veteran must carry at least 9 credit hours. To qualify for one-half time benefits, a veteran must carry at least 6 credit hours.
- The monthly amount of educational assistance available to a veteran is conditional upon, among other things, an individual’s enrollment status, program of study and number of dependent(s). The current table of monthly educational assistance rates can be requested from the Veterans Officer.
- If a veteran receives a grade of “F”, he/she can repeat the course one additional time at VA expense.
- Courses which veterans have passed cannot be retaken at VA expense.
- Veterans enrolled in miscellaneous courses that do not lead to an approved educational, professional, and/or vocational objective are considered to be enrolled for self-improvement purposes and cannot be certified for VA educational benefits.
- Veterans must maintain satisfactory academic progress in order to receive VA educational benefits. It is important that accurate academic records be kept in order to evaluate the progress of advisees.
- Benefits are not authorized for classes in which non-punitive grades are assigned.
- So that compliance with VA regulations may be realized by the Veterans Officer, instructors must submit the applicable forms when the veteran violates policies outlined in the school catalogue.
- The College may be held liable for payments to veterans which are not in keeping with VA regulations.
- Any questions concerning veterans or VA regulations should be referred to the Veterans Officer in Student Services.
References

**Legal References:** Enter legal references here

**SACSCOC References:** Enter SACSCOC references here

**Cross References:** Academic Support Services Policy

History

**Senior Staff Review/Approval Dates:** 6/3/14

**Board of Trustees Review/Approval Dates:** 6/3/14

**Implementation Dates:** Enter date(s) here
Procedure 6.1601

Visitor Complaint Procedure

Visitors to the Beaufort County Community College campus, college sites or college sponsored activities are defined as those individuals who do not meet the definition of “student” or “employee”. Visitors, including prospective students, are expected to conduct themselves as responsible adults. Failure to do so may result in being banned from the campus. Appropriate criminal charges for violations of law on campus property may be filed. The Beaufort County Community College campus police will make initial investigations of the following prohibited acts:

1. Interruption of or interference with normal operations of the College,
2. Destruction, damage, or misuse of College property,
3. Possession, use, or distribution of alcoholic beverages, illegal drugs, or weapons,
4. Physical or mental abuse of another person,
5. Theft of another’s property,
6. Any other violation of College policies and procedures pertaining to conduct issues; as well as any other violation of state, federal, and local law not listed above.

Likewise, College employees are expected to conduct themselves in accordance with Colleges policies and procedures when dealing with visitors to the campus.

In the event that a visitor has a complaint regarding their treatment by any College employee while on campus or in their official college capacity, the visitor may file a written complaint with the President’s office, setting out the specific facts upon which the complaint is based and submitted within two weeks of the said incident. The President shall investigate the allegations contained in the complaint and shall render a decision in writing within 30 business days of receipt of the visitor’s written complaint.

References

Legal References: Enter legal references here

SACSCOC References: Enter SACSCOC references here
Cross References: Campus Conduct Policy

History

Senior Staff Review/Approval Dates: 10/7/14, 7/25/2016

Board of Trustees Review/Approval Dates: 10/7/14

Implementation Dates: 10/7/14
Policy 8.04

Walking Trail Policy
Beaufort County Community College IM FITT Use Policy

The BCCC Interactive Multipurpose Fitness and Interval Training Trail (IM FITT) is open to the public during designated hours of operation. The hours of operation will be posted on the College webpage and on signs along the trail. Members of the public who are banned from campus may not use the trail at any time.

The following rules must be adhered to at all times by persons using the trail. Any person failing to follow these rules may be denied access to use of the trail.

Rules of the Trail

- Tobacco, alcohol or drugs of any type are not allowed on campus.
- Keep all pets on a leash and clean-up after pets.
- No bikes, skateboards or off-road vehicles of any type are allowed on the trail.
- No littering.
- Beware of animals and hazardous plants.
- Wear appropriate footwear and clothing.
- Report any trail issues or problems to campus police at 940-6444.
- Feeding of wildlife is discouraged.
- Children under the age of 15 should be accompanied by an adult while using the trail.

There are many inherent risks to walking outside. The trail includes uneven surfaces that, at times, may be slippery. Use caution, some plants along the trail may cause skin irritation and may contain thorns or other hazards. You are advised to carry water and dress appropriately for weather conditions. In the event of lightning or other severe weather, proceed to the nearest shelter or your vehicle. For your personal safety, it is recommended that you use the trail with a partner.

References

Legal References: Enter legal references here

SACSCOC References: Enter SACSCOC references here

Cross References:
History

Senior Staff Review/Approval Dates: 8/6/13

Board of Trustees Review/Approval Dates: 8/6/13

Implementation Dates: Enter date(s) here
Policy 6.03

Weapons on College Property Policy

With the passage of amendments to NCGS 14-269.2, it is no longer illegal to carry a concealed handgun on College property so long as the following requirements are met:

1. The firearm may be a handgun only. The amendment does not apply to any other weapon or firearm.
2. The person must have a valid concealed handgun permit issued in accordance with Article 54B of Chapter 14 of the North Carolina General Statutes or a permit considered valid under NCGS 14-415.24.
3. The handgun must be in a closed compartment or container within that person’s locked vehicle.
4. The person may unlock the vehicle for purposes of entrance/exit, but the vehicle must be locked immediately after entrance/exit.

All individuals in possession of a concealed handgun must comply with all other applicable state and federal regulations, including carrying proof of identification and providing same to law enforcement upon request.

References

Legal References: Enter legal references here

SACSCOC References: 3.11.2

Cross References: Firearms Qualification Range Policy

History

Senior Staff Review/Approval Dates: 8/10/15

Board of Trustees Review/Approval Dates: 10/1/13

Implementation Dates: Enter date(s) here
Policy 3.27

Withdrawal Policy

Beaufort County Community College adheres to State Board Code 1E SBCCC 900.1(a)(4) that a student can officially be withdrawn by student, faculty, or staff from a course for the following reasons:

1. The student notifies the Registrar’s Office of their intent to disenroll by completing the Drop/Add/Withdrawal form and submitting it to the Registrar’s Office within the appropriate time.
2. If a course is cancelled.
3. If a student fails to meet the financial obligation required to remain in the class in good standing at the census date.
4. An instructor initiates an administrative withdrawal as set forth in the Last Date of Attendance Recording Procedure for Instructors.
5. Withdrawal of a student for reasons other than attendance (i.e. discipline, lack of academic performance, etc.) may be completed by placing an “L” in Web Attendance signifying the student’s last date of enrollment and immediately contacting the Vice President of Student Services.
6. The college reserves the right to grant a medical withdrawal to any student who presents appropriate documentation validating a severe medical condition that prohibited the student from successfully completing their course(s). The college reserves the right to provide financial assistance from local or foundation funds, pending availability, to hold the student financially harmless.

References

Legal References: State Board Code 1E SBCCC 900.1(a)(4)

SACSCOC References: Enter SACSCOC references here

Cross References:

History

Leadership Council Review/Approval Dates: 03/09/2018

Senior Staff Review/Approval Dates: 9/12/16, 02/23/18, 1/12/21

Board of Trustees Review/Approval Dates: 10/04/2016, 04/03/2018, 2/2/2021

Implementation Dates: 1/12/21
Procedure 3.0907

Work Based Learning Procedure

Work based learning education is designed to enable students to earn college credit for working on a job that is a learning experience and that is related to the curriculum in which they are enrolled. The on-the-job training is a vital component to the total learning experience, supplementing theory learned in the classroom. Job sites become laboratories where classroom concepts can be utilized and tested. Work based learning education is open to students in certain programs. College personnel will assist the student in securing a job that meets the criteria for eligibility. A student may also use the job in which he/she is presently employed if this job meets specified criteria. Numerous advantages accrue from such an approach to learning: career direction and financial assistance for participating students, a source of manpower for employers, and an avenue to better relate the College to the community. A student may earn work based learning credit according to approved curriculum standards for his/her curriculum. Students should check with their advisor and/or the work based learning education coordinator for information on those guidelines.

References

Legal References: Enter legal references here

SACSCOC References: Enter SACSCOC references here

Cross References: Academic Policy

History

Senior Staff Review/Approval Dates: 4/28/14

Board of Trustees Review/Approval Dates: Enter date(s) here

Implementation Dates: Enter date(s) here
Policy 3.01

Academic Freedom Policy

The Board of Trustees of the College recognizes the professional expertise and experience of employees in adopting instructional strategies that support learning consistent with the curriculum standards of the North Carolina Community College system. The Trustees authorize the President to develop and maintain procedures to safeguard and protect academic freedom.

Academic freedom is defined as an individual’s right to engage in intellectual debate, research, speech, or written or electronic correspondence, without fear of censorship, retaliation, or sanction. Academic freedom encompasses both the individual’s and college’s right to maintain academic standards and gives faculty members substantial latitude in deciding how to teach the courses to which they are assigned; encourage intellectual integrity; sustain pedagogical approaches consistent with the discipline taught; and evaluate student work. Academic freedom includes the right for one individual to challenge the views of another individual.

Academic freedom does not involve expression that substantially impairs the rights of others or the imposition of political, religious, or philosophical beliefs on individuals of the college community. Academic Freedom does not provide protection of faculty who demonstrate professional ignorance, incompetence, or dishonesty with regard to their assigned discipline or fields of expertise, or who engage in arbitrary or capricious evaluation of students.

References

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Legal References:</th>
<th>Enter legal references here</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SACSCOC References:</td>
<td>CS 3.7.4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

History

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Leadership Council Review/Approval Dates:</th>
<th>01/12/2018</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Senior Staff Review/Approval Dates:</td>
<td>3/21/2016, 12/19/17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Board of Trustees Review/Approval Dates:</td>
<td>4/5/2016, 02/06/2018</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Procedure 3.0101

Academic Freedom Procedure

The College values the freedom of its educational community to engage in academic discourse.

College Responsibilities

Responsibility must accompany the rights and privileges of academic freedom; throughout the educational process, the college will sustain an environment that allows for and protects the greatest possible freedom of expression, encourages openness and discourse, and supports rigorous inquiry. In the course of inquiry, views expressed by members of the college community will conflict. The college expects this dynamic to occur and will not attempt to filter ideas or viewpoints that others may find disagreeable, unwelcome, or objectionable. To support an open environment, the college will remain neutral on partisan political matters. This neutral position is maintained to encourage an environment where faculty, students, and employees can express individual points of view and to insulate the college from undue political influence or pressure. As such, the views of individuals of our community are distinct from and should not be considered as the official views of the college. The college will not penalize or discipline members of our community because of the exercise of academic freedom.

Faculty Responsibilities

Responsibility must accompany the rights and privileges of academic freedom; throughout the educational process, faculty are encouraged to create an environment of academic excellence and to explore various points of view. Faculty are expected to be accurate, objective, and purposeful. Material presented or discussed should be related to the course’s subject matter. Faculty are expected to present and discuss assignments and material relevant to the student learning outcomes presented in the course outline. Faculty are responsible for setting reasonable rules for appropriate classroom discourse, including limits to speech that is unrelated to class material, consistent with state or federal law.

Community Responsibilities

Responsibility must accompany the rights and privileges of academic freedom; throughout the educational process, members of the college community, which include faculty, staff, students, and guests, are encouraged to participate in spirited and open debate as well as intellectual exchange in a civil, collegial manner. In the course of inquiry, individual members of our college community may express viewpoints that other individuals may find disagreeable, unwelcome, or objectionable. All individual members of the college community also bear the responsibility to distinguish those behaviors that may violate the College Conduct Policy or Employee Conduct and Professionalism Policy. Verbal harassment of or threats directed toward any member of the college community; breach of peace on college property or at any college-sponsored function in a manner that disturbs the privacy of other individuals and/or the instructional program; violation of
college regulations or policies, and breach of any federal, state, or local criminal law either on campus or at any college-sponsored activity are examples of individual conduct violations that are not protected under the Academic Freedom Policy.

**Right to a Grievance**

All members of the college community have the right to due process. College employees should use the Grievance Procedure to resolve a grievance involving academic freedom. Students should use the Student Rights and Due Process Policy to resolve a grievance involving academic freedom. Guests of the college should contact the Vice President of Academic Affairs with questions, concerns, or information regarding due process. The support of academic freedom is not intended to supersede performance issues, college policies or procedures, or municipal, state, or federal laws. The college will continue to evaluate the work of each employee on a regular basis. Ultimately, each employee is responsible for working toward accomplishment of the mission and goals of the college.

**References**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Legal References:</th>
<th>Enter legal references here</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SACSCOC References:</td>
<td>CS 3.7.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cross References:</td>
<td>Academic Freedom Policy, Curriculum Revision Procedure</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**History**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Senior Staff Review/Approval Dates:</th>
<th>3/21/2016</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Board of Trustees Review/Approval Dates:</td>
<td>Enter date(s) here</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Implementation Dates:</td>
<td>Enter date(s) here</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>